

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on [____], 2013

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1/A

(Amendment No. 1)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	3690 (Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	71-1050654 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
---	---	--

Head Office
1101 Pennsylvania Ave. NW
Evening Star Building, 6th Floor
Washington, DC 20004
(202) 756-1960

Canadian Office
338 Church Street
Oakville, Ontario L6J 1P1
Canada
(905) 582-6402

(Address and telephone number of registrant's principal executive offices)

Gregory Sullivan
Chief Executive Officer
1101 Pennsylvania Ave. NW
Evening Star Building, 6th Floor
Washington, DC 20004

(202) 756-1960

With copies to:

Richard Raymer, Esq.
Dorsey & Whitney LLP
TD Canada Trust Tower
Brookfield Place 161 Bay Street, Suite 4310
Toronto M5J 2S1
Canada
T: (416) 367-7370
Facsimile: (416) 367-7371

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. [X]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer []

Accelerated filer []

Non-accelerated filer []

Smaller reporting company [X]

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered(1)	Proposed maximum offering price per share	Proposed maximum aggregate offering price(1)	Amount of registration fee
Common stock, USD\$0.001 par value per share	10,000,000	USD\$0.392	USD\$3,922,400	USD\$545.6

- (1) Includes common stock issuable upon exercise of the Canadian Agent's Over-Allotment Option.
- (2) Based on conversion of the Canadian dollar denominated offering price of CDN\$0.40 at the noon exchange rate as published by the Bank of Canada on April 8, 2013, of U.S. \$1.00 = Canadian \$1.0198.
- (3) Calculated based on the proposed maximum offering price per share pursuant to Rule 457(a).

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The Corporation may not sell these securities until the Securities and Exchange Commission declares our registration statement effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated [_____], 2013

Preliminary Prospectus - Public Offering

•, 2013



SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

Up to 10,000,000 COMMON SHARES

This prospectus relates to the offer and sale of up to 10,000,000 common shares, USD\$0.001 par value, ("Common Shares") of Security Devices International Inc. ("SDI" or the "Corporation") at a price of CDN\$0.40 per Common Share. The Offering of Common Shares is being conducted primarily in Canada (the "Canadian Offering") through a Canadian broker-dealer (the "Canadian Agent") and in the United States by us directly in sales to a limited number of institutional and accredited purchasers (the "U.S. Offering" and together with the Canadian Offering the "Offering"). All sales of Common Shares in the Offering will be denominated in Canadian dollars. The Canadian Agent will offer in Canada up to 8,625,000 Common Shares, including the Over-Allotment Option (as defined below) on a reasonable best-efforts basis and subject to a minimum offering requirement of 7,500,000 Common Shares (the "Canadian Minimum Offering Condition"). In the event the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is not satisfied within 90 days of the filing of a final prospectus in Canada, unless an amendment to such final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt is issued in respect of such amendment, all funds collected by us or the Canadian Agent will be returned to investors promptly without interest or deduction of fees. All funds for Common Shares purchased by subscribers in the United States will be returned to such subscribers if the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is not satisfied, or if the Offering is otherwise terminated. Neither we nor any investor shall receive interest regardless of how long subscriber funds might be held. The Offering may terminate on the earlier of: (i) anytime after the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is satisfied, or (ii) within 90 days of the filing of a final prospectus in Canada, unless an amendment to such final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt is issued in Canada in respect of such amendment.

We have granted to the Canadian Agent an option to acquire up to 15% of the Common Shares placed in Canada at the public offering price pursuant to an overallotment option exercisable for a period of thirty (30) days from the closing of the Offering for market stabilization purposes (the "Over-Allotment Option").

Our common stock is quoted on the Over-The-Counter Bulletin Board ("OTCBB") under the symbol "SDEV". On April 8, 2013, the closing bid price of the Corporation's common stock was USD\$0.38 per share. We have applied to list our Common Shares in Canada on the TSX Venture Exchange ("TSX-V") under the symbol "NLA", and we anticipate that the Common Shares in Canada will be approved for listing on the TSX-V on or promptly after the date of this prospectus and will continue to be quoted on the TSX-V as well as the OTCBB. Listing on the TSX-V will be subject to the Corporation fulfilling all of the listing requirements of the TSX-V.

	Offering Price(1)	Aggregate Proceeds	Canadian Agent Fee(2)	Proceeds Before Expenses	Net Proceeds(3)
Minimum(4)	CDN\$0.40	CDN\$3,000,000	CDN\$270,000	CDN\$2,730,000	CDN\$2,530,000
Maximum(4)	CDN\$0.40	CDN\$4,000,000	CDN\$310,500	CDN\$3,689,500	CDN\$3,489,500

(1) The offering price of the Common Shares has been determined by negotiation between ourselves and the Agent.

(2) The Canadian Agent is entitled to a cash commission equal to 9.0% of the gross proceeds of the Canadian Offering including the over-allotment. The Canadian Agent is not entitled to any commission on Common Shares sold in the U.S. Offering. In addition, the Canadian Agent will receive agent warrants to purchase up to 9.0% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock sold in the Canadian Offering.

(3) Estimated expenses of the Offering are approximately CDN\$200,000.

(4) The Offerings is a minimum offering of 7,500,000 and a maximum offering of 10,000,000 Common Shares.

THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS INVOLVE A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY READ AND CONSIDER THE "RISK FACTORS" DESCRIBED IN THIS PROSPECTUS COMMENCING ON PAGE 10.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this prospectus •, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE RATES	5
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	6
RISK FACTORS	10
DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS	20
USE OF PROCEEDS	29
CAPITALIZATION OF THE CORPORATION	30
DILUTION	31
TRADING PRICE RANGE	32
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL POSITION FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2012 AND 2011	33
MANAGEMENT AND KEY PERSONNEL	43
DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	45
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	45
DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES DISTRIBUTED	49
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	52
INTERESTS OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS	52
CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS	53
EXPERTS	53
OPTIONS TO PURCHASE SECURITIES	54
DIRECTOR AND MANAGEMENT STOCK OPTIONS	54
PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS	55
DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	56
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	57
CORPORATE CEASE TRADE ORDERS OR BANKRUPTCIES	59
AUDIT COMMITTEE AND RELATIONSHIP WITH AUDITORS	60
DIVIDEND RECORD AND POLICY	61
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS	62
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	66
AUDITOR AND REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT	68
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	69
CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS	69
WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	73

About this Prospectus

In this prospectus, “we”, “us”, “our”, “SDI” and the “Corporation” refers to Security Devices International Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Delaware.

The Reader should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not, and the Canadian Agent has not, authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If alternative information is provided to the reader, the reader shall not rely on it. We are not, and the Canadian Agent is not making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. The reader should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

Our corporate website is www.securitydii.com. The information on our website is not intended to be included or incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Statistical information and other data relating to the non-lethal small arms ammunition technologies industry included in this prospectus are derived from industry reports published by industry analysts, industry associations and independent consulting and data compilation organizations. Other industry information and quotes contained in this prospectus were obtained from various publicly available sources.

For investors outside the United States: We have not and the Canadian Agent has not done anything that would permit the possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the Offering and the distribution of this Prospectus outside of the United States.

CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE RATES

Unless otherwise stated, all dollar amounts and the symbol “\$” or “CDN\$” refers to Canada dollars and “USD\$” refers to United States dollars, except in the Management Discussion and Analysis section, where all dollar amounts are in United States dollars.

The Canadian dollar exchange rates for United States dollars for each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2012 as reported by the Bank of Canada, were as follows:

Year Ended December 31 (Cdn. \$ per U.S. \$1.00)

	<u>Last</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Average</u>
<u>2012</u>	<u>0.9949</u>	<u>0.9710</u>	<u>1.0418</u>	<u>0.9996</u>
<u>2011</u>	<u>1.0170</u>	<u>0.9449</u>	<u>1.0604</u>	<u>0.9891</u>
<u>2010</u>	<u>0.9946</u>	<u>0.9946</u>	<u>1.0778</u>	<u>1.0299</u>
<u>2009</u>	<u>1.0466</u>	<u>1.0292</u>	<u>1.3000</u>	<u>1.1420</u>
<u>2008</u>	<u>1.2246</u>	<u>0.9719</u>	<u>1.2969</u>	<u>1.0660</u>

On April 8, 2013, the rate of exchange of the Canadian dollar, based on the daily noon rate in Canada as published by the Bank of Canada, was U.S. \$1.00 = Canadian \$1.0198.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

The Securities and Exchange Commission encourages companies to disclose forward-looking information so that investors can better understand a company's future prospects and make informed investment decisions. Forward-looking statement may include, but are not limited to, statements with respect to our future financial or operating performance, future plans and objectives, competitive positioning, requirements for additional capital, government regulation of operations and the timing and possible outcome of litigation and regulatory matters. All statements other than statements of historical fact, included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus that address activities, events or developments that we, or our subsidiaries expect or anticipate may occur in the future are forward-looking statements. Often, but not always, forward-looking statements can be identified by use of forward-looking words such as "may", "could", "would", "might", "will", "expect", "intend", "plan", "budget", "scheduled", "estimate", "anticipate", "believe", "forecast", "future" or "continue" or the negative thereof or similar variations. Forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by us, in light of its experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors it believes are appropriate in the circumstances. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, it can give no assurance that these expectations will prove to have been correct. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on such forward-looking statements, which are not a guarantee of performance and are subject to a number of uncertainties and known and unknown risks, many of which are outside our control, which could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Important factors which could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements include, among other things, general business, economic, competitive, political and social uncertainties, the actual results of current operations, industry conditions, research and development activities, intellectual property and other proprietary rights, production risks, liabilities inherent in the technology industry, accidents, labor disputes, delays in obtaining regulatory approvals or financing and general market factors, including interest rates, currency exchange rates, equity markets, business competition, changes in government regulations. Additional risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those listed under the heading "Risk Factors".

Although we have attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual actions, events or results to differ materially from those described in the forward looking statements, there may be other factors that cause results to differ from those anticipated. Forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus are made as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, results or otherwise, except as required by applicable securities laws.

The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus are expressly qualified by this cautionary statement. We have no duty to update any of the forward-looking statements after the date of this prospectus or to conform such statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations, except as otherwise required by applicable legislation.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all of the information you should consider before buying shares of our common stock. The entire prospectus should be carefully read, particularly the "Risk Factors" section and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing at the end of this prospectus, before deciding to invest in shares of Corporation's common stock.

The Offering

The Corporation

Security Devices International Inc. was incorporated under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, USA on March 1, 2005. The Corporation is a defense technology company specializing in the development, manufacture and sale of less-lethal ammunition solutions. See "*Description of the Business*".

The Corporation's registered office is located at 1101 Pennsylvania Ave NW, Evening Star Building, 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20004 USA, and the Corporation's Canadian office is located at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario L6J 1P1. The Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation was amended on March 2, 2005 to alter the Corporation's authorized capital to consist of 50,000,000 shares of common stock with a USD\$0.001 par value and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a USD\$0.001 par value and was further amended on March 20, 2013 to increase the Corporation's authorized capital to 100,000,000 shares of common stock with a USD\$0.001 par value.

The Corporation does not have any subsidiaries.

Liquidity

The Corporation has not received any revenue to date and has a history of losses and an accumulated deficit of USD\$19,296,146. We expect to incur further losses as we continue to develop our business, raising substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon generating profitable operations in the future and/or obtaining the necessary financing to meet our obligations and pay our liabilities arising from normal business operations when they come due. The Corporation's auditor's report for the year ended November 30, 2012 includes an explanatory going concern paragraph. The Corporation currently requires approximately \$79,000 per month for its operations. The Corporation currently has approximately \$40,000 cash on hand which will support its operations for the remainder of the month. If the financing pursuant to this prospectus does not close prior to the end of the month, the Corporation will need to seek alternative financing arrangements, which may include a bridge loan, however we caution that such financing arrangements may not be available to us.

Common Stock Outstanding

33,273,913 basic, 41,711,936 fully diluted; the fully diluted amount includes 1,660,000 options to purchase Common Shares, 4,469,000 Common Shares issuable upon exercise of warrants to purchase Common Shares and 2,309,023 Common Shares issuable on conversion of convertible debentures. The convertible debentures will automatically convert to Common Shares upon listing of the Common Shares of the Corporation on the TSX-V. The listing of the Common Shares on the TSX-V is expected to occur prior to closing of the Offering and as such the number of Common Shares outstanding just prior to the closing of the Offering is expected to be 35,582,936. Assuming the maximum number of Common Shares under the offering are sold in the Offering the number of share outstanding upon completion of the Offering will be 45,582,936.

Offering Price

\$0.40 per Common Share

Offering

10,000,000 Common Shares; up to 8,625,000 Common Shares of which (including the Over-Allotment Option representing up to 1,125,000 Common Shares) will be offered only in Canada by the Canadian Agent, and up to 1,375,000 may be offered by us in the United States to a limited number of investors. A closing condition to the Offering requires the Canadian Agent to sell a minimum of 7,500,000 Common Shares.

The Offering may terminate on the earlier of: (i) anytime after the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition, requiring a minimum offering in Canada of 7,500,000 Common Shares, is satisfied, or (ii) within 90 days of the filing of a final prospectus in Canada, unless an amendment to the final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt is issued in respect of such amendment.

Escrow Conditions

All funds from Subscribers in Canada will be held in escrow by the Canadian Agent in Canada in a non-interest bearing account pending satisfaction of the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition and the escrow conditions being met, and no such funds shall be released to the Corporation until such a time as the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is satisfied. If the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is not satisfied within 90 days of the date of filing of a final prospectus in Canada, unless an amendment to such final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt is issued in Canada in respect of such amendment, all funds will be returned to investors promptly without interest or deduction of fees. Neither we nor any investor shall receive interest no matter how long subscriber funds might be held. See “*Plan of Distribution*”. Subscribers in the United States shall deliver funds for Common Shares to the Corporation by check or wire transfer at closing, which shall not be held in escrow in Canada. All funds will be returned to subscribers in the United States if the offering is terminated.

Listing

Our common stock is quoted on the Over-The-Counter Bulletin Board (“OTCBB”) under the symbol “SDEV”.

It is anticipated that the Common Shares will be quoted on the TSX-V under the symbol “NLA” on or promptly after the date of this prospectus and will continue to be quoted on the TSX-V as well as the OTCBB. Listing on the TSX-V will be subject to the Corporation fulfilling all of the listing requirements of the TSX-V. The Corporation anticipates that it be conditionally approved to be listed on the TSX-V prior to completion of the Offering.

Form of Offering

The Offering is occurring primarily in Canada as conducted through the Canadian Agent. The Canadian Agent will conditionally offer up to 8,625,000 Common Shares, assuming the Over Allotment Option is exercised, on a reasonable best-efforts basis subject to prior sale, if, as and when issued by the Corporation and accepted by the Canadian Agent in accordance with the conditions contained in the Agency Agreement as defined herein under the heading “*Plan of Distribution*”. If the Canadian Agent does not satisfy the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition, requiring a minimum offering of 7,500,000 Common Shares in the Canadian Offering, within 90 days of the filing of a final prospectus in Canada, unless an amendment to the final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt issued in Canada in respect of such amendment, the Offering will terminate. The Offering will be terminated if a receipt in Canada for a final prospectus is not issued by the Corporation’s principal regulator in Canada within 120 days of the date of the Agency Agreement, or any extensions thereto.

A condition to closing of the Offering in Canada is the effectiveness of a Registration Statement on Form S-1 registering the Common Shares. This is in order to permit the Common Shares to be issued in Canada without resale restrictions. While the Offering is occurring primarily in Canada, we may also offer Common Shares directly in the United States to a limited number of institutional and accredited purchasers (as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*). We will not engage any agent or underwriter in connection with offers and sales of Common Shares in the United States.

The U.S. Offering is not subject to the terms of the Agency Agreement, however, if the Offering in Canada does not close, then the U.S. Offering shall cease and any funds collected by the Corporation in the United States shall be returned to the subscribers.

The U.S. Offering is being conducted on a self-underwritten, best efforts basis, which means our management, will attempt to sell the shares. This Prospectus will permit our officers and directors to sell the Common Shares directly to the public, with no commission or other remuneration payable to them for any shares they may sell. Our officers and directors intend to offer and sell the shares to a limited number of institutional and accredited purchasers (as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*). In offering the securities on our behalf, our officers and directors will rely on the safe harbor from broker-dealer registration set out in Rule 3a4-1 under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, *as amended*.

Canadian Agent Fees

The Corporation will pay the Canadian Agent a cash commission equal to 9.0% of the gross proceeds of the Canadian Offering and \$35,000 as a corporate finance fee related to the services rendered by the Canadian Agent as part of the Offering in Canada. The Canadian Agent will also receive the Canadian Agent's Option to acquire Common Shares equal to 9.0% of the Common Shares placed by the Canadian Agent in Canada at an exercise price equal to the Offering Price for a period of 24 months from the date of the Offering. The Canadian Agent will not receive any compensation in connection with Common Shares sold by the Corporation in the United States.

Use of Proceeds

The gross proceeds of the Offering, assuming the maximum offering, is estimated to be \$3,550,000 and will be \$4,000,000 if the Over- Allotment Option is exercised in full (excluding the payment of expenses of the Offering, which are estimated to be \$200,000). The net proceeds, after deducting the Canadian Agent's Fee (but prior to the payment of expenses of the Offering, which are estimated to be \$200,000) will be CDN\$2,730,000 and CDN\$3,689,500 if the Over-Allotment Option is exercised in full.

The net proceeds of the Offering will be used to fund the Corporation's development program, for sales and marketing costs, the costs of the Offering, repayment of the Working Capital Loan and ongoing working capital requirements. In the event that additional proceeds are raised from the exercise of the Over-Allotment Option, such proceeds will be used to fund the Corporation's ongoing working capital requirements. See "*Use of Proceeds*".

Closing

The closing of the Offering is expected to occur on or about •, 2013 or such later date as the Corporation and the Canadian Agent may agree.

Risk Factors

There are risks associated with an investment in our Common Shares. **Investors should read the "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 10 and this entire prospectus and consult their own professional advisors to assess the income tax, legal and other aspects of an investment in our Common Shares.** See "*Risk Factors*".

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before deciding whether to invest in shares of our common stock. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. The securities offered hereby are considered speculative due to the nature of the Corporation's business and the present stage of its development. A prospective investor should consider carefully the following factors:

We may not successfully commercialize any of our products or earn a profit.

We have incurred losses since incorporation. As of November 30, 2012, we have an accumulated total deficit of \$\$19,296,146. For the fiscal year ended November 30, 2012, we had net losses attributable to common stockholders of \$2,019,938. To date, we have experienced negative cash flow from development of our products. We currently have not generated any revenue from operations and expect to incur substantial net losses for the foreseeable future to further develop and commercialize our products. We cannot predict the extent of these future net losses, or when we may attain profitability, if at all. If we are unable to generate significant revenue from our products or attain profitability, we will not be able to sustain operations.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing and commercializing our products, we are unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when we will become profitable, if ever. We may never become profitable and you may never receive a return on an investment in our common stock. An investor in our common stock must carefully consider the substantial challenges, risks and uncertainties inherent in a developmental stage company. The Common Shares must be considered highly speculative due to the nature of the Corporation's business, the early stage of its deployment, its current financial position and ongoing requirements for capital. An investment in the Common Shares should only be considered by those persons who can afford a total loss of investment, and is not suited to those investors who may need to dispose of their investment in a timely fashion. We may never successfully commercialize our products, and our business may fail. Investors should consult with their own professional advisors to assess the legal, financial and other aspects of an investment in Common Shares.

We need substantial additional capital to grow and fund our present and planned business and business strategy.

We anticipate expending substantial funds to carry out the development, introduction and manufacture of additional products. We have no source of operating cash flow to fund all of its operational needs and will require additional financing to continue its operations. As such, our current and planned operations contemplate funding in the future through one or more public or private equity financings, by taking on debt financing, or from other sources. There can be no assurance that such financing will be available on favorable terms or at all. If such funds are unavailable or are only available at a prohibitive cost, we may have to significantly curtail its product development program or seek funds through financing alternatives that may require us to sell its rights to certain products or certain marketing territories. Failure to meet funding milestones may have a significant adverse effect on our growth and we may have to curtail our business strategy. Failure to obtain such additional financing could result in delay or indefinite postponement of the deployment of our products. If we receive less funding than planned, we will have to revise our business model and reduce proposed plans. Without significant funding, we will not be able to execute on our business operations and may be forced to cease operations. At this time, there can be no assurance we will be able to obtain the funding we need and even if we obtain such funding that it will be on terms and conditions favorable to us and our existing shareholders. Without funding we will not be able to proceed with planned operations or meet existing obligations.

We did not have a meeting of our shareholders from inception until March 15, 2013.

We did not have an annual general meeting of the shareholders since it was formed on March 1, 2005. Our Bylaws and the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware requires it to have an annual general meeting of shareholders to elect directors. Pursuant to the laws of the State of Delaware, the failure to hold an annual meeting of stockholders does not automatically invalidate all corporate actions. However, it is unclear if all such actions would be deemed valid if challenged in a court of law. We had an annual general meeting of our shareholders on March 15, 2013.

There is substantial doubt as to our ability to continue as a going concern.

Due to our recurring losses from operations, there is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern, meaning that we may not be able to continue in operation for the foreseeable future or be able to realize assets and discharge liabilities in the ordinary course of operations. Our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended November 30, 2012 were prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern. However, the report of our independent registered public accounting firm included elsewhere in this prospectus contains an explanatory paragraph on our consolidated financial statements stating there is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Such an opinion could materially limit our ability to raise additional funds through the issuance of new debt or equity securities or otherwise. There is no assurance that sufficient financing will be available when needed to allow us to continue as a going concern. The perception that we may not be able to continue as a going concern may cause others to choose not to deal with us due to concerns about our ability to meet our contractual obligations.

Delaware law and our corporate charter and bylaws will contain anti-takeover provisions that could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. For example, our board of directors have the authority to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the powers, preferences and rights of each series without stockholder approval. The ability to issue preferred stock could discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or make it more difficult for a third party to gain control of our company, or otherwise could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Our bylaws require that any stockholder proposals or nominations for election to our board of directors must meet specific advance notice requirements and procedures, which make it more difficult for our stockholders to make proposals or director nominations.

Furthermore, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. These provisions may prohibit or restrict large stockholders, in particular those owning 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock, from merging or combining with us. These provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and under Delaware law could discourage potential takeover attempts and could reduce the price that investors might be willing to pay for shares of our common stock in the future and result in our market price being lower than it would without these provisions.

There can be no assurance that we can generate substantial revenue growth, or that any revenue growth that is achieved can be sustained.

Revenue growth that we have achieved or may achieve may not be indicative of future operating results. In addition, we may increase further its operating expenses in order to fund higher levels of research and development, increase its sales and marketing efforts and increase its administrative resources in anticipation of future growth. To the extent that increases in such expenses precede or are not subsequently followed by increased revenues, the Corporation's business, operating results and financial condition will be materially adversely affected.

We are dependent on certain members of our management.

The loss of the services of one or more of them could adversely affect us. Our ability to maintain its competitive position is dependent upon its ability to attract and retain highly qualified managerial, specialized technical, manufacturing, sales and marketing personnel. There can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to recruit and retain such personnel. Our inability to recruit and retain such personnel would adversely affect the our operations and product development.

We are dependent on key suppliers

We purchase certain key components of its products from a limited number of key suppliers. Failure of a supplier to provide sufficient quantities on favorable terms or on a timely basis could result in possible lost sales.

We may be subject to product or warranty claims that could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We may be subject to proceedings or claims that may arise in the ordinary conduct of the business, which could include product and service warranty claims, which could be substantial. If our products fail to perform as warranted and we fail to quickly resolve product quality or performance issues in a timely manner, sales may be lost and we may be forced to pay damages. Any failure to meet customer requirements could materially affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. The occurrence of product defects and the inability to correct errors could result in the delay or loss of market acceptance of our products, material warranty expense, diversion of technological and other resources from our product development efforts, and the loss of credibility with customers, manufacturer's representatives, distributors, value added resellers, systems integrators, original equipment manufacturers and end-users, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We currently have general liability insurance, which includes product liability coverage. There is no assurance this insurance policy will cover all potential claims which may have a material adverse effect on the business or financial condition of the Corporation. A product recall could have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

We rely upon, and expect to rely upon, strategic alliances with original equipment manufacturers for the manufacturing and distribution of its products.

There can be no assurance that such strategic alliances can be achieved or that the Corporation will be able to maintain existing strategic alliances or that we will achieve our goals.

In order to commercialize its technology, we must either acquire or develop an internal marketing and sales force with technical expertise and supporting distribution capabilities or arrange for third parties to perform these services.

In order to market any of our products, we must either acquire or develop a sales and distribution infrastructure. The acquisition or development of a sales and distribution infrastructure would require substantial resources, which may divert the attention of our management and key personnel, and defer our product development and deployment efforts. To the extent that we into marketing and sales arrangements with other companies, our revenues will depend on the efforts of others. These efforts may not be successful. If we fail to develop substantial sales, marketing and distribution channels, or to enter into arrangements with third parties for those purposes, we will experience delays in product sales and incur increased costs, which may affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

The markets for our products and services are characterized by rapidly changing technology and evolving industry standards, which could result in product obsolescence or short product life cycles.

Accordingly, our success is dependent upon its ability to anticipate technological changes in the industries it serves and to successfully identify, obtain, develop and market new products that satisfy evolving industry requirements.

There can be no assurance that we will successfully develop new products or enhance and improve its existing products or that any new products and enhanced and improved existing products will achieve market acceptance. Further, there can be no assurance that competitors will not market products that have perceived advantages over the our products or which render the products currently sold by us obsolete or less marketable.

We must commit significant resources to developing new products before knowing whether its investments will result in products the market will accept. To remain competitive, we may be required to invest significantly greater resources than currently anticipated in research and development and product enhancement efforts, and result in increased operating expenses. There can be no assurance that we will have adequate capital to meet these demands.

Our industry is highly competitive and composed of many domestic and foreign companies.

We have experienced and expect to continue to experience, substantial competition from numerous competitors with greater resources and whom we expect to continue to improve their products and technologies. Competitors may announce and introduce new products, services or enhancements that better meet the needs of end-users or changing industry standards, or achieve greater market acceptance due to pricing, sales channels or other factors. Competitors may be able to respond more quickly than we can to changes in end-user requirements and devote greater resources to the enhancement, promotion and sale of their products.

We are materially dependent on acceptance of our products by the law enforcement, both domestic and international, and federal markets. If law enforcement agencies choose not to purchase our products, our revenues will be adversely affected.

A substantial number of law enforcement and corrections agencies may not purchase our products. Law enforcement and corrections agencies may be influenced by claims or perceptions that WEPs and BIPs (each as hereinafter defined), such as our products, are unsafe or may be used in an abusive manner. Sales of our products to these agencies may also be delayed or limited by these claims or perceptions.

Most of our end-user customers are subject to budgetary and political constraints, particularly in the currently challenging economic environment, that may delay or prevent sales.

Most of our end-user customers are government agencies. These agencies often do not set their own budgets and therefore, have limited control over the amount of money they can spend. In addition, these agencies experience political pressure that may dictate the manner in which they spend money. As a result, even if an agency wants to acquire our products, it may be unable to purchase them due to budgetary or political constraints. Currently, many governmental agencies are continuing to experience severe budgetary constraints. There can be no assurance that the economic and budgeting issues will not worsen and adversely impact sales of our products. Some government agency orders may also be canceled or substantially delayed due to budgetary, political or other scheduling delays which frequently occur in connection with the acquisition of products by such agencies and such cancellations may accelerate or be more severe than we have experienced historically as a result of the current economic environment.

We may face personal injury, wrongful death and other liability claims that harm our reputation and adversely affect our sales and financial condition.

Our products can be used in aggressive confrontations that may result in serious, permanent bodily injury or death to those involved. Our products may be associated with these injuries. A person injured in a confrontation or otherwise in connection with the use of our products may bring legal action against us to recover damages on the basis of theories including personal injury, wrongful death, negligent design, defective product or inadequate warning. We are currently subject to a number of such lawsuits. We may also be subject to lawsuits involving allegations of misuse of our products. If successful, personal injury, misuse and other claims could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition and could result in negative publicity about our products. Although we carry product liability insurance, we do incur significant legal expenses within our self-insured retention in defending these lawsuits and significant litigation could also result in a diversion of management's attention and resources, negative publicity and a potential award of monetary damages in excess of our insurance coverage. The outcome of any litigation is inherently uncertain and there can be no assurance that our existing or any future litigation will not have a material adverse effect on our revenues, our financial condition or financial results.

We face risks associated with rapid technological change and new competing products.

The technology associated with law enforcement devices is receiving significant attention and is rapidly evolving. While we have patent protection in key areas of our technology, it is possible that new technology may result in competing products that operate outside our patents and could present significant competition for our products.

We are subject to numerous and health and safety laws and regulations, which may require us to make substantial expenditures.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign health and safety legislation and measures relating to the manufacture of ammunition. There can be no assurance that we will not experience difficulties with our efforts to comply with applicable regulations as they change in the future or that our continued compliance efforts (or failure to comply with applicable requirements) will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, business, prospects and financial condition. Our continued compliance with present and changing future laws could restrict our ability to modify or expand our facilities or continue production and could require us to acquire costly equipment or to incur other significant expense.

Health and safety and violations related to our products may arise that could lead to litigation or other action against us or to regulation of certain of our product components. We may also incur substantial penalties, civil and criminal sanctions, permit revocations and facility shutdowns. We may be required to modify our technology and may not be able to do so. We may also be required to pay damages that may reduce our profitability and adversely affect our financial condition. Additionally, future and health and safety laws and regulations or reinterpretation of current laws and regulations may require us to make substantial expenditures. Even if these concerns prove to be baseless, the resulting negative publicity could affect our ability to market our products. In turn, our costs to comply with, or any liabilities under, these laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

We may be unable to adequately protect or enforce our patents and proprietary rights.

Our future success depends, in part, on our ability to protect our intellectual property and maintain the proprietary nature of our technology through a combination of patents, licenses and other intellectual property arrangements, without infringing the proprietary rights of third parties. Although we consider certain of our product designs as well as manufacturing processes involving certain of its products to be proprietary, patents or copyrights do not protect all design and manufacturing processes. We have adopted procedures to protect its intellectual property and maintain secrecy of its confidential business information and trade secrets. However, there can be no assurance that such procedures will afford complete protection of such intellectual property, confidential business information and trade secrets. There can be no assurance that our competitors will not independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our technology.

We currently have 3 patents relating to our business and 1 patent pending. We cannot assure you that these pending patents will be issued or that any of our patents will be held valid if challenged, that any pending patent applications will issue, or that other parties will not claim rights in or ownership of our patents and other proprietary rights. Moreover, patents issued to us may be circumvented or fail to provide adequate protection. Our competitors might independently develop or patent technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our technologies. Since patent applications in the United States are not publicly disclosed until the patent is issued, applications may have been filed by others which, if issued as patents, could cover our products. We cannot be certain that others will not assert patent infringement claims or claims of misappropriation against us based on current or pending U.S. and/or foreign patents or trade secrets or that such claims will not be successful.

We also rely on trade secrets to develop and maintain our competitive position. Although we protect our proprietary technology in part by confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants and corporate partners, we cannot assure you that these agreements will not be breached, that we will have adequate remedies for any breach or that our trade secrets will not otherwise become known or be discovered independently by our competitors. The failure to protect our intellectual property rights effectively or to avoid infringing the intellectual property rights of others could seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations and ability to achieve sufficient cash flow to service our indebtedness.

Our commercial success depends, in part, upon us not infringing intellectual property rights of others.

While we believe that our products and other intellectual property do not infringe upon the proprietary rights of third parties, our commercial success depends, in part, upon us not infringing intellectual property rights of others. A number of our competitors and other third parties have been issued or may have filed patent applications or may obtain additional patents and proprietary rights for technologies similar to those utilized by us. Some of these patents may grant very broad protection to the owners of the patents. We have not undertaken a review to determine whether any existing third party patents or the issuance of any third party patents would require us to alter its technology, obtain licenses or cease certain activities. We may become subject to claims by third parties that its technology infringes their intellectual property rights due to the growth of products in its target markets, the overlap in functionality of those products and the prevalence of products. We may become subject to these claims either directly or through indemnities against these claims that it provides to end-users, manufacturer's representatives, distributors, value added resellers, system integrators and original equipment manufacturers.

Litigation may be necessary to determine the scope, enforceability and validity of third party proprietary rights or to establish our proprietary rights. Some of our competitors have, or are affiliated with companies having, substantially greater resources than us and these competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex intellectual property litigation to a greater degree and for a longer period of time than us.

In addition, defending our company against these types of claims, regardless of their merits, could require us to incur substantial costs, divert the attention of key personnel and management, cause significant delays and materially disrupt the conduct of our business. Parties making these types of claims may be able to obtain injunctive or other equitable relief which could effectively block our ability to provide our services and could result in an award of substantial damages. In the event of a successful claim of infringement, we may need or be required to obtain one or more licenses from, as well as grant one or more licenses to, others. We cannot assure you that we could obtain necessary licenses from others at a reasonable cost or at all.

Regardless of their merit, any such claims could be time consuming to evaluate and defend, result in costly litigation, cause product shipment delays or stoppages, divert key personnel and management's attention and focus away from the business, subject us to significant liabilities and equitable remedies, including injunctions, require us to enter into costly royalty or licensing agreements and require us to modify or stop using infringing technology. Parties making these types of claims may be able to effectively block our ability to manufacture our products and could result in an award of substantial damages. In the event of a successful claim of infringement, we may be prohibited from developing or commercializing certain technologies and products unless it obtains a license from a third party or we may need or be required to grant one or more licenses to, others. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain any such license on commercially favorable terms or at all. If we do not obtain such a license, we could be required to cease the sale of certain products.

We are subject to currency and foreign exchange fluctuations

Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the United States dollar and the Canadian dollar may have a material effect on the our results of operations. To date, we have not engaged in exchange rate-hedging activities. To the extent that we may seek to implement hedging techniques in the future with respect to its foreign currency transactions, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in such hedging activities.

Stress in the global financial system may adversely affect our finances and operations in ways that may be hard to predict or to defend against.

Recent events have demonstrated that businesses and industries throughout the world are very tightly connected to each other. Thus, events seemingly unrelated to us, or to its industry, may adversely affect its finances or operations in ways that are hard to predict or defend against. For example, credit contraction in financial markets may hurt our ability to access credit when it is needed or rapid changes in foreign exchange rates may adversely affect financial results. Finally, a reduction in credit, combined with reduced economic activity, may adversely affect businesses and industries that collectively constitute a significant portion of our customer base. As a result, these customers may need to reduce their purchases of our products, or there may be greater difficulty in receiving payment for the products that these customers purchase from us. Any of these events, or any other events caused by turmoil in world financial markets, may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our business is subject to a number of risks and hazards including industrial accidents, labor disputes, changes in the regulatory environment.

Such occurrences could result in damage to equipment, personal injury or death, monetary losses and possible legal liability. Although we maintain liability insurance in amounts which it considers adequate, the nature of these risks is such that liabilities might exceed policy limits, the liabilities and hazards might not be insurable, or we may elect not to insure against such liabilities due to high premium costs or other reasons, in which event we could incur significant costs that could have a materially adverse effect upon its financial position.

Certain of our directors and officers are or may become associated with other companies in the same or related industries which may give rise to conflicts of interest.

Directors who have a material interest in any person who is a party to a material contract or a proposed material contract with us are required, subject to certain exceptions, to disclose that interest and generally abstain from voting on any resolution to approve the contract. In addition, the directors and the officers are required to act honestly and in good faith with a view to our best interest Our directors and officers have either other full-time employment or other business or time restrictions placed on them and accordingly, we will not be the only business enterprise of these directors and officers.

A company our Chief Financial Officer is involved with is subject to a cease and desist order for failure to file required financial information

On October 11, 2012, the British Columbian Securities Commission (the "BCSC"). ordered that all trading in the securities of Pacific Copper Corp. ("Pacific Copper") cease until it files interim financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for the interim period ended July 31, 2012, as required under applicable Canadian securities laws. As of the date of this prospectus, the cease trade order has not been revoked or rescinded. Rakesh Malhotra, our Chief Financial Officer, was at the time of the order by the BCSC and is as of the date of this prospectus the Chief Financial Officer of Pacific Copper. The financial statements have not been filed due to Pacific Copper's lack of funds. We do not believe that this has an implication on Mr. Malhotra's performance as our Chief Financial Officer.

We do not expect to pay dividends.

We have not paid dividends in the past and we do not expect to declare or pay any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. The declaration and payment in the future of any cash or stock dividends on the common stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon a variety of factors, including our ability to service our outstanding indebtedness, if any, and to pay dividends on securities ranking senior to the common stock, our future earnings, if any, capital requirements, financial condition and such other factors as our board of directors may consider to be relevant from time to time. Our earnings, if any, are expected to be retained for use in expanding our business.

Our common stock is subject to volatility.

There can be no assurance that the market price for our common stock will remain at its current level and a decrease in the market price could result in substantial losses for investors. The market price of our common stock may be significantly affected by one or more of the following factors:

- announcements or press releases relating to the industry or to our own business or prospects;
- regulatory, legislative or other developments affecting us or the industry generally;
- sales by holders of restricted securities pursuant to effective registration statements or exemptions from registration;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results;
- our failure to meet the expectations of the investment community and changes in investment community recommendations or estimates of our future operating results;
- strategic moves by our competitors, such as product announcements or acquisitions;
- litigation;
- general market conditions;
- other domestic and international macroeconomic factors unrelated to our performance; and
- additions or departures of key personnel.

There is a very limited trading market for our shares and no active trading market may develop or be sustained.

Prior to the closing of the Offering, there has been a limited public market for the shares on the OTCBB in the United States. Trading prices and volumes on the OTC Bulletin Board are thin and erratic. The price paid for each Common Share under the Offering was determined by negotiation between us and the Canadian Agent taking into consideration a number of factors including, but not limited to, the current market price of our common stock, trading prices of our common stock over time, the illiquidity and volatility of our common stock, our current financial condition and the prospects for our future cash flows and earnings, and market and economic conditions at the time of the offering; this price may bear no relation to the price at which our Common Shares will trade in the public market subsequent to the Offering. We cannot predict at what price our Common Shares will trade and there can be no assurance that an active trading market in our Common Shares will develop or be sustained.

Our common stock trades on the OTCBB in the United States. As a result, there are additional risks associated with our common stock and you may be unable to liquidate your investment in our common stock quickly. The trading market for our shares is not always liquid. The market price of our shares has ranged from a high of \$0.99 and a low of \$0.10 during the twelve-month period ended March 1, 2013. The volume of shares traded at any one time can be limited, and, as a result, there may not be a liquid trading market for our shares.

There can be no assurance that an active market for our Common Shares will be sustained.

Securities of small and mid cap companies have experienced substantial volatility in the past, often based on factors unrelated to the financial performance or prospects of the companies involved. These factors include global economic developments and market perceptions of the attractiveness of certain industries. The price per Common Share is also likely to be affected by change in our financial condition or results of operations as reflected in its quarterly filings. Other factors unrelated to our performance that may have an effect on the price of our Common Shares include the following: the extent of analytical coverage available to investors concerning our business may be limited if investment banks with research capabilities do not follow our securities; lessening in trading volume and general market interest in our securities may affect a subscriber's ability to trade significant numbers of Common Shares, the size of our public float may limit the ability of some institutions to invest in our securities; a substantial decline in the price of our Common Shares that persists for a significant period of time could cause our securities to be delisted from an exchange, further reducing market liquidity. If an active market for our Common Shares does not continue, the liquidity of a subscriber's investment may be limited and the price of our Common Shares may decline. If such a market does not develop, investors may lose their entire investment in our Common Shares.

The rights of the holders of common stock may be impaired by the potential issuance of preferred stock.

Our certificate of incorporation gives our board of directors the right to create new series of preferred stock. As a result, the board of directors may, without stockholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting, dividend, conversion, liquidation or other rights which could adversely affect the voting power and equity interest of the holders of common stock. Preferred stock, which could be issued with the right to more than one vote per share, could be utilized as a method of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change of control. The possible impact on takeover attempts could adversely affect the price of our common stock. Although we have no present intention to issue any additional shares of preferred stock or to create any new series of preferred stock, we may issue such shares in the future.

Any changes in government policy may result in changes to laws affecting the sale of our products.

This may affect our ability to ship product in the future. The possibility that future governments may adopt substantially different policies, may also affect our operations. Local governments in all countries we deal with issue end user certificates to purchase or receive live ammunition from us. A change in policy may lead to a decision of these countries as to whether or not they will take possession or purchase such munitions. This may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our common stock is classified as a "penny stock" under SEC Rules and Regulations, which means broker-dealers may experience difficulty in completing customer transactions and trading activity in our securities may be adversely affected.

The United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has adopted Rule 15c-9 which generally defines "penny stock" to be any equity security that has a market price (as defined) less than USD\$5.00 per share or an exercise price of less than \$5.00 per share, subject to certain exceptions. Our shares are covered by the penny stock rules, which impose additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell to persons other than established customers and "accredited investors". The term "accredited investor" refers generally to institutions with assets in excess of USD\$5,000,000 or individuals with a net worth in excess of USD\$1,000,000 or annual income exceeding USD\$200,000 or USD\$300,000 jointly with their spouse. The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer, prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from the rules, to deliver a standardized risk disclosure document in a form prepared by the SEC, which provides information about penny stocks and the nature and level of risks in the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must provide the customer with current bid and offer quotations for the penny stock, the compensation of the broker-dealer and its salesperson in the transaction and monthly account statements showing the market value of each penny stock held in the customer's account. The bid and offer quotations, and the broker-dealer and salesperson compensation information, must be given to the customer orally or in writing prior to effecting the transaction and must be given to the customer in writing before or with the customer's confirmation. In addition, the penny stock rules require that prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special written determination that the penny stock is a suitable investment for the purchaser and receive the purchaser's written agreement to the transaction. These disclosure requirements may have the effect of reducing the level of trading activity in the secondary market for the stock that is subject to these penny stock rules. Consequently, these penny stock rules may affect the ability of broker-dealers to trade our shares. We believe that the penny stock rules may discourage investor interest in and limit the marketability of our shares.

Due to the substantial instability in our common stock price, you may not be able to sell your shares at a profit or at all, and as a result, any investment in our shares could be totally lost.

The public market for our common stock is very limited. As with the market for many other small companies, any market price for our shares is likely to continue to be very volatile. Our common stock has very limited volume and as a “penny stock,” many brokers will not trade in our stock limiting our stocks’ liquidity. As such it may be difficult for you to sell shares of our common stock.

Future sales of our common stock by our existing stockholders may negatively impact the trading price of our common stock.

If a substantial number of our existing stockholders decide to sell shares of their common stock in the public market following the completion of this offering, the price at which our common stock trades could decline. Additionally, the public market’s perception that such sales might occur may also depress the price of our common stock. Pursuant to Canadian securities requirements, our directors, officers and insiders (the “Participants”) will enter into escrow agreements pursuant to which their common shares will be held in escrow and will be released from escrow in equal blocks of 15% of such Participant’s common shares at six-month intervals over the 36 months following the closing of the Offering, with 10% of each Participant’s holdings being released concurrent with the closing of the Offering. The Participants hold a total of 3,891,675 Common Shares. Of the 49,661,936 shares outstanding upon the completion of this public offering, 29,382,238 shares will be freely tradeable without restriction.

A decline in the price of our common stock could affect our ability to raise further working capital and adversely impact our operations.

A prolonged decline in the price of our common stock could result in a reduction in the liquidity of our common stock and a reduction in our ability to raise capital. Because our operations have been primarily financed through the sale of equity securities, a decline in the price of our common stock could be especially detrimental to our liquidity and our continued operations. Any reduction in our ability to raise equity capital in the future would force us to default on our debt obligations and forfeit our property interests or to reallocate funds from other planned uses. Either of these would have a significant negative effect on our business plans and operations, including our ability to acquire new property interests or fund our obligations for development of our current property interests. If our stock price declines, we may not be able to raise additional capital or generate funds from operations sufficient to meet our obligations.

You will incur immediate and substantial dilution of the price you pay for your shares.

We are authorized to issue up to 100,000,000 shares. Our board of directors have the authority to cause an issuance of additional shares, and to determine the rights, preferences and privileges of such shares, without consent of any of the shareholders. Consequently, the shareholders may experience more dilution in their ownership of us in the future. We received shareholder approval, at an Annual General Meeting held on March 15, 2013, to increase our authorized number of Common Shares from 50,000,000 Common Shares to 100,000,000 Common Shares.

As a result of any of these factors, the market price of the Common Shares at any given point in time may not accurately reflect the our long-term value. Securities class-action litigation often has been brought against companies following periods of volatility in the market price of their securities. We may in the future be the target of similar litigation. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and damages and divert management’s attention and resources.

Our existing shareholders acquired their shares at a cost substantially less than that which you will pay for the shares you purchase in this Offering. Accordingly, any investment you make in these shares will result in the immediate and substantial dilution of the net tangible book value of those shares from the price you pay for them. As of November 30, 2012, our net negative tangible book value was (USD\$925,788) or approximately (USD\$0.03) per share based upon 31,472,433 common shares outstanding as of November 30, 2012. After giving effect to the sale of common shares in the aggregate maximum amount of \$4,000,000 being the sale of 10,000,000 common shares at \$0.40 per common share and assuming that \$• of maximum net proceeds are realized from this offering and excluding the conversion of the existing convertible debentures into common shares, there would be an immediate increase in the net tangible book value of \$• per share to the existing shareholders and a dilution to new investors from the Offering price per share will be approximately (\$•) per share.

In addition, we have several convertible debentures outstanding, that are convertible into our common shares. An equity financing may cause the convertible debentures to automatically convert into our common shares, resulting in substantial dilution to your investment.

We have significant indebtedness which may restrict our business and operations, adversely affect our cash flow and restrict our future access to sufficient funding to finance desired growth.

As of November 30, 2012, our total outstanding indebtedness was approximately USD\$1,343,007, which includes the balance of all outstanding convertible debt and accounts payable and accrued liabilities. All debentures will fully convert upon the Corporation becoming a reporting issuer on the TSX Venture Exchange. We dedicate a substantial portion of our cash to pay interest and principal on our debt. If we are not able to service our debt, we would need to refinance all or part of that debt, sell assets, borrow more money or sell securities, which we may not be able to do on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. An inability to service our debt will have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Because our Common Shares are not registered under the Exchange Act, we are not subject to the federal proxy rules and our directors, executive officers and 10% beneficial holders will not be subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, our reporting obligations under Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act may be suspended automatically if we have fewer than 300 stockholders of record on the first day of a fiscal year.

Our Common Shares are not registered under the Exchange Act and we do not intend to register our Common Shares thereunder for the foreseeable future. However, we will register our Common Shares thereunder, if after the last day of the our fiscal year, we have total assets of more than \$10,000,000 and 2,000 record holders or 500 record holders who are not accredited investors, in accordance with Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act. We are currently required to file annual, quarterly, and current reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. However, we are not subject to Section 14 of the Exchange Act, which, among other things, prohibits companies that have securities registered under the Exchange Act from soliciting proxies or consents from stockholders without filing with the SEC and furnishing to them a proxy or information statement and, in the case of a proxy solicitation a form of proxy complying with the SEC's rules. In addition, as long as our Common Shares are not registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act, our directors, executive officers and beneficial holders of 10% or more of our outstanding Common Shares and other equity securities are not be subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires these persons to file with the SEC initial statements of beneficial ownership, reports of changes in ownership and annual reports providing information concerning their ownership of Common Shares and other equity securities. Such information will be available only through such periodic reports that we file and registration statements that we may file with the SEC. Furthermore, as long as our Common Shares are not registered under the Exchange Act, our obligation to file reports under Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act may be suspended if, on the first day of any fiscal year (other than a fiscal year in which a registration statement under the Securities Act has become effective), we have fewer than 300 stockholders of record. In this event, we may cease providing periodic reports and current or periodic information, including operational and financial information with the SEC.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

History

Security Devices International Inc. was incorporated on March 1, 2005. We began as a research and development company focused on the development of 40mm less-lethal ammunition. 40mm refers to the diameter of the bullet (sometimes also referred to as a round or a projectile) and bullets of this size are required for standard issue military riot guns. 40mm bullets are also the emerging standard among riot guns used by police forces, although many police forces are currently using 37mm riot guns.

We began with development of a wireless electric projectile (a “WEP”), named the Lektrox. We hired Elad Engineering Ltd. (“Elad”), a ballistics-engineering firm located in Tel Aviv, Israel, to collaborate in the development of the WEP. The WEP uses mini-harpoons to fix the bullet to the target's clothing or body. The bullet contains an electrical system that releases a charge that imitates the electro-neural impulses used by the human body. The WEP sends out a control signal to the muscles, this high voltage low current pulse overrides the target's nervous system inducing a muscle spasm that causes the target to fall to the ground helpless. To reduce kinetic energy levels, the head of the WEP contains a cushioning mechanism composed of a collapsible material that enlarges the contact surface and absorbs part of the impact.

Commencing in December 2008, the Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (“JNLWD”) of the U.S. Department of Defense, an organization responsible for the development and coordination of non-lethal weapons activities within the United States, tested the WEP through its evaluation facility at Penn State University. The testing evaluated the effectiveness and safety of the electrical output compared to the Government’s standard total body effects model. Testing was completed in November 2009 and a report was prepared by Penn State University and submitted to the JNLWD in January 2010. An executive summary was released to us indicating a positive outcome. Research and development continued on the WEP until mid-2010.

In June 2010, we began development of a 40mm blunt impact projectile (the “BIP”) which used the cushioning mechanism of the WEP but did not contain the electrical mechanism of the WEP. The BIP used the pain of impact to obtain compliance from the target.

In the fall of 2010, we underwent a change in the board of directors and management. Two new directors were appointed and the board of directors appointed a Chief Operating Officer. We contracted with Level 4 Capital Corp. to assist with our restructuring, contract negotiations and operational issues.

Early in 2011, we decided to focus its attention on the BIP and to place any further development of the WEP on hold. We concluded that the cost and time required to complete development and testing of the BIP were significantly less than that required to complete development and testing of the WEP. The BIP is also less expensive to produce than the WEP, and can be sold for a lower price. We plan to use revenue received from BIP sales to complete the development and production line for the WEP.

Initially, our WEP and BIP were designed, tested and assembled in Tel Aviv, Israel. In 2011, we moved its engineering, intellectual property and production facilities from Tel Aviv, Israel to the operator of an injection molding facility outside of Boston, Massachusetts (the “BIP Manufacturer”). The Corporation’s products were moved to the US for costing and logistical reasons, such as; cost of manufacturing, language barriers, and time-zone differences. The BIP Manufacturer, Micron Products Inc., has a history of manufacturing 40mm components for the military sector, and provides molding services to the medical, aerospace, petrochemical, commercial, electronics, and defense industries, and as such was a suitable candidate to manufacture the BIP pursuant to our specifications and design.

We attended several military tradeshows through 2011 and signed a teaming agreement with Chemring Ordnance Inc. (“Chemring”), of Perry, Florida in December 2011. The agreement gives Chemring the non-exclusive right to market and sell the BIP worldwide for a five year term commencing on December 20, 2011. Chemring is responsible for its costs of marketing the BIPs and BIPs sold through this arrangement will bear the Chemring brand. The Corporation has retained the right to market the BIP directly to military, law enforcement and government agencies outside of Chemring’s sales channels. See “*Material Contracts*”.

Research and development for the BIP was completed in 2012.

In June 2012, we contracted CRT Less Lethal Inc. (“CRT”) to test the BIP. CRT is a Seattle based company founded in 2003 with expertise in the analysis, evaluation and human effects testing of less-lethal munitions. The testing protocol included accuracy, precision, consistency, muzzle and target energy, impact energy density and effective range of the BIP.

Human volunteers were used during the test firing, revealing full effects to the lower body from the blunt trauma of the BIP. Extensive wound profiling from the tests were finalized in a detailed report from CRT. Based on data obtained from the three-stage evaluation, the BIP passed the CRT testing protocol for accuracy, consistency, relative safety and effectiveness. A third-party human effects evaluation is important to the Corporation to prove out the non-lethality of their BIP projectile.

In July 2012, we signed a five-year development, supply and manufacturing agreement with the BIP Manufacturer. An engineering team is available to us through the BIP Manufacturer for development of all of the core components of the BIP and any product changes that are necessary. See "*Material Contracts*".

During 2012, we attended several law enforcement tradeshows and conducted live fire demonstrations with government agencies in Canada and the U.S. Live fire demonstrations allow the Corporation to demonstrate the short and long distance firing capabilities, accuracy and relative safety of the BIP.

In October 2012, we obtained an ammunition certification from Chemring which meant that the BIP satisfied the standards set by Chemring for products which it would distribute.

In November 2012, we obtained a United States Department of Transportation number (DOT#) required in order for the Corporation to ship BIP rounds.

We have begun the development of five new less-lethal ammunition rounds. These new rounds will be a modified version of the BIP, four of which will carry a payload (a marking liquid, a marking powder, pepper spray and a pungent odor) and the fifth of which is a lower cost practice round. SDI expects to complete development of these five new ammunition rounds by the second quarter of calendar 2013.

Products

Our business is the development, manufacture and sale of less-lethal ammunition. This ammunition is used by the military and police forces for crowd control.

We two products:

- a) We have developed the BIP, a blunt impact projectile which uses pain to control a target. We are developing five versions of the standard BIP, four of which contain a payload and one of which is a cheaper cost practice round. A payload is an internal capsule inside the BIP, which holds a liquid or powder substance.
- b) We have undertaken substantial work to develop the WEP, a wireless electric projective which releases an electrical pulse that induces a muscle spasm and causes the target to fall to the ground helpless.

A. BIP

(i) Standard BIP

We completed the development of the BIP, a blunt impact projectile which uses pain to control a target. The BIP is available for sale. WE are using the BIP rounds in live fire demonstrations with military and law enforcement agencies.

The BIP is designed to be fired from a 40mm riot gun, which is the standard riot gun used by the military. Among police forces, there are both 40mm riot guns and 37mm riot guns but the 40mm riot gun is the emerging standard.

The BIP consists of a plastic casing which contains a smokeless powder as a propellant and a collapsible nose. The collapsible nose mushrooms upon impact to absorb some of the kinetic energy of the bullet and spread the impact of the nose over a larger area of the target. A round which increases in surface area on impact will cause less injury (as a result of a decrease in the depth of the energy dispersal) and more sensory nerves on the target will be stimulated (increasing the pain reception). The body of the BIP is designed to cushion the impact by using a guide expander system that disperses the energy of the round. The BIP's kinetic energy absorption mechanism allows the BIP to be fired from a riot gun with greater kinetic energy while meeting military standard requirements over a target range from 5 meters to 80 meters.

(ii) Payload Carrying BIPs

We are developing additional BIP rounds that are capable of carrying payloads. Each of the payload rounds is based on the standard BIP but, in addition, carries a payload which is released upon impact. The payload ammunition rounds are expected to be ready for market in the second quarter of 2013.

Each of these payload carrying BIPs has the same short and long distance capabilities as the standard BIP and each of them employs the same patented cushioning technology. The four payload carrying BIPs are as follows:

- BIP - MP (Powder Based Marking Agent) - The BIP - MP carries a powder which is released upon impact and temporarily marks the target. The temporary marking allows for evidentiary based target confirmation. This round increases the psychological effect of the bullet by making the target feel identifiable.
- BIP - ML (Semi-Permanent Liquid Marking Agent) - The BIP - ML carries a semi-permanent liquid which is released upon impact and marks the target. This semi-permanent marking allows for future apprehension of the target.
- BIP - OC (Oleoresin Capsicum - Pepper Spray Liquid) - The BIP - OC carries an irritant pepper spray liquid. Upon impact the pepper spray liquid is dispersed in a concentrated area on or around the target. The pepper spray liquid irritates the eyes and mouth of those who come in contact with it thus dispersing crowds. As part of its safety protocol, the BIP OC's pepper spray liquid dissipates over a small geographical area to minimize the effect on bystanders.
- BIP - MO (Malodorant Liquid) - The BIP - MO contains a highly noxious payload and delivers a terrible odor. Upon impact the pungent liquid is dispersed in a concentrated area on or around the target. This scent can be used for identification purposes and it acts to disperse crowds.

(iii) BIP Practice Rounds

The BIP - PR is a practice round. The BIP - PR was created to mimic the weight, flight and ballistics of the standard BIP and it is intended to be used as a simulation round for training purposes. The cost of the BIP - PR will be approximately one-third of the standard BIP to end-users.

As a condition of selling BIPs to a military or police force, we will require that the customer become certified in the use of the BIP. We will train members of the military or police agencies who are our customers (the "Customer's Own Trainers"). Upon completion of the training of Customer's Own Trainers, the certification process will be completed with respect to that customer. The expectation is that the customer will use its Customer's Own Trainers to teach the other members of its force how to properly use the BIP. Training in the use of non-lethal ammunition is important to the end-user to ensure proper distances and usage is followed. If proper distances are not followed, injury to the subject are possible.

The cost of receiving certification by the Corporation and the cost of training the members of its own force will be paid for by the customer. The BIP - PR allows a customer to receive certification of its Customer's Own Trainers and to train its own members at a lower cost than would be the case using the standard BIP round during training.

B. Wireless Electric Projectile

The WEP is a wireless electronic projectile which releases an electrical pulse. The electrical pulse induces a muscle spasm and causes the target to fall to the ground helpless. Although substantial development work has been undertaken on the WEP, product development is not completed. We have determined that it cannot continue to fund the development of the WEP at this time. We intend to continue development of the WEP if it receives funding for that purpose or from revenues from the sale of BIPs. None of the proceeds of the Offering have been allocated to the further development of the WEP.

The WEP uses mini-harpoons to fix the bullet to the target's clothing or body. The bullet contains an electrical system which releases a charge that imitates the electro-neural impulses used by the human body. The WEP sends out a control signal to the muscles, in the form of a high voltage low current pulse, which overrides the target's nervous system inducing a muscle spasm that causes the target to fall to the ground helpless. The WEP continues to be the only wireless product of its kind, to the knowledge of our management.

The WEP has been designed for use with standard issue riot guns and M203 grenade launchers. This will allow military and law enforcement agencies to quickly deploy the WEP without lengthy training or significant functional adjustments to vehicles or personnel equipment.

The WEP is a third generation electric solution. First generation solutions were electric batons and hand-held stun guns, which had a range of arm's length. Second generation solutions were wired electric charge solutions, such as the TASER with a range of up to 35 feet (10.6 metres). Third generation solutions are wireless electric bullets. Currently, there is no third generation wireless electric bullet on the market in a 40mm caliber, ammunition round. The WEP is intended to be used at a range up to 164 feet (50m) from the target.

The WEP was tested by the US Joint-Non-Lethal-Weapons-Directorate, a directorate made up of all branches of the United States military. A successful outcome was achieved through the product testing process of the Corporation's WEP round. Positive results were published in a report written by the JNLWD.

Early in 2011, we decided to place any further development of the WEP on hold while it focused its resources on completing development of the BIP. We plan to use revenue received from BIP sales to complete the development and production line for the WEP.

Less-Lethal Sector

Both military and law enforcement agencies are seeking alternatives to traditional lethal ammunition. From a military standpoint, the involvement of armed forces in populated areas has created a need for less-lethal ammunition. Police forces also require non-lethal ammunition for riot control and critical incident de-escalation, motivated in part by a desire to avoid expensive litigation.

Chemical irritants (such as tear gas) have been sporadically used by military and have been adopted by police forces around the world for use in riot control.

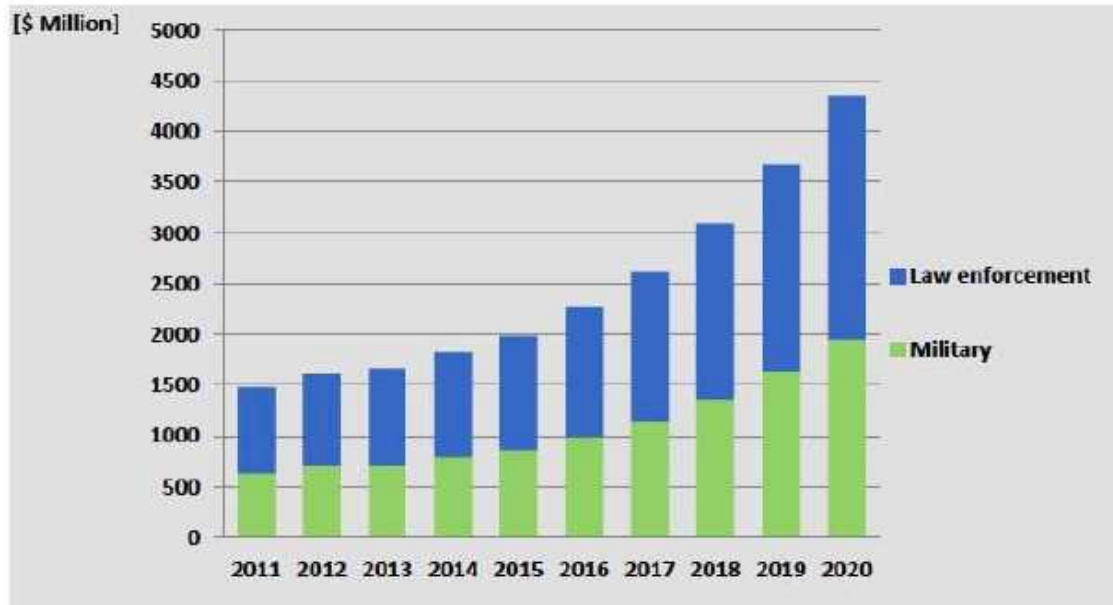
Throughout the 1970's and 1980's the military and police forces began to use kinetic energy impact projectiles. These projectiles included wood, rubber and bean-bag material as ammunition. Many of these projectiles are still being used by military and police forces around the world. There has been very little technology progression within this space over the last half a century.

The rubber bullet was developed by the Ministry of Defense for the British Army in Northern Ireland at the request of army officers who wanted a weapon for use in civil disturbances with a range beyond a stone-throwing distance. In management's opinion, rubber bullets are inaccurate and have unpredictable ricochets. In addition, management believes that they have caused numerous severe injuries and several deaths.

The Taser is an electronic control device (ECD) sold by Taser International and used by law enforcement agencies and the military. The Taser uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles causing neuromuscular incapacitation of subjects. It fires electrodes, which are connected to the firing gun by a wire. Their disadvantage is that they have a maximum range of 35 feet (10.6 meters) with wires attached to the firing gun/launcher, whereas the WEP is able to target 164 feet (50 meters) without any wires attached to the launching device. In Management’s opinion, this gives the user of the WEP the freedom to aim and immobilize a subject at greater distances.

According to the 2011 Homeland Security Research Corp. (HSRC) study titled “Non-Lethal Weapons: Technologies & Global Market”, it is forecasted that the global non-lethal weapons market will grow in the period 2012 to 2015 at a compounded annual growth rate (CAGR) of 8% (see the following graph). The study concludes that the growth rate will accelerate to 17% CAGR during the period 2016 to 2020 due to technology breakthroughs expected in 2014-2015.

Global NLW Market [\$M] by Customer Sector - 2011-2020



The nature of a military’s role has changed significantly to the extent that the military becomes actively engaged in the policing of civilian populations. This is where the military in effect, intersects with local police forces to support and uphold national and regional law. Today, military units are involved in on-going conflicts that bring them into direct contact with civilian populations in Iraq, Afghanistan and various countries in the Middle East. Soldiers who are deployed in humanitarian roles are often subject to rules of engagement, which disallow the use of deadly force unless soldiers encounter a lethal threat. The military requires less-lethal deterrent ammunition for use in crowd and riot control, perimeter security and pilfering situations. In management’s opinion, less-lethal ammunition means a greater opportunity to preserve life.

Police and military forces require easily applied options for riot control without the consequences of lethal force. In addition to the litigation, administrative and financial resources required to defend the use of lethal force, there is a moral consideration as well. Police and military forces must balance the risk of injury or death to their own personnel against the risk of injury to civilians, including bystanders. Riot control involves difficult and challenging decision that often must be made within seconds.

Both police and military personnel are demanding access to options that fall somewhere between physically charging into a crowd with batons and firing munitions designed to kill targets. If these personnel are equipped and trained with less-lethal munitions, they are better equipped to diffuse a riot and regain control. By providing soldiers and police with a midlevel force response, appropriate to the level of threat, the chance of an escalation can be reduced. In addition, if this less-lethal response can be employed at a standoff distance, the troops or officers can maintain a buffer zone between themselves and the crowd. The capability to target a specific individual, as opposed to spraying an entire crowd, reduces the risk of injury to innocent bystanders and political backlash.

Conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan, events such as the August 2011 UK riots, and the June 2012 Quebec student street violence have led governments, police and defense decision-makers to seek cost effective less-lethal weapons. These decision-makers understand that social media will limit the use of lethal weapons and a new generation of less-lethal weapons is required.

Competitive Conditions

Munitions manufacturers generally fall into three categories:

1. Multi-national manufacturers with resources to mass-produce products with a global distribution network;
2. Militaries (often in partnership with multi-national corporations); and
3. Small manufacturing companies.

We fit into the third category. We are structured to design, develop and market new less-lethal munition technologies. The Corporation has signed manufacturing and distribution agreements with large U.S. entities to enter the less-lethal 40mm marketplace. Each stage of development requires in-depth testing, evaluation and fine-tuning to ensure the product will deliver peak performance under demanding conditions.

The competitive factors in the market for less-lethal ammunitions are cost, effectiveness, and ease of use.

There are manufacturers of less-lethal ammunition, which are larger and have greater resources, and there is no assurance that the Corporation will be able to compete with these competitors for high volume projectile orders.

BIP

We, and our BIP product, compete against other manufacturers of kinetic force ammunition, which use pain to obtain compliance from a target. The Corporation's primary kinetic force ammunition competitors include Defense-Technology U.S., AMTEC Less-Lethal Systems Inc., Combined Systems, Inc. and SAGE Control Ordnance, Inc. All of them are larger and have greater resources available to compete with the Corporation. They offer a range of munitions including bean bags, rubber balls, sponge head projectiles, rubber nose projectiles and batons.

We believe that the competitive advantage of the BIP over other kinetic force ammunition is that it can be used over both short and long distances with greater safety and accuracy than competing products.

Most less-lethal kinetic force ammunition on the market has a range of 20 meters to 50 meters. Over a shorter range, that ammunition risks injury to the target from the force of its impact. Over a longer range, the ammunition's accuracy degrades and the projectile can tumble, risking injury to bystanders, unintentional injury to the upper body and risk of injury if an un-cushioned portion of the projectile strikes the target.

The BIP has an effective range of 5 meters to 80 meters. Management believes that the cushioning mechanism built into the BIP allows the BIP to be used in close range. Management also believes that the aerodynamic characteristics of the BIP allow it to be used with greater accuracy over longer distances.

WEP

Development of the WEP is not completed and we have any further development of this munition on hold until funds are available. We plan on using revenue received from BIP sales to complete the development and production line for the WEP.

Upon commercialization of the WEP, we will compete with other electronic control devices which use an electrical pulse to induce a muscle spasm in the target and cause the target to fall to the ground helpless. Taser International, Inc. is the primary electronic control device competitor of the Corporation for the WEP round.

We believe that the primary advantage of the WEP over electronic control devices currently on the market is longer range over which the WEP can be used. The WEP incapacitates offenders from a distance as far as 50 meters. The Taser fires two electrodes which remain connected to the launcher by conductive wire and the maximum range of the Taser is 35 feet (10.6 meters).

Milestones and Objectives

Our primary objectives for the next 12 months include the following:

- (a) We want to establish relationships with U.S. and Canadian distributors who will distribute the BIP to the law enforcement and correctional services sectors.
- (b) We want to schedule (with the assistance of our military partner, Chemring Ordnance) live fire demonstration of our products to military groups and governments in the United States, Canada, Europe, the Baltics, and the Middle East, and to schedule live fire demonstrations to the law enforcement and correctional services sectors through direct sales efforts.
- (c) We want to attend specific military and law enforcement tradeshows.
- (d) We want to complete testing of our payload marking BIP rounds.

Intellectual Property

Patents

We currently hold three United States patents and have applied for one other United States patent. These patents hold a twenty year term.

The following applications have been filed with the U.S. Patent Office:

- (a) **Less-lethal Projectile (Publication# US20080236435) – Patented:** This issued patent relates to our distinctive collapsible munition head technology that absorbs kinetic energy of the projectile upon impact. The collapsible head mushrooms, enlarging the impact area on the target and spreading the kinetic energy for over that larger area, decreasing the long-term damage to the target's body. This patent was issued in January 2011. Our collapsible head is used in both the BIP and the WEP.
- (b) **Electronic Circuitry For Incapacitating a Living Target (Publication# US20100008012) – Patented:** This issued patent relates to the electronic circuitry incapacitation system which forms part of the WEP. The patent describes an electronic circuit which provides an electrical incapacitation current to a living target.

- (c) **Less-lethal Wireless Stun Projectile System for Immobilizing a Target by Neuro-Muscular Disruption (Publication# US20070101893) – Patented:** This issued patent describes the process by which the WEP operates with its attachment system to halt a target through a neuro-muscular-disruption system.
- (d) **Autonomous Operation of a Less-lethal Projectile (Publication# US20110001619) – Pending:** This pending patent describes a motion sensing system within the WEP. The sensor will monitor movement of the target and enable the electrical output until the target is subdued. The electrical pulse is programmed for an exact time-frame to specifications of the user.

All rights to these patents have been assigned to the Corporation by the inventors.

Specialized Skill and Knowledge

The development of the BIP and WEP requires specialized engineering and ballistics expertise. The Corporation has entered into contractual arrangements with third parties to develop its product line.

Initially, our products were designed, tested and assembled by Elad in Tel Aviv, Israel. Ballistics and military experts were used building prototypes of the WEP and the BIP.

In 2011, we moved our engineering, intellectual property and production facilities from Tel Aviv, Israel to the BIP Manufacturer at its injection molding facility outside of Boston, Massachusetts. The BIP Manufacturer has a history of manufacturing 40mm components for the military sector, and provides molding services to the medical, aerospace, petrochemical, commercial, electronics, and defense industries. The BIP Manufacturer performs ongoing research and development for the BIP. *See “Material Contracts”.*

Government Regulations

Domestic and foreign regulations pertaining to less-lethal weapons are numerous and can be unclear and a number of countries prohibit devices similar to the BIP and/or the WEP. Accordingly, there is no assurance that we will be successfully able to sell the BIP into these jurisdictions. *See “Risk Factors”.*

In order to ship BIP ammunition domestically, or internationally, we need to hold specific transportation licensing. We applied for and received a Department Of Transport (DOT) number from the US Department of Transportation, Competent Authority for the United States, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. Our DOT number is a domestic as well as international shipping identification number necessary to ship its products worldwide. Testing was completed through the New Mexico Tech testing facility, of Socorro, New Mexico, USA.

Research and Development

Our research and development efforts began in Israel in 2005 with the development of the WEP. Development of a working WEP prototype continued until 2010. During this time a working model of the WEP was created and tested.

In late 2010, a new management team was brought into the Corporation and the WEP’s final development was halted. We began development work on the BIP based on work previously undertaken by us.

In 2011, all WEP and BIP intellectual property and assets were moved to the BIP Manufacturer outside Boston, MA.

We completed its development of the standard BIP in 2012. We are working on four payload carrying projectiles which use the BIP technology. The payloads will include a powder based marking agent, a semi-permanent liquid marking agent, a pepper spray liquid and a pungent (malodorant) liquid. We are also working on a practice round that emulates the BIP’s weight, flight and ballistics and is intended to be used as a simulation round for training purposes.

Employees

We have seven consultants. We do not expect to have a significant number of employees in the coming year. The consultants include; Gregory Sullivan (CEO), Rakesh Malhotra (CFO), Level 4 Capital Corp., (the company through which Dean Thrasher, COO, provides services), Boaz Dor (VP Business Development), Lumina Global Partners Inc. (the company through which Allen Ezer, Executive VP, provides services), Dawn Stafrace (Marketing), and Teresa Foster (Office Manager). See *“Executive Compensation”*.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Solely based on meeting the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition, requiring sale of a minimum of 7,500,000 Common Shares in Canada, the gross proceeds of the offering are estimated to be \$3,000,000 and will be \$3,450,000 if the Over-Allotment Option is exercised in full (excluding the payment of expenses of the Offering, which are estimated to be \$200,000). The net proceeds, after deducting the Canadian Agent’s Fee (but prior to the payment of expenses of the offering, which are estimated to be \$200,000) will be \$2,730,000 and \$3,139,500 if the Over-Allotment Option is exercised in full.

On January 30, 2013, we borrowed \$200,000 for general working capital purposes and on March 14, 2013, the Corporation borrowed an additional \$100,000 for general working capital purposes (together, the “Working Capital Loan”). The Working Capital Loan proceeds will be used for general working capital purposes and the Working Capital Loan, together with interest at 6% per annum for a minimum of 6 months interest, will be repaid on the earlier of July 30, 2013 and the closing of the Offering. A portion of the proceeds from this Offering may be used to repay the Working Capital Loan.

Solely based on meeting the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition, requiring sale of a minimum of 7,500,000 Common Shares in Canada, we intend to use the proceeds of the Offering as follows:

Principal Purposes	Estimated Amount to be Expended
Research & Development – complete full line of BIPs ⁽¹⁾	\$ 156,000
Sales & Marketing ⁽²⁾	\$ 531,825
Operations ⁽³⁾	\$ 402,000
General & Administration expenses for 12 month period ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 511,109
Balance of estimated expenses of the Offering (including legal, audit, printing, and listing fees ⁽⁵⁾)	\$ 200,000
Balance of corporate finance fee	\$ 17,500
Repayment of the Working Capital Loan ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 318,000
Unallocated working capital to fund ongoing operations	\$593,566
Total Available Funds:	\$2,730,000

Notes:

- (1) Research and Development expenses consist of human effects testing, certification protocols, and government testing.
- (2) Sales and Marketing is comprised of tradeshow, remuneration for sales consultants (Lumina Global Partners Inc., Boaz Dor, Gonzola Couce, Jake Myers, and live fire demonstrations. See *“Executive Compensation”*.
- (3) The Operations expense is made up of operational consultants (Gregory Sullivan CEO, Level 4 Capital Corp, and one additional operations consultant) for the Corporation. See *“Executive Compensation”*.
- (4) General and Administration is detailed in the table below, consisting of legal, accounting and audit expenses.

- (5) Additional expenses shown are in relation to closing costs for the Offering.
- (6) The Working Capital Loan will be used for general working capital purposes and the Working Capital Loan, together with interest at 6% per annum for a minimum of 6 months interest, will be repaid on the earlier of July 30, 2013 and the closing of this Offering. The lender received bonus warrants to purchase up to 100,000 Common Shares at an exercise price of \$0.50 on or before July 29, 2015. At the lenders option, the lenders may convert the principal amount and all earned, and accrued interest into our common shares. We have the right to prepay the Working Capital Loan without notice to the lender, and without bonus or penalty

We intend to utilize the funds available to it stated in this prospectus; however, there may be circumstances where, for sound business reasons, a reallocation of the funds may be necessary in order to achieve our stated business objectives.

If the Over-Allotment Option is exercised or additional funds are raised, the funds will be used for working capital to fund ongoing operations.

The general and administration expenses for the 12-month period following the completion of the Offering are as follows:

Expense Item	12-Month Estimate
Legal and accounting	134,000
Office & General	152,109
Travel & Entertainment	225,000
Total:	\$511,109

Milestones and Objectives

Our primary objectives for the next 12 months include the following:

- (a) We want to establish relationships with U.S. and Canadian distributors who will distribute the BIP to the law enforcement and correctional services sectors. The estimated cost to establish these relationships is included in the tradeshow costs listed below for the 12-month period.
- (b) We want to schedule (with the assistance of our military partner, Chemring Ordnance) live fire demonstration of our products to military groups and governments in the United States, Canada, Europe, the Baltics, and the Middle East, and to schedule live fire demonstrations to the law enforcement and correctional services sectors through direct sales efforts. Live fire demonstrations are estimated to cost \$72,000 for the 12-month period.
- (c) We want to attend specific military and law enforcement tradeshows. Tradeshows are estimated to cost \$111,000 for the 12-month period.
- (d) We want to complete testing of our payload marking BIP rounds. The completion of testing of the payload rounds is estimated to cost \$96,000 for the 12-month period.

CAPITALIZATION OF THE CORPORATION

The following table outlines our cash and capitalization as at November 30, 2012, both before and after giving effect to the Offering. This table should be read in conjunction our financial statements and the accompanying notes thereto, which appear elsewhere in this prospectus.

Type of Security	Outstanding as at November 30, 2012 (USDS)	Outstanding after giving effect to the Offering (USDS)
Cash on Hand	\$232,471	\$• ⁽¹⁾
Convertible debentures	\$1,192,639	\$• ⁽²⁾
Common Shares (authorized 50,000,000; issued 31,472,433 common shares; proforma - common shares ⁽³⁾)	\$31,472	\$•
Preferred Shares (authorized 5,000,000; issued nil; proforma nil)	Nil	•
Additional paid in capital	\$18,338,886	\$•
Accumulated deficit ⁽³⁾	\$(19,296,146)	\$•
Total stockholders equity (deficit)	\$(925,788)	•
Total capitalization	266,851	•

Notes

- (1) Assume maximum offering of 10,000,000 common shares at CDN\$0.40 per share for gross proceeds of \$• and after deducting the Canadian Agent's Fee of CDN\$310,500, and assuming the expenses of the Offering payable by the Corporation, estimated to be CDN\$200,000.
- (2) Assuming that USD\$1,192,639 convertible debt will be converted into 4,110,503 common shares after giving effect to the offering.
- (3) Proforma common shares include the conversion of USD\$1,192,639 convertible debt into 4,110,503 common shares and assume the maximum offering of 10,000,000 common shares
- (4) All of the debentures will be converted to Common Shares prior to listing the Common Shares on the TSX Venture Exchange.

DILUTION

Dilution represents the difference between the offering price and the net tangible book value per share immediately after completion of this Offering. Net tangible book value is the amount that results from subtracting total liabilities and intangible assets from total assets. Dilution arises mainly as a result of the offering price of the shares being offered. Dilution of the value of the shares you purchase is also a result of the lower book value of the shares held by our existing stockholders. As of November 30, 2012, the net negative tangible book value of our shares was \$(925,788), or approximately (\$0.03) per share, based upon 31,472,433 common shares outstanding.

Upon completion of this Offering, but without taking into account any conversion of convertible debt after completion of this Offering, the net tangible book value of the shares to be outstanding, assuming the exercise of the Over-Allotment Option, will be \$•, or approximately \$• per share. Accordingly, the net tangible book value of the shares held by our existing shareholders will be increased by \$• per share. Assuming the exercise of the Over-Allotment Option, the purchasers of shares in this Offering will incur immediate dilution (a reduction in net tangible book value per share from the offering price of (\$•) per share.

Upon completion of the sale of the shares in this Offering assuming the exercise of the Over-Allotment Option, investors will own approximately •% of the total number of shares then outstanding, for which they will have made a cash investment of \$•, or \$0.40 per share. The following table illustrates the per share dilution to new investors, assuming the maximum number of shares being offered, and does not give any effect to the results of any operations subsequent to November 30, 2012 or the date of this Prospectus:

Public Offering Price Per Share	Offering CDN\$0.40
Net Tangible Book Value Prior to This Offering	(\$•)
Net Tangible Book Value After This Offering	\$•
Immediate Dilution Per Share to New Investors	(\$•)

TRADING PRICE RANGE

Our common stock has been quoted on the OTCBB since September 2006. Our common stock is currently quoted under the symbol "SDEV.". The following table lists the high and low bid information for the common stock as quoted on the OTCBB by quarter from December 1, 2009 through November 30, 2012:

Quarter Ended	High USDS	Low USDS
February 28, 2010	0.34	0.20
May 31, 2010	0.33	0.16
August 31, 2010	0.92	0.18
November 30, 2010	0.50	0.25
February 28, 2011	0.43	0.10
May 31, 2011	0.30	0.14
August 31, 2011	0.30	0.05
November 30, 2011	0.25	0.10
February 29, 2012	0.40	0.10
May 31, 2012	0.35	0.10
August 31, 2012	0.35	0.20
November 30, 2012	0.99	0.20

The closing price per share for our common stock on April 8, 2013, as reported by the OTCBB was USD\$0.38.

Holders of Common Stock

On April 8, 2013 the shareholders' list of our common stock had approximately 171 registered shareholders and 33,273,913 shares outstanding.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on its capital stock and does not expect to pay any dividends for the foreseeable future. We intend to use future earnings, if any, in the operation and expansion of the business. Any future determination relating to the dividend policy will be made at the discretion of the board of directors, based on our financial condition, results of operations, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business properties, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors the board of directors may deem relevant.

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF OPERATING RESULTS AND FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2012 AND 2011**

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The selected financial information set forth and the discussion and analysis of financial position and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the audited annual financial statements and related notes for SDI for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010. Those financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. All dollar figures included therein and in the following management discussion and analysis ("MD&A") are expressed in U.S. dollars.

The following is a summary of selected annual financial data for the periods indicated:

Selected Financial Information	Year ended November 30, 2012 (audited)	Year ended November 30, 2011 (audited)	Year ended November 30, 2010 (audited)
Revenue	\$Nil	\$Nil	\$Nil
General and Administrative Expenses	\$2,056,996	\$624,545	\$1,365,284
Research and Product Development Costs (Recovery)	(\$215,143)	\$195,949	\$946,702
Amortization	\$20,585	\$10,786	\$8,976
Net Loss	(\$2,019,938)	(\$901,558)	(\$2,320,962)
Loss per Share (Basic and Diluted)	(\$0.07)	(\$0.03)	(\$0.12)
Current Assets	\$272,171	\$233,455	\$285,747
Total Assets	\$417,219	\$251,869	\$314,947
Current Liabilities	\$150,368	\$704,993	\$787,641
Long Term Liabilities	\$1,192,639	\$731,828	\$Nil
Shareholders' Deficit	(\$925,788)	(\$1184,952)	(\$ 472,694)
Retained Earnings (Deficit)	(\$19,296,146)	(\$17,276,208)	(\$16,374,650)
Dividends	\$Nil	\$Nil	\$Nil

Management Discussion and Analysis

This management discussion and analysis ("MD&A") in respect of the fiscal year ended November 30, 2012 includes information from, and should be read in conjunction with, the audited annual financial statements and related notes for SDI for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2012.

Comparison of Year Ended November 30, 2012 to Year Ended November 30, 2011

i. Overview

We have no source of revenue and we continue to operate at a loss. We expect our operating losses to continue for so long as we remain in a development stage and perhaps thereafter. As of November 30, 2012, we had accumulated losses of \$19,296,146 (November 30, 2011 - \$17,276,208). Our ability to emerge from the development stage and conduct business operations is dependent, in large part, upon our raising additional equity financing.

As described in greater detail below, the Corporation's major financial endeavor over the years has been its effort to raise additional capital to pursue its development activities. We have continued to raise capital and are moving forward with our business model.

ii. Assets

Total assets as of November 30, 2012 includes cash of \$232,471, deferred costs of \$32,500, prepaid expenses and other receivables of \$7,200 and plant and equipment for \$145,048 net of amortization. Total assets as of November 30, 2011 includes cash of \$114,835, deferred financing costs of \$10,916, prepaid expenses and other receivables of \$107,704 and plant and equipment for \$18,414 net of amortization. Total assets increased from \$251,869 on November 30, 2011 to \$417,219 on November 30, 2012. This increase is the result of private placements of common stock for \$649,750 and private placement convertible debentures for \$910,000 in 2012 offset in part by expenses incurred in normal course of business.

iii. Revenues

We generated no revenue through operations during the years ended November 30, 2012 and November 30, 2011.

iv. Net Loss

Our expenses are reflected in the Statements of Operation under the category of Operating Expenses. The significant components of expense that have contributed to the total operating expense are discussed as follows:

(a) General and Administration Expense

General and administration expense represents professional, consulting, office and general and other miscellaneous costs incurred during the years covered by this report.

General and administration expense for the year ended November 30, 2012 was \$2,056,996, as compared with \$624,545 for the year ended November 30, 2011. General and administration expense increased by \$1,432,451 in the current year, as compared to the prior year. The primary reasons for the increase in general and administrative costs are as follows:

During the year ended November 30, 2012, we expensed a total of \$272,400 as management fees for payment to its three directors. During the year ended November 30, 2011, we expensed a total of \$79,000 as Management fee for payment to its two directors.

During the year ended November 30, 2012, we expensed a total of \$240,000 for services provided by a company in which the Chief Operating Officer has an interest. During the year ended November 30, 2011, we expensed \$99,200 for services provided by Chief Operating officer of the company.

We expensed stock based compensation expense (included in general and administrative expenses) for issue of options and warrants for \$929,365 during the year ended November 30, 2012 (\$nil in 2011). Stock based compensation expense does not require the use of cash (non-cash expenses), associated with the issuance of options and warrants granted to our directors, officers and consultants.

Interest expenses increased by \$87,222 in 2012 as compared to 2011 due to additional funding by convertible debentures which carry interest of 8% per annum. In addition, we had to increase its travel expenses by an additional \$103,958 in 2012 as compared to 2011 primarily to move the business towards production.

(b) Research and Product Development costs

Research and Product Development costs include research costs incurred on our less-than-lethal defence technology and were paid to an outside company. Research and Product Development costs for the year ended November 30, 2011 was \$195,949, as compared to recovery of (\$215,143) for the year ended November 30, 2012.

Research and Product Development costs for the year ended November 30, 2011 were substantially lower than prior years since the development of our products was nearing completion. There were no research and product development costs incurred in 2012.

On November 30, 2009, we entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) with its former research and development services contractor Elad Engineering Ltd. (“Elad”) to settle their liability. On March 13, 2012, we entered into a definitive agreement with Elad to settle the accounts payable. Elad had previously performed services for the development of a less-than-lethal-electric-projectile and blunt impact projectile. At the date of the settlement agreement, we owed Elad \$315,143. We agreed with Elad to irrevocably waive and release each other from any claim, demand or action in connection with services provided, upon payment of \$100,000 by us to Elad no later than March 20, 2012. The \$100,000 payment was made on March 20, 2012. We recorded the reduction of the payable in the amount of \$215,143 as recovery of research and development product development cost. This was measured as the difference between the amount payable to Elad and the settlement amount.

v. Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table summarizes our cash flows and cash in hand:

	Year ended November 30, 2012	Year ended November 30, 2011
Cash	\$ 232,471	\$ 114,835
Working capital (deficit)	\$ 121,803	\$ (471,538)
Cash (used) in operating activities	\$ (1,294,895)	\$ (1,170,821)
Cash used in investing activities	\$ (147,219)	\$ -
Cash provided by financing activities	\$ 1,559,750	\$ 1,038,328

As of November 30, 2012, we had working capital of \$121,803 as compared to working capital deficit of \$471,538 as of November 30, 2011. Working capital increased as a result of capital financing activities during the year ended November 30, 2012 for \$1,559,750 (common shares for \$649,750 and convertible debentures for \$910,000).

Our current working capital is based on funds that we borrowed. On January 30, 2013, we borrowed \$200,000 for general working capital purposes and on March 14, 2013, we borrowed an additional \$100,000 for general working capital purposes. The Working Capital Loan proceeds will be used for general working capital purposes and the Working Capital Loan, together with interest at 6% per annum, accrued and calculated daily, plus \$18,000 will be repaid on the earlier of July 30, 2013 or on demand. We are dependent on the proceeds of the Offering to maintain business operations. We currently require approximately \$79,000 per month to continue operations which consists of approximately \$45,000 of payments to our officers and directors pursuant to consulting and employments agreements. If we are not able to obtain sufficient funds to conduct operations in the Offering we will have to seek alternative financing arrangements which may include seeking additional loans from our officers, director and significant shareholders, selling assets or selling additional securities. If we are unable to obtain additional or alternative financing on a timely basis and are unable to generate sufficient revenues and cash flows, we will be unable to meet our capital requirements and will be unable to continue as a going concern.

Net cash used in operations for the year ended November 30, 2012, was \$1,294,895 as compared to \$1,170,821 used for the year ended November 30, 2011. The major components of change relate to:

1) Items not affecting cash:

Stock based compensation of \$929,365 in 2012, as compared to \$Nil in 2011.

On January 4, 2012, our board of directors granted options to three directors to acquire a total of 775,000 common shares, one officer to acquire 20,000 common shares and two consultants to acquire a total of 110,000 common shares. The 905,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation expense for \$113,292.

On January 4, 2012, our board of directors issued warrants to a company in which the Chief Operating officer has an interest in, to acquire a total of 800,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$100,148.

On August 9, 2012, our board of directors issued warrants to a company owned and controlled by a director, to acquire a total of 400,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$75,013.

On October 3, 2012, our board of directors issued warrants to a consultant, to acquire a total of 75,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.42 per share with an expiry term of three years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$28,911.

On October 3, 2012, our board of directors granted options to two consultants to acquire 100,000 common shares each for a total of 200,000 common shares. The 200,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.42 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of three years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$77,096.

On October 26, 2012, our board of directors granted options to one director to acquire a total of 1,000,000 common shares and to another director to acquire 100,000 common shares for a total of 1,100,000 options. These 1,100,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.45 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$534,905.

Recovery of accounts payable for \$(215,143) in 2012 as compared to \$nil in 2011

On November 30, 2009, we entered into a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with its former research and development services contractor Elad Engineering Ltd. ("Elad") to settle their liability. On March 13, 2012, we entered into a definitive agreement with Elad to settle the accounts payable. Elad had previously performed services for the development of a less-than-lethal-electric-projectile and blunt impact projectile. At the date of the settlement agreement, we owed Elad \$315,143. We agreed with Elad to irrevocably waive and release each other from any claim, demand or action in connection with services provided, upon payment of \$100,000 by us to Elad no later than March 20, 2012. The \$100,000 payment was made on March 20, 2012. We recorded the reduction of the payable in the amount of \$215,143 as recovery of research and development product development cost. This was measured as the difference between the amount payable to Elad and the settlement amount.

2) Changes in non- cash balances relating to operations:

We prepaid expenses and other receivables decreased by \$100,504 in 2012 as compared to increase of \$69,285 in 2011. The primary reason for increase in prepaid expenses and other receivables for 2011 was an amount of \$61,837 advanced to a supplier as a deposit for purchase of injection molds for their BIP40 ammunition rounds. During 2012, we did not have any significant prepaid expense

Net cash flow from investing activities was an outflow for \$147,219 during the year ended November 30, 2012 as compared to \$ nil for the year ended November 30, 2011. The primary reason was the acquisition of moulds for \$142,140 in 2012 as compared to \$nil in 2011.

Net Cash flow from financing activities was an inflow of \$1,559,750 for the year ended November 30, 2012 as compared to an inflow for \$1,038,328 for the year ended November 30, 2011.

We raised \$910,000 by issue of convertible debentures and \$649,750 by issuance of 2,165,834 common shares during the year ended November 30, 2012. We raised \$878,328 by issue of Convertible Debentures and \$160,000 by issuance of 800,000 common shares during the year ended November 30, 2011.

There was an overall increase in cash of \$117,636 in 2012 as compared to a decrease of \$132,493 during 2011.

Changes to issued share capital

Year ended November 30, 2012

During the three month period ended August 31, 2012, we issued 1,484,169 common shares for conversion of convertible debentures having face value of \$411,828 (Convertible debenture 2) and accrued interest of \$33,423. The total debt for \$445,251 was converted into 1,484,169 common shares at \$0.30 per share.

During the three month period ended August 31, 2012, we issued 1,333,333 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of \$0.30 per share for a total consideration of \$400,000. The shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

During the three month period ended November 30, 2012, we issued 994,380 common shares for conversion of convertible debentures having face value of \$146,500 (Convertible debenture 1) and accrued interest of \$23,076. The total debt for \$169,576 was converted into 994,380 common shares.

During the three month period ended November 30, 2012, we issued 832,501 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of \$0.30 per share for a total consideration of \$249,750. The shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Year ended November 30, 2011

During the year, we issued 800,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of \$0.20 per share. In addition, we allotted 150,000 common shares to a subscriber who had subscribed for common shares at \$0.20 per share in the prior year. The shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

vii. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement

We had no off- balance sheet arrangements as of November 30, 2012 and 2011 **viii. Commitments** a) Consulting agreements: Our directors executed consulting agreement with us on the following terms:

Agreement with a director to pay compensation for \$5,000 per month. The agreement was renewed for \$5,000 per month effective January 1, 2013

Agreement with a director to pay compensation for \$7,000 per month. The agreement expires December 31, 2012.

Agreement with the Chief Executive Officer to pay compensation for \$12,000 per month, with an annual 5% increase and a car allowance for \$600 per month. The agreement expires December 31, 2016. The monthly remuneration will increase with accomplishment of milestones. The agreement may be terminated with mutual consent or by the Chief Executive Officer giving three weeks' notice.

Effective October 4, 2012, we executed an agreement with a company in which the Chief Operating Officer has an interest in, for a period of two years which expires September 30, 2014 for services rendered. The total consulting fees are estimated at \$480,000 for the two year period. We expensed \$60,000 for the three month period ended November 30, 2012. We may also accept common shares at \$0.45 per common share in lieu of cash. As of November 30, 2012, We had not exercised its right to accept this compensation in shares.

We entered into an agreement (the "Teaming Agreement") dated November 30, 2011 with Chemring Ordnance, Inc. ("Chemring") pursuant to which both agreed to establish a co-operative and supportive team to develop the best marketing, management and technical approach for the worldwide manufacture and sale of 40mm less than blunt trauma ammunition.

The Teaming Agreement provides for us and Chemring to create a team for the purpose of preparing competitive, cost effective proposals in response to requests for proposals and obtaining and performing any contracts that result therefrom.

Pursuant to the Teaming Agreement, if a contract is awarded, each of us and Chemring will perform the work to be done by it as specified in the Teaming Agreement and will share the revenue as set out in the Teaming Agreement. The one of them that initiated the proposal that led to the contract will be the prime contact for that customer. Upon a contract being awarded to either us or Chemring, it will subcontract with the other for the other's share of the work. In accordance with the Teaming Agreement, the BIP ammunition sold will have Chemring's branding unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

The Teaming Agreement will terminate on December 20, 2016. The Teaming Agreement may also expire if a time period of two years from the effective date of the agreement passes without a bona fide arms length contract being executed and delivered with respect to BIP ammunition. It will also terminate if either party is in material breach of the Agreement or a subcontract that hasn't been resolved, if any required governmental licenses or approvals or permits are revoked, in the event of a debarment or suspension of a party at the option of the other party, and by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

We entered into a Development, Supply and Manufacturing Agreement with the BIP Manufacturer on July 25, 2012. This Agreement provides for us to order and purchase only from the BIP Manufacturer certain 40MM assemblies and components for use by us to produce less-lethal and training projectiles as described in the Agreement. The Agreement is for a term of five years with an automatic extension for an additional year if neither party has given written notice of termination prior to the end of the five-year.

ix. Subsequent Events

a) Consulting agreements:

Effective January 1, 2013, we executed an agreement with a director to pay compensation for \$5,000 per month. The agreement expires June 30, 2013. Either party may terminate the consulting agreement by giving 30 days written notice.

Effective January 1, 2013, we executed an agreement with a company in which a director has an interest in, for a period of two years to pay compensation of \$8,500 per month with a 5% increase on the first anniversary date for services rendered. Either party may terminate the consulting agreement by giving 30 days written notice.

b) Issue of warrants

On January 30, 2013, we borrowed CDN \$200,000 for general working capital purposes (the “Working Capital Loan”) with interest of 6% per annum repayable on the earlier of demand for repayment by lender or July 30, 2013. The lender received bonus warrants to purchase 100,000 common shares at an exercise price of CDN \$0.50. The warrants expire 24 months from the date of receipt of funds

c) Conversion of convertible debentures to common shares

On January 23, 2013 we converted \$500,000 convertible debt plus accrued interest into 1,801,480 common shares.

d) Prospectus

On February 21, 2013, we filed a preliminary prospectus in Canada (Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia) in connection with the Offering. We have engaged an agent in connection with the offering in Canada. We will pay the Canadian Agent a cash commission (the “Canadian Agent’s Fee”) equal to 9.0% of the gross proceeds of the offering in Canada, plus an option (the “Canadian Agent’s Option”) to acquire Common Shares equal to 9.0% of the Common Shares placed by the Canadian Agent in Canada at an exercise price equal to the Offering Price for a period of 24 months from the date of the Offering. We will pay to the Canadian Agent a corporate finance fee in the amount of CDN\$35,000 plus applicable taxes for services rendered in connection with the Offering. The Canadian Agent will also be reimbursed for its reasonable expenses in connection with the Offering in Canada. The prospectus also served as a listing application for our shares to be listed on the TSX Venture Exchange. We anticipate that we will be conditionally approved to be listed on the TSX Venture Exchange prior to completion of the Offering.

x. Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. These estimates are based on our best knowledge of current events and actions we may undertake in the future. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments. To the extent actual results differ from those estimates; our future results of operations may be affected.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-11 (ASU 2011-11), *Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities*, which requires certain additional disclosure requirements about financial instruments and derivatives instruments that are subject to netting arrangements. The new disclosures are required for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those periods. The adoption of this update will not have an impact on our financial statements.

In June 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update 2011-05, *Presentation of Comprehensive Income* (ASU 2011-05), which eliminates the option to present components of other comprehensive income (OCI) as part of the statement of changes in stockholders’ equity. The amendments in this standard require that all non-owner changes in stockholders’ equity be presented either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. Subsequently, in December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-12, *Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* (ASU 2011-12), which indefinitely defers the requirement in ASU 2011-05 to present on the face of the financial statements reclassification adjustments for items that are reclassified from OCI to net income in the statement(s) where the components of net income and the components of OCI are presented. The adoption of this new standard did not have a material impact on the financial condition or result of operation.

In July 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-02, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)-Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment* (“ASU 2012-02”), to establish an optional two-step analysis for impairment testing of indefinite-lived intangibles other than goodwill. The standard is effective for financial statements of periods beginning after September 15, 2012, with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this new standard is not expected to have a material impact on the financial condition or result of operation.

In August 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-03, *Technical Amendments and Corrections to SEC Sections: Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 114, Technical Amendments Pursuant to SEC Release No. 33-9250, and Corrections Related to FASB Accounting Standards Update 2010-22 (SEC Update)* in Accounting Standards Update No. 2012-03. This update amends various SEC paragraphs pursuant to the issuance of SAB No. 114. The adoption of ASU 2012-03 is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In October 2012, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2012-04, *Technical Corrections and Improvements* in Accounting Standards Update No. 2012-04. The amendments in this update cover a wide range of topics in the Accounting Standards Codification. These amendments include technical corrections and improvements to the Accounting Standards Codification and conforming amendments related to fair value measurements. The amendments in this update will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of ASU 2012-04 is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

Comparison of Year Ended November 30, 2011 to Year Ended November 30, 2010

i. Overview

As of November 30, 2011, we had accumulated losses of \$17,276,208 (November 30, 2010 - \$16,374,650).

Assets

Total assets as of November 30, 2011, included cash of \$114,835, deferred financing costs of \$10,916, prepaid expenses and other receivables of \$107,704 and plant and equipment for USD\$18,414 net of amortization. Total assets as of November 30, 2010 included cash of \$247,328, deferred financing costs of \$nil, prepaid expenses and other receivables of \$38,419 and plant and equipment for \$29,200 net of amortization. Total assets decreased from \$314,947 on November 30, 2010 to \$251,869 on November 30, 2011. This decrease was the result of expenses incurred in the normal course business offset in part by private placements of common stock for \$160,000 and private placement convertible debentures for USD\$878,328 in 2011.

ii. Revenues

We generated no revenue from operations during the years ended November 30, 2011 and November 30, 2010.

iii. Net Loss

Our expenses are reflected in the Statements of Operation under the category of Operating Expenses. The significant components of expense that have contributed to the total operating expense are discussed as follows:

(a) General and Administration Expense

General and administration expense represents professional, consulting, office and general and other miscellaneous costs incurred during the years covered by this report.

General and administration expense for the year ended November 30, 2011 was \$624,545, as compared with \$1,365,284 for the year ended November 30, 2010. General and administration expense decreased by \$740,739 in the current year, compared to the prior year. General and administration expense represented approximately 75% of the total operating expense for the year ended November 30, 2011, and 59% of the total Operating Expense for the year ended November 30, 2010. The primary reasons for the decline in general and administrative costs are as follows:

During the year ended November 30, 2010, we entered into a 'Consulting and Professional Services agreement' with Level 4 Capital Corp. for a term of five months. The consultant was to provide various managerial, legal and investor relation services. We expensed \$360,000 to general and administrative expense for this service during the year ended November 30, 2010 (\$nil in 2011).

During the year ended November 30, 2010, we obtained the services of a consultant providing consulting, corporate strategy and Investor relations for a term of three months at \$10,000 per month. We expensed \$30,000 during the year ended November 30, 2010 (\$nil in 2011).

We expensed stock based compensation expense (included in general and administrative expenses) for issue and modification of options and warrants for \$289,670 during the year ended November 30, 2010 (\$nil in 2011). Stock based compensation expense does not require the use of cash, associated with the issue or modification of the exercise price of certain options granted to our officers, directors and consultants.

(b) Research and Product Development costs

Research and Product Development costs include research costs incurred on our less-than-lethal defense technology and were paid to an outside company. Research and Product Development costs for the year ended November 30, 2011 was \$195,949, as compared with \$946,702 for the year ended November 30, 2010.

Research and Product Development costs for the year ended November 30, 2011 were substantially lower than year ended November 30, 2010 since the development of our products was nearing completion.

iv. Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table summarizes our cash flows and cash in hand:

	Year ended November 30, 2011	Year ended November 30, 2010
Cash	\$ 114,835	\$ 247,328
Working capital (deficit)	\$ (471,538)	\$ (501,894)
Cash (used) in operating activities	\$ (1,170,821)	\$ (1,503,151)
Cash used in investing activities	\$ -	\$ (8,252)
Cash provided by financing activities	\$ 1,038,328	\$ 1,703,300

As of November 30, 2011, we had working capital deficit of \$471,538 as compared to working capital deficit of \$501,894 as of November 30, 2010. Working capital deficit decreased as a result of capital financing activities during the year ended November 30, 2011 for \$1,038,328 (common shares for \$160,000 and convertible debentures for \$878,328).

v. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We had no off-balance sheet arrangements as of November 30, 2011 and November 30, 2010.

vi. Commitments

Effective January 1, 2011, we renewed a consulting agreement with one of our directors for a monthly remuneration of \$3,000. The agreement expired December 31, 2011.

On November 30, 2009, we entered into a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with its research and development service contractor ("the contractor"). This MOU covers various alternatives for us to settle the liability to the contractor in the amount of \$658,932 as at November 30, 2009. Should we become insolvent, or is unable to continue operations, or is unable to pay the contractor pursuant to the MOU, then it will grant the contractor an exclusive, irrevocable, worldwide, assignable, sub licensable, perpetual license to further develop and to market our electric bullet (WEP40) and blunt impact (BIP40) technology. We will negotiate a royalty in the event of granting such rights to the contractor. We terminated their MOU with the contractor during the quarter ended February 28, 2011 and is currently negotiating with the contractor for future services on as need basis.

We have commitments for leasing office premises in Oakville, Ontario, Canada to September 30, 2012 at a monthly rent (excluding proportionate realty and maintenance costs and taxes) of \$2,500 per month.

We signed a consulting agreement with our COO for a period of six months commencing May 1, 2011. The officer will be paid \$9,000 per month.

We issued a purchase order to an outside supplier for acquisition of injection molds for their BIP40 ammunition round for a total consideration of \$123,675. We advanced \$61,837 during the year ended November 30, 2011 and the balance is payable to the supplier as per following terms: 20% at half completion 20% upon sample submission and balance 10% on sample approval

vii. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

On November 1, 2010, we adopted ASU 2010-06. ASU 2010-06 updates FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements*. ASU 2010-06 requires additional disclosures about fair value measurements including transfers in and out of levels 1 and 2 and a higher level of disaggregation for the different types of financial instruments. There was no material impact on our financial statements related to the adoption of this guidance.

Business Combinations: In December 2010, the FASB issued ASU 2010-29, "Business Combinations (Topic 805): Disclosure of Supplementary Pro Forma Information for Business Combinations." The new guidance specifies that when comparative financial statements are presented, the revenue and earnings of the combined entity should be disclosed as though the business combination that occurred during the current year had occurred as of the beginning of the comparable prior annual reporting period only. The new guidance applies prospectively to us for business combinations which occur on or after November 1, 2011. The impact of these new provisions on our consolidated financial statements will depend upon the nature, terms and size of the acquisitions we consummate in the future.

Fair Value: In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-04, "Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs." The new guidance does not extend the use of fair value accounting, but provides guidance on how it should be applied where its use is already required or permitted by other standards within GAAP or International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs"). The new guidance also changes the working used to describe many requirements in GAAP for measuring fair value and for disclosing information about fair value measurements and it clarifies the FASB's intent about the application of existing fair value measurements. The new guidance applies prospectively and is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. We do not expect the adoption of the new provisions to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Comprehensive Income: In June 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-05, "Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income." The new guidance requires that all non-owner changes in stockholders' equity be presented either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. In both cases, an entity is required to present each component of net income along with total net income, each component of other comprehensive income along with a total for other comprehensive income, and a total amount for comprehensive income. If presented in a single continuous statement, the entity is required to present the components of net income and total net income, the components of other comprehensive income and a total for other comprehensive income, along with a total of comprehensive income in that statement. If presented in the two-statement approach, the first statement which is the statement of net income, should present components of net income and total net income followed consecutively by a second statement which is the statement of other comprehensive income, that should present the components of other comprehensive income, total other comprehensive income and a total amount for comprehensive income. Regardless of the method used, the entity if required to present on the face of the financial statements reclassification adjustments for items that are reclassified from other comprehensive income to net income in the statement where the components of net income and the components of other comprehensive income are presented. The new guidance is effective retrospectively for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011. We do not expect the adoption of the new provisions to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

viii. Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. These estimates are based on our best knowledge of current events and actions we may undertake in the future. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments. To the extent actual results differ from those estimates; our future results of operations may be affected.

MANAGEMENT AND KEY PERSONNEL

The following is a brief description of our key management personnel.

Gregory Sullivan, Chief Executive Officer, age 48

Mr. Sullivan has been one of our directors since April 2005. Mr. Sullivan was a police officer from August 1985 to April 2012 in Ontario in numerous capacities. Mr. Sullivan graduated from Mohawk College in 1985 with a Law Enforcement degree.

We are party to an employment, non-competition and confidentiality agreement, and a non-disclosure agreement with Mr. Sullivan. It is expected that Mr. Sullivan will devote approximately 90% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as an officer and director.

Dean Thrasher, Chief Operating Officer, age 49

Mr. Thrasher has been our COO since October 2010. Mr. Thrasher has been self-employed in the investment-banking sector dating from December 2007 to present, Executive Vice President of Mint Technology Corp. from July 2002 to December 2007 and President of ecwebworks Inc. (e-commerce) from June 1999 to July 2002.

Through a company Mr. Thrasher has an interest in (Level 4 Capital Corp.), he is a party to a consulting agreement, non-competition and confidentiality agreement, and a non-disclosure agreement with the Corporation. It is expected that he will devote approximately 80% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as an officer of the Corporation.

Rakesh Malhotra, Chief Financial Officer, age 56

Mr. Malhotra has been our Chief Financial Officer since January 7, 2007. Mr. Malhotra is a certified public accountant in Illinois, and a Canadian chartered accountant in Ontario. Mr. Malhotra graduated with a Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) from the University of Delhi (India), and has served as CFO for Pacific Copper Corp. from April 2007 to present, Infrastructure Materials Corp. from October 2009 to present; Dynamic Fuel Systems Inc. from June 2009 to June 2011, Uranium Hunter Corp. from March 2007 to March 2010 and Yukon Gold Corporation Inc. from November 2005 to August 2010 and November 2011 to present.

We are a party to a non-competition and confidentiality agreement, and a non-disclosure agreement with Mr. Malhotra . It is expected that he will devote approximately 10% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as an officer of the Corporation.

On October 11, 2012, the BCSC ordered that all trading in the securities of Pacific Copper cease until it files interim financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for the interim period ended July 31, 2012, as required under applicable Canadian securities laws. As of the date of this prospectus, the cease trade order has not been revoked or rescinded. Rakesh Malhotra, our Chief Financial Officer, was at the time of the order by the BCSC and is as of the date of this prospectus the Chief Financial Officer of Pacific Copper. The financial statements have not been filed due to Pacific Copper's lack of funds.

Boaz Dor, Director, Vice-President, Business Development, age 59

Mr. Dor has been one of our directors since April 2005. Mr. Dor has been our VP Business Development since December 2010 and President of Ozone Water Systems Inc. from 2001 to 2006.

We are party to a consulting, non-competition and confidentiality agreement, and a non-disclosure agreement with Mr. Dor. It is expected that he will devote approximately 50% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as a director.

Allen Ezer, Director, Executive Vice-President, age 36

Mr. Ezer has held various positions with us since January 2012, including, director, Vice President of Corporate Development and Executive Vice-President. Mr. Ezer has been a director with Goldspike Exploration and Cambrian Corp. since May 2012 and CIBC Wood Gundy November 2002 to December 2011, as an associate investment advisor.

We are party to a consulting, non-competition and confidentiality agreement, and a non-disclosure agreement with Mr. Ezer. It is expected that he will devote approximately 75% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as a director.

Duane Parnham, Director, age 49

Mr. Parham has served as one of our directors since October 2012. Mr. Parnham served as a director, CEO and Chairman, Executive Director, Business Development with Forsys Metals Corp. for various periods from November 2004 to May 2010, Chairman with UNX Energy Corp. October 2007 to April 2011, Chairman with Nebu Resources Inc. from December 2009 to October 2010, Director with Angus Mining (Namibia) Inc. from September 2010 to October 2011, Director with IC Potash Corp. from July 2011 to May 2012 and Director and Executive Chairman with Giyani Gold Corp. from November 2010 to present.

Mr Parnham is a party to a non-disclosure agreement with the Corporation. It is expected that he will devote approximately 5% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as a director.

David Goodbrand, Director, age 41

Mr. Goodbrand has served as one of our directors since October 2012. Mr. Goodbrand is currently a police sergeant and has served in this capacity from September 1994 to present.

We are party to a non-disclosure agreement with Mr. Goodbrand. It is expected that he will devote approximately 5% of his time to the business of the Corporation to effectively fulfill his duties as a director.

DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

We currently have five directors: Gregory Sullivan, Boaz Dor, Allen Ezer, Duane Parnham, and David Goodbrand. Mr. Parnham and Mr. Goodbrand are considered independent under the rules and guidelines of the NYSE MKT.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis provides information about the our executive compensation objectives and processes and discusses compensation decisions relating to its named executive officers.

The Board of Directors is responsible for the compensation program for our Named Executive Officers.

Compensation Objectives and Principles

We have no revenues from operations and often operate with limited financial resources. As a result, to ensure that funds are available to develop our business plan, our Board of Directors has to consider not only our financial situation at the time of the determination of executive compensation, but also our estimated financial condition in the future.

Since the preservation of cash is an important goal of the Corporation, an important element of the compensation awarded to our Named Executive Officers is the granting of stock options and warrants, which do not require cash disbursement by the Corporation. The granting of stock options and warrants also helps to align the interests of our Named Executive Officers with our interests. The other two elements of the compensation we award to our Named Executive Officers are: (i) base cash consulting fees; and (ii) cash bonus payments for achievement of stated milestones or benchmarks. We do not provide our Named Executive Officers with perquisites or personal benefits that are not otherwise available to all employees.

Compensation Processes and Goals

The deliberations with respect to compensation are conducted in a special session of our board of directors from which management is absent. These deliberations are intended to advance the key objectives of the compensation program for our Named Executive Officers. At the request of our Board of Directors, our Named Executive Officers may, from time to time, provide advice to our Board of Directors with respect to the compensation program for our Named Executive Officers.

We rely on our Board of Directors, through discussion without any formal objectives, targets, criteria or analysis, in determining the compensation of our Named Executive Officers. Our Board of Directors is responsible for determining all forms of compensation, including the provision of long-term incentives through the granting of stock options to our Named Executive Officers, and to others, including, without limitation, to our directors to ensure such arrangements reflect the responsibilities and risks associated with each such officer's position. Our Board of Directors incorporates the following goals when it makes its compensation decisions with respect to our Named Executive Officers: (i) the recruiting and retaining of executives who are critical both to our success and to the enhancement of shareholder value; (ii) the provision of fair and competitive compensation; (iii) the balancing of the interests of management with the interests of our shareholders; (iv) the rewarding of performance, both on an individual basis and with respect to our operations as a whole; and (v) the preservation of available financial resources.

Summary Compensation Table

For the most recently completed financial year ended November 30, 2012, our only “Named Executive Officers” (as that term is defined in National Instrument 51-102F6 - Statement of Executive Compensation) were Gregory Sullivan (CEO), Rakesh Malhotra (CFO) and Dean Thrasher (COO). Specific aspects of compensation payable to our Named Executive Officers are dealt with in further detail in subsequent tables.

The following table sets forth all annual and long term compensation for services in all capacities to the Corporation for the Corporation’s most recently completed financial years in respect of the Named Executive Officers.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year ended Nov. 30	Salary CDN(\$)	Share-Based Awards CDN(\$)	Option-Based Awards ⁽¹⁾ CDN(\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation		Pension Value CDN(\$)	All Other Compensation ⁽⁵⁾ CDN(\$)	Total Compensation CDN(\$)
					Annual Incentive Plan	Long- Term Incentive Plans			
Gregory Sullivan CEO (2)	2012	0	0	50,074	0	0	0	144,000	194,074
	2011	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,500	39,500
	2010	0	0	108,199	0	0	0	77,000	185,199
Rakesh Malhotra CFO (3)	2012	0	0	2,504	0	0	0	35,300	37,804
	2011	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,808	23,808
	2010	0	0	47,695	0	0	0	29,725	77,420
Dean Thrasher COO (4)	2012	0	0	50,074	0	0	0	120,000	170,074
	2011	0	0	0	0	0	0	99,000	99,000
	2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	8,000

Note:

- (1) These options/warrants have been valued using Black-Scholes methodology. The following assumptions were made for purposes of calculating the value of options/warrants based awards: an expected option term of 4 years to exercise for 2012 awards and 5 years to exercise for 2010 awards; a projected dividend of zero; projected stock price volatility of 206.87% for 2012 awards and 189.42% for 2010 awards; and a risk-free interest rate of 2% for 2012 awards and 3.25% for 2010 awards. The actual value realized, if any, on option/warrant exercises will be dependent on overall market conditions and the future performance of the Corporation and its Common Shares.
- (2) Prior to entering into an agreement with the Corporation as CEO, Mr. Sullivan was a director of the Corporation. His directorship dates back to 2005. For fiscal 2009 and 2010, fees paid were for consulting services. On May 30, 2010, Mr. Gregory Sullivan was appointed the CEO of the Corporation. Effective January 2012, Mr. Sullivan was contracted with the Corporation for a period of 60 months. Mr. Sullivan is to earn \$12,000 per month for his services, along with a 5% annual salary increase. In fiscal 2010, Mr. Sullivan was issued 50,000 compensation warrants (exercisable at \$0.25 until October 5, 2014). In fiscal 2012, Mr. Sullivan was issued 400,000 compensation warrants (exercisable at \$0.13 until January 4, 2016), and 397,000 compensation warrants (exercisable at \$0.20 until October 1, 2015) issued in lieu of cancellation of 397,000 options. Mr. Sullivan is also given a \$600 monthly car allowance through his employment agreement with the Corporation effective January 2012.
- (3) For services, Mr. Malhotra was issued 20,000 warrants on January 4, 2012 (exercisable at \$0.13 until January 4, 2016), and the balance was paid in cash for services rendered. Mr. Malhotra is the CFO of the Corporation, and works on an hourly basis. For fiscal 2011 and 2010, Mr. Malhotra invoiced the Corporation for his hourly financial services. Mr. Malhotra was issued 175,000 compensation warrants in fiscal 2010 (exercisable at \$0.20 until October 1, 2015).
- (4) For the fiscal years 2010 and 2011, Mr. Thrasher was contracted and paid directly by the Corporation. Subsequently, Mr. Thrasher was contracted through Level 4 Capital Corp. for services rendered to the Corporation. Level 4 Capital Corp., a company in which Mr. Thrasher owns a 50% interest, was issued 800,000 compensation warrants on January 4, 2012 (exercisable at \$0.13 until January 4, 2016). Of the 800,000 compensation warrants, Mr. Thrasher is entitled to 50%. See “*Employment/Consulting Agreements*”.
- (5) Amount represents consulting fees expensed during the year.

Incentive Plan Awards

Outstanding Share-Based Awards and Option-Based Awards

The following table summarizes all share-based and option/warrant based awards granted by us to our Named Executive Officers, which are outstanding as of November 30, 2012.

Name	Option/warrant based Awards				Share-based Awards		
	Number of securities underlying unexercised options/warrants (#)	Option/Warrant exercise price (\$)	Option/Warrant expiration date	Value of unexercised in-the-money options/warrants ⁽⁴⁾ (\$)	Number of shares or units of shares that have not vested (#)	Market or payout value of share-based awards that have not vested (\$)	Market or payout value of vested share-based awards not paid out or distributed (\$)
Gregory Sullivan ⁽¹⁾	400,000 ⁽²⁾ 397,000 ⁽²⁾ 50,000 ⁽²⁾	\$0.13 \$0.20 \$0.25	01/04/2016 10/01/2015 10/05/2014	\$148,000 \$119,100 \$12,500	0	0	0
Rakesh Malhotra ⁽¹⁾	20,000 ⁽²⁾ 175,000 ⁽²⁾ 125,000 ⁽¹⁾	\$0.13 \$0.20 \$0.25	01/04/2016 10/01/2015 06/30/2014	\$ 7,400 \$ 52,500 \$ 31,250	0	0	0
Dean Thrasher ⁽³⁾	400,000 ⁽²⁾	\$0.13	01/04/2016	\$148,000	0	0	0

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ These are compensation options issued to the named executive officers.

⁽²⁾ These are compensation warrants issued to the named executive officers.

⁽³⁾ Level 4 Capital Corp., a company in which Mr. Thrasher owns a 50% interest, was issued 800,000 compensation warrants on January 4, 2012 (exercisable at \$0.13 until January 4, 2016). Of the 800,000 compensation warrants, Mr. Thrasher is entitled to 50%.

⁽⁴⁾ The value of the unexercised options/warrants was calculated by taking the November 30, 2012 closing common share price of \$0.50 minus the strike prices times the number of options or warrants.

Incentive Plan Awards - Value Vested or Earned During the Year

The following table summarizes the value vested or earned during the year by Named Executive Officers in respect of option based awards, share-based awards and non-equity incentive plan compensation during the year ended November 30, 2012.

Name	Option-based awards – Value vested during the year⁽¹⁾ (\\$)	Share-based awards – Value vested during the year (\\$)	Non-equity incentive plan compensation – Value earned during the year (\\$)
Gregory Sullivan	0	0	0
Rakesh Malhotra	0	0	0
Dean Thrasher	0	0	0

Note:

- (1) The amount represents the aggregate dollar value that would have been realized if the options had been exercised on the vesting date, based on the difference between the closing price of the Corporation's shares and the exercise price on such vesting date.

Pension Plan Benefits and Defined Contribution Plans

We not have a pension plan or defined benefit plan that provides for payments or benefits to the Named Executive Officers at, following, or in connection with retirement.

Employment/Consulting Contracts

- We have entered into an employment agreement with Gregory Sullivan, dated November 21, 2011, our Chief Executive Officer for a 5-year term commencing January 1, 2012. Mr. Sullivan's remuneration is \$12,000 per month with a 5% annual increase, and a \$600 per month car allowance. Mr. Sullivan has waived his annual increase for the 2013 fiscal year. The agreement has the following terms.
 - The agreement will automatically renew upon the expiry of each one-year term of the agreement, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the agreement.
 - The employment agreement may be terminated with mutual consent or Mr. Sullivan giving 3 weeks notice.
 - We may terminate the agreement without any notice or pay in lieu of notice, if Mr. Sullivan breaches his employment agreement or if we have just cause to terminate his employment;
 - If Mr. Sullivan has not breached his employment contract or we do not have just cause to end his employment upon termination of his employment contract, we shall provide Mr. Sullivan with two-and-a-half times his then annual remuneration and by continuing his then benefits coverage for a period of two- and-a-half years. If a change in control of the Corporation occurs, we shall pay Mr. Sullivan two times his then remuneration.
- We have entered into a consulting agreement effective January 1, 2013 for a two-year period with Lumina Global Partners Inc. ("Lumina"), for a period of one year. Lumina is a corporation controlled by Allen Ezer. Lumina's remuneration is \$8,500 per month plus the Harmonized Sales Tax. The agreement has the following terms.

- (a) The agreement shall be terminated once all services have been completed by Lumina.
 - (b) Either party may terminate the employment agreement with 30 days written notice.
 - (c) All services provided by Lumina shall be invoiced up to the termination date.
3. We have entered into a consulting agreement effective October 4, 2012 with Level 4 Capital Corp. (“L4”), and ending September 30, 2014. L4’s remuneration is \$20,000 per month. At the discretion of L4, it may take remuneration in the form of cash or in Common Shares at a price of \$0.45 per share. L4 is a corporation 50% owned by Dean Thrasher. The agreement has the following terms.
- (a) The agreement shall be terminated once all services have been completed by L4. Services include; guiding our manufacturer through all new product development, completing the public Offering with securities commissions in Canada and the US, working with US and Canadian counsel in all aspects, go to market strategy, budgeting, and logistics of the products.
 - (b) Upon a change in control of L4, we have the right to terminate this agreement with 90 days notice. If a change of control occurs, we shall pay L4 twenty-four months of remuneration fees.
 - (c) Either party may terminate the consulting agreement with mutual written consent.
 - (e) All services provided by L4 shall be invoiced up to the termination date.
4. We have entered into a consulting agreement effective January 1, 2013 with Boaz Dor, for a period of six months. Mr. Dor’s remuneration is \$5,000 per month. The agreement has the following terms.
- (a) The agreement shall be terminated once all services have been completed by Dor.
 - (b) Either party may terminate the employment agreement with 30 days written notice.
 - (c) All services provided by Mr. Dor shall be invoiced up to the termination date.

Termination and Change of Control Benefits

Other than as noted above, we have no compensatory plan or arrangement with respect to the Named Executive Officers that results or will result from the resignation, retirement or any other termination of employment of any such officer's employment with the Corporation, from a change of control of the Corporation or a change in the responsibilities of a Named Executive Officer following a change in control.

Compensation of Directors

The compensation of our independent directors is yet to be determined. Non-independent directors are not entitled to receive directors’ fees. All directors are reimbursed for travel and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending directors and shareholders meetings and meetings of Board committees. All of our directors benefit from our directors and officers liability insurance.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES DISTRIBUTED

We are authorized to issue 100,000,000 common shares. In addition to common shares, we are also authorized to issue 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock. As of the date of this prospectus, we had 33,273,913 outstanding common shares.

Common Stock

Holders of our common shares are each entitled to cast one vote for each common share held of record on all matters presented to shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law provides that stockholders are denied the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless a company's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our Certificate of Incorporation, cumulative voting is not allowed; hence, the holders of a majority of the outstanding Common Shares can elect all directors. Except as otherwise required by the Delaware General Corporation Law and our certificate of incorporation and by-laws, action requiring stockholder approval may be taken by a vote of the holders of a majority of our common stock at a meeting at which a quorum is present. See "*Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of Delaware Law and Our Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws.*"

We received shareholder approval, at an Annual General Meeting held on March 15, 2013, to increase our authorized capital from 50,000,000 Common Shares to 100,000,000 Common Shares.

Holders of our Common Shares are entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for dividends and, in the event of liquidation, to share pro rata in any distribution of SDI's assets after payment of liabilities. The Board of Directors is not obligated to declare a dividend and it is not anticipated that dividends will ever be paid.

Holders of our Common Shares do not have pre-emptive rights to subscribe to additional shares if issued by us. There is no conversion, redemption, sinking fund or similar provisions regarding the Common Shares. All of our outstanding Common Shares are fully paid and non-assessable and all of our Common Shares offered by this prospectus will be, upon issuance, fully paid and non-assessable.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of Delaware Law and Our Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws

The Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation and our by-laws contain provisions that may have some anti-takeover effects and may delay, defer or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in his, her or its best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("Section 203"). Subject to specific exceptions, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the time the stockholder becomes an interested stockholder, unless:

- the business combination, or the transaction in which the stockholder became an interested stockholder, is approved by our board of directors prior to the time the interested stockholder attained that status;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding those shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or after the time a stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of our outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

"Business combinations" include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to various exceptions, in general, an "interested stockholder" is a stockholder who, together with his, her or its affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the shares of our outstanding voting stock. These restrictions could prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change of control attempts with respect to us and, therefore, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

Preferred Stock

In addition to the common shares, we are also authorized to issue 5,000,000 shares of our preferred stock. Shares of preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series as may be determined by our Board of Directors. The voting powers and preferences, the relative rights of each such series and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions of each series will be established by the board of directors. Our directors may issue preferred stock with multiple votes per share and dividend rights which would have priority over any dividends paid with respect to the holders of our common shares.

Although our board of directors has no intention at the present time of doing so, it could issue a series of our preferred stock that could, depending on the terms of such series, be used to implement a stockholder rights plan or otherwise impede the completion of a merger, tender offer or other takeover attempt of our Corporation. The issuance of preferred stock may make the removal of management difficult even if the removal would be considered beneficial to shareholders generally. Our board of directors could issue preferred stock having terms that could discourage an acquisition attempt through which an acquirer may be able to change the composition of our board of directors, including a tender offer or other transaction that some, or a majority, of our stockholders might believe to be in their best interest or in which stockholders might receive a premium for their stock over the market price. This may have the effect of limiting shareholder participation in transactions such as mergers or tender offers if these transactions are not favored by our management.

As of the date of this prospectus, we have not issued any shares of preferred stock.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The General Corporation Law of Delaware authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties as directors. Our certificate of incorporation includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of our directors (i) for any breach of such director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions that are not in good faith or involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law, (iii) under Section 174 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, or (iv) for any transaction from which such director derived an improper personal benefit.

In addition, our by-laws provide that we must indemnify our directors and officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may discourage stockholders from bringing lawsuits against our directors and officers for breaches of their fiduciary duties. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent that, in a class action or direct suit, we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against our directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

As of the date of this prospectus, we had 1,660,000 stock options outstanding, 4,469,000 common share purchase warrants, and debentures convertible into 2,309,023 common shares. On September 19, 2012 the board of directors approved the cancellation of all of the 905,000 options issued on January 4, 2012 and to issue 905,000 warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options, subject to acceptance by the option holders. Effective October 8, 2012, the board of directors on receiving acceptance from the option holders, approved the cancellation of all of the 905,000 options and issued 905,000 warrants at same exercise price and expiry terms. On October 3, 2012, we approved the issuance of 75,000 warrants to a consultant at an exercise price of \$0.42 per share. The warrants expire on October 2, 2015. On October 3, 2012, we also issued a total of 200,000 options to two consultants at an exercise price of \$0.42 per share. These options expire on October 2, 2015. On October 26, 2012, we issued 1,100,000 options to two new directors of the Corporation at an exercise price of \$0.45 that expire on October 25, 2016. See "Options to Purchase Securities".

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

There are no legal proceedings involving the Corporation or its assets as of the date of this prospectus which management of the Corporation believes to be material to the Corporation, nor are there any regulatory proceedings outstanding, nor are any such proceedings known by the Corporation to be contemplated.

INTERESTS OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS

Except as otherwise disclosed herein, no director or officer or any associate or affiliate has had any interest in a material transaction of the Corporation.

On January 30, 2013, we borrowed \$200,000 for general working capital purposes from Alpha North Asset Management, a greater than 5% shareholder of the Corporation. The proceeds will be used for general working capital purposes and the loan, together with interest at 6% per annum for a minimum of 6 months interest, will be repaid on the earlier of July 30, 2013 and the closing of the Offering. At the lender's option, the lender may convert the loan into our Common Shares by providing us with notice. We issued 100,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.50. The warrants expire on January 29, 2015. We granted these warrants as bonus consideration for the loan.

On March 14, 2013, we borrowed \$100,000 for general working capital purposes from Gregory Sullivan, one of our directors. The proceeds will be used for general working capital purposes. The principal together with interest at 6% per annum, accrued and calculated daily, will be repaid on the earlier of demand for repayment by lender or July 30, 2013. The lender also received bonus warrants to purchase 50,000 common shares at an exercise price of CDN \$0.50. The warrants expire 24 months from the date of receipt of the funds.

Year ended November 30, 2012

Our directors were compensated as per their consulting agreements with us. We expensed a total of \$272,400 as Management fees for payment to its three directors and expensed a total of \$6,600 as automobile allowance.

On January 4, 2012, our board of directors granted options to three directors to acquire a total of 775,000 common shares and one officer, Rakesh Malhotra, to acquire 20,000 common shares. All these 795,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$99,522 for these options. Of the options granted to our directors, 400,000 options were granted to Greg Sullivan, 125,000 options were granted to Boaz Dor and 250,000 options were granted to Lumina Global Partners, Inc. an entity owned and controlled by Allen Ezer.

On January 4, 2012, our board of directors issued warrants to Level 4 Capital Corp., a company in which our Chief Operating Officer has a 50% ownership interest in, to acquire a total of 800,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$100,148.

On August 9, 2012, our board of directors issued warrants to Lumina Global Partners, Inc. a company owned and controlled by Allen Ezer, one of our directors, to acquire a total of 400,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$75,013.

On October 26, 2012, our board of directors granted options to a director, Duane Parnham, to acquire a total of 1,000,000 common shares and to another director, David Goodbrand, to acquire 100,000 common shares for a total of 1,100,000 options. These 1,100,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.45 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. We expensed stock based compensation cost of \$534,905 for these options.

We expensed \$35,300 for services provided by our CFO and \$240,000 for services provided by a company in which the Chief Operating Officer has an interest.

We reimbursed \$173,111 to directors and officers for travel and entertainment expenses incurred for us.

Year ended November 30, 2011

We expensed a total of \$79,000 as Management fee for payment to its two directors, Gregory Sullivan and Boaz Dor, for the year ended November 30, 2011. We expensed \$23,808 for services provided by our CFO, Rakesh Malhotra, and \$99,200 for services provided by our COO, Dean Thrasher. We reimbursed \$69,153 to directors and officers for travel and entertainment expenses incurred for us.

CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS

None.

Indebtedness of Directors and Officers

As of the date of this prospectus, Directors and Officers of the Corporation neither owe nor are owed any funds to or by the Corporation.

EXPERTS

Certain legal matters relating to the Offering will be passed upon by legal counsel on behalf of the Corporation.

Schwartz Levitsky Feldman LLP has confirmed it is independent in accordance with the rules of professional conduct of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario.

OPTIONS TO PURCHASE SECURITIES

Outstanding Options

The following table sets forth, as at the date of this prospectus, information as to options to purchase Common Shares ("Options") that will be held, upon completion of the Offering, by our directors, officers, employees and consultants.

Option Holder	Number of Common Shares Under Option ⁽¹⁾	Exercise Price	Expiration Date	Market Value As at March 1, 2013
Executive Officer Rakesh Malhotra	125,000	\$0.25	06-30-2014	18,750
Directors Duane Parnham David Goodbrand	1,000,000 100,000	\$0.45 \$0.45	10-25-2016 10-25-2016	nil nil
Consultants Frank Svatousek Riverwood Investments, LLC Financial Services Management Group, LLC Robert Chisholm William J. Lacey Jr.	35,000 100,000 100,000 50,000 150,000	\$0.20 \$0.42 \$0.42 \$0.25 \$0.50	06-15-2015 10-02-2015 10-02-2015 06-30-2014 04-11-2013	7,000 nil nil 7,500 nil
Total	1,660,000 ⁽¹⁾			

Note:

- (1) Through the Offering, we will issue to the Canadian Agent, the Canadian Agent's Option to acquire Common Shares equal to 9.0% of the Common Shares placed by the Canadian Agent at an exercise price equal to the Offering price for a period of 24 months from the date of the Offering. See "*Plan of Distribution*".

DIRECTOR AND MANAGEMENT STOCK OPTIONS

We have adopted stock option and stock bonus plans. A summary description of these plans follows. In some cases these Plans are collectively referred to as the "Plans".

Incentive Stock Option Plan. Our Incentive Stock Option Plan authorizes the issuance of our Common Shares to persons that exercise options granted pursuant to this plan. Only employees may be granted options pursuant to the Incentive Stock Option Plan. The option exercise price is determined by our directors but cannot be less than the market price of our Common Shares on the date the option is granted. We have reserved 1,000,000 Common Shares under this plan. No options have been granted under this plan as at the date of this prospectus.

Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan. Our Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan authorizes the issuance of our Common Shares to persons that exercise options granted pursuant to this plan. Our Board of Directors administers this plan. Our employees, directors, officers, consultants and advisors are eligible to be granted options pursuant to this Plan, provided however that bona fide services must be rendered by such consultants or advisors and such services must not be in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction.

In no instance shall an option be less than the par value of our Common Stock, the period during which options may be exercised cannot exceed ten years from the date of grant. No option shall be transferable or assignable. If there is any reclassification, consolidation or merger, the number of Common Shares subject to option and the option price per Common Share shall be proportionately adjusted by our Board. Our Board may attach other terms to the options at the time of grant. This Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware.

By a resolution of the Board of Directors, we amended this plan to increase the number of our Common Shares available under this plan from 2,250,000 to 4,500,000 effective October 10, 2007. The Corporation further amended its Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan to increase the number of our Common Shares available under this plan to 5,000,000 and filed an S-8 registration statement on June 24, 2008. As at the date of this prospectus there were 1,660,000 options outstanding under the Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan. See "Options to Purchase Securities" and the summary of options listed in the table below.

Stock Bonus Plan. Our Stock Bonus Plan allows for the issuance of our Common Shares to our employees, directors, officers, consultants and advisors. However bona fide services must be rendered by the consultants or advisors and such services must not be in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction. We have reserved 150,000 of our Common Shares under this plan. No options have been granted under this plan as at the date of this prospectus.

Summary. The following list details the outstanding options as of the date of this prospectus pursuant to the Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan. Each option represents the right to purchase one of our Common Shares. There are 1,660,000 stock options outstanding.

Name	Title	Date of Grant	Number of Options	Exercise Price USD\$	Expiry Date
Rakesh Malhotra	CFO	01-07-2007	125,000	\$ 0.25	06-30-2014
William J. Lacey Jr.	Consultant	04-11-2008	150,000	\$ 0.50	04-11-2013
Robert Chisholm	Consultant	05-11-2008	50,000	\$ 0.25	06-30-2014
William Beasley	Consultant	06-15-2010	35,000	\$ 0.20	06-15-2015
Riverwood Investments, LLC	Consultant	10-03-2012	100,000	\$ 0.42	10-02-2015
Financial Services Management Group, LLC	Consultant	10-03-2012	100,000	\$ 0.42	10-02-2015
Duane Parnham	Director	10-26-2012	1,000,000	\$ 0.45	10-25-2016
David Goodbrand	Director	10-26-2012	100,000	\$ 0.45	10-25-2016
Total			1,660,000		

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

As of the date of this prospectus, no person owns of record or is known to the Corporation to own beneficially, directly or indirectly, or exercise control or direction over, more than 10% of the issued and outstanding our Common Shares, without taking into consideration the Common Shares issuable upon the exercise of the outstanding stock options.

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

The following table sets out the name, province and country of residence, present position(s) held with us and principal occupations during the last five years (unless otherwise indicated) of each of our directors and officers. A previous table provides information concerning the options to acquire our Common Shares currently held by current and former directors and officers.

Name and Jurisdiction of Residence	Position Held and Date Appointed	Principal Occupation(s) During the Preceding Five Year Period
Boaz Dor, Ontario, Canada	VP Business Development, December 2010, Director April 2005	Director of SDI from April 2005 to present; VP Business Development at SDI December 2010 to present and President of Ozone Water Systems Inc. (water systems) from 2001 to June 2006.
Gregory Sullivan ⁽¹⁾ (4), Ontario, Canada	CEO July 2010, Director April 2005	Police Officer from August 1985 – April 2012. Served as a Director of SDI since April 2005.
Dean Thrasher ⁽³⁾ , Ontario, Canada	COO October 2010	COO of SDI since Oct 2010; self-employed (investment banking) from December 2007 to present, Executive Vice President, Mint Technology Corp. from July 2002 to December 2007 and President, ecwebworks Inc. (e-commerce) from June 1999 to July 2002.
Rakesh ⁽²⁾ Malhotra, Ontario, Canada	CFO January 2007	A Canadian Chartered Accountant in Ontario and a Certified Public Accountant in Illinois. His occupation is that of a consultant to various private and public companies in Canada and the USA and serving as CFO with various public companies.
Allen Ezer, Ontario, Canada	Executive Vice President January 2013, Director January 2012	Serving as Vice President since January 2012, and Executive Vice President since 2013, serving as a director of SDI since January 2012, director with Goldspike Exploration and Cambrian Corp. since May 2012 and CIBC Wood Gundy November 2002 to December 2011, as an associate investment advisor.
Duane Parnham ⁽¹⁾ , Ontario, Canada	Director October 2012	Serving as a director of SDI since October 2012 to present; Director, CEO, Chairman, Executive Director, Business Development with Forsys Metals Corp. for various periods from April 2004 to May 2010, Chairman with UNX Energy Corp from October 2007 to April 2011, Chairman with Nebu Resources Inc. from December 2009 to October 2010, Director with Angus Mining (Namibia) Inc. from September 2010 to October 2011 and Director and Executive Chairman with Giyani Gold Corp. November 2010 to present.
David Goodbrand, Ontario, Canada ⁽¹⁾	Director October 2012	Director of SDI October 2012 to present and Police Sergeant September 1994 to present.

Notes

- (1) Members of the Audit Committee.
- (2) A company Mr. Malhotra was associated with was given a cease trade order. For details See “*Corporate Cease Trade Orders or Bankruptcies*”
- (3) Dean Thrasher is contracted through Level 4 Capital Corp. Fifty percent of the 1,800,000 Common Shares owned by Level 4 Capital Corp. are beneficially owned by Mr. Thrasher.
- (4) See “*Promoters*”.

We have only one Board committee, being its audit committee, which consists of Greg Sullivan, Duane Parnham and David Goodbrand. See *“Audit Committee and Relationship with Auditors”*.

As of the date of this prospectus, our directors and executive officers as a group beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or exercise control or direction over 3,891,675 Common Shares which represents approximately 11.7% of the currently issued and outstanding Common Shares, and an aggregate 7,400,675 Common Shares, including options and warrants, on a fully diluted basis representing approximately 17.7% of the our issued and outstanding securities on a fully diluted basis.

The board of directors is currently comprised of 5 persons. Each director is elected to serve until the next annual meeting of shareholders or until a successor is elected or appointed. Our officers are appointed by the board of directors and hold office until their death, resignation or removal from office.

Management currently consists of the Chief Executive Officer, Gregory Sullivan, Chief Operating Officer, Dean Thrasher, Chief Financial Officer, Rakesh Malhotra, Vice-President of Business Development, Boaz Dor, and Executive Vice-President, Allen Ezer.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following tables set forth information as of April 8, 2013 regarding the ownership of the common stock by:

- each person who is known by us to own more than 5% of our shares of common stock; and
- each named executive officer, each director and all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

The number of shares beneficially owned and the percentage of shares beneficially owned are based on shares of common stock outstanding as of April 8, 2013.

For the purposes of the information provided below, shares subject to options and warrants that are exercisable within 60 days following April 8, 2013 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the holder for the purpose of computing the number of shares and percentage ownership of that holder but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as indicated in the footnotes to these tables, and as affected by applicable community property laws, all persons listed have sole voting and investment power for all shares shown as beneficially owned by them.

Principal Stockholders

Title of Class	Name of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Address of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership Shares	Percent of Class
Common Stock, Warrants	Alpha North Asset Management	Toronto, Ontario Canada	3,801,000 ⁽²⁾	9.10%
Common Stock, Warrants	Level 4 Capital Corp.	Oakville, Ontario Canada	2,600,000 ⁽³⁾	6.23%
Common Stock	Sheldon Kales	Toronto, Ontario Canada	2,300,000	5.51%

- (1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting and investment power with respect to shares. Unless otherwise indicated, the persons named in this table have sole voting and sole investment control with respect to all shares beneficially owned. Figures shown are on a non-diluted basis.
- (2) Includes warrants exercisable to acquire 100,000 shares of common stock for a 24-month period. Alpha North Asset Management is an investment manager whose fund manager is Steven Palmer.
- (3) Includes warrants exercisable to acquire 800,000 shares of common stock. Mr. Thrasher, our Chief Operating Officer does not control Level 4 Capital Corp., but is a 50% beneficial owner. John Chisolm is also a 50% beneficial owner of Level 4 Capital Corp.

Security Ownership of Management

Title of Class	Name of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Address of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership Shares	Percent of Class
Common Stock, Warrants	Gregory Sullivan, Chief Executive Officer and Director	Burlington, Ontario Canada	1,817,000 (2)	5.31%
Options, Warrants	Rakesh Malhotra, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer	Mississauga, Ontario Canada	320,000 (3)	0.95%
Common Stock, Warrants	Dean Thrasher, Chief Operating Officer	Burlington, Ontario Canada	1,300,000 (4)	3.86%
Common Stock, Warrants	Allen Ezer, Executive Vice- President	Mississauga, Ontario Canada	650,000 (5)	1.91%
Common Stock, Warrants	Boaz Dor, Vice- President Business Development and Secretary	Oakville, Ontario Canada	1,328,675 (6)	3.97%
Common Stock, Options	Duane Parnham, Director	Oakville, Ontario Canada	1,925,000 (7)	5.61%
Option	David Goodbrand, Director	Oakville, Ontario Canada	100,000 (8)	0.3%
	Total for Officers and Directors		7,440,675	19.98%

- (1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting and investment power with respect to shares. Unless otherwise indicated, the persons named in this table have sole voting and sole investment control with respect to all shares beneficially owned.
- (2) Includes warrants exercisable to acquire 897,000 shares of common stock.
- (3) Includes vested options exercisable to acquire 125,000 shares of common stock, and 195,000 warrants.
- (4) Includes warrants exercisable to acquire 400,000 shares of common stock. These securities are in the name of Level 4 Capital Corp. Mr. Thrasher does not control Level 4 Capital Corp., but is a 50% beneficial owner.
- (5) Includes warrants exercisable to acquire 650,000 shares of common stock.
- (6) Includes 192,000 warrants to acquire common stock.
- (7) Includes vested options exercisable to acquire 1,000,000 shares of common stock.
- (8) Includes vested options exercisable to acquire 100,000 shares of common stock.

We have no knowledge of any arrangements, including any pledge by any person of our securities, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in our control.

We are not, to the best of our knowledge, directly or indirectly owned or controlled by another corporation or foreign government.

CORPORATE CEASE TRADE ORDERS OR BANKRUPTCIES

Except for Note 1 and Note 2 below relating to Rakesh Malhotra (CFO), to our knowledge, no Director

- (a) is, as at the date of this prospectus, or has been, within ten years before the date of this prospectus, a director, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of any company (including the Corporation) that:
 - (1) was subject, while the Director was acting in the capacity as director, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of such company, of a cease trade or similar order or an order that denied the issuer access to any statutory exemptions for a period of more than 30 consecutive days;
 - (2) was subject to a cease trade or similar order or an order that denied the issuer access to any statutory exemptions for a period of more than 30 consecutive days, that was issued after the proposed Director ceased to be a director, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer but which resulted from an event that occurred while the proposed Director was acting in such capacity with such company; or
- (b) is, as at the date of this prospectus, or has been, within ten years before the date of this prospectus, a director, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of any company (including the Corporation) that, while that person was acting in that capacity, or within a year of that person ceasing to act in that capacity, became bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy of insolvency or was subject to proceedings or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold its assets.

Note 1: On October 28, 2008, Pacific Copper Corp., an SEC registrant received a cease trade order (the “CTO”) from the British Columbia Securities Commission. By its terms, the CTO was issued for failure to file a technical report under ‘Canadian National Instrument 43-101 *Standards of Disclosure for mineral projects* (“NI 43-101”) with respect to its material copper oxide projects in Chile in support of mineral reserve and mineral reserve estimates and results of a preliminary assessment, after having made public disclosures regarding such properties. On May 8, 2009, the BCSC revoked its CTO against the Corporation. In order to comply with applicable Canadian Securities legislation, Pacific Copper Corp. files technical reports under Canadian National Instrument 43-101 with respect to each of the La Guanaca, El Corral and La Mofralla and Venapai properties.

Note 2: Pacific Copper is an SEC registrant and is required under the securities laws of British Columbia, Canada to file certain continuous disclosure with securities regulators in British Columbia. On October 11, 2012, the British Columbia Securities Commission ordered that all trading in the securities of Pacific Copper cease until the registrant files with the British Columbia Securities Commission required interim financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for the interim period ended July 31, 2012, as required by applicable Canadian securities regulations. As of the date of this prospectus, the cease trade order has not been revoked or rescinded. The financial statements have not been filed due to Pacific Copper's lack of funds. Rakesh Malhotra, the Chief Financial Officer of SDI, was at the time of the order by the British Columbia Securities Commission and is as of the date of this prospectus the Chief Financial Officer of Pacific Copper.

Penalties or Sanction

None of our directors or officers has been subject to any penalties or sanctions imposed by a court relating to United States securities legislation or by a United States federal or state securities regulatory authority or have entered into a settlement agreement with a United States State or federal securities regulatory authority or been subject to any other penalties or sanctions imposed by a court or regulatory body that would likely be considered important to a reasonable investor making an investment decision.

Individual Bankruptcies

None of our directors or officers has, within the ten years prior to the date hereof, been declared bankrupt or made a voluntary assignment in bankruptcy, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or been subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement, or compromise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold the assets of that individual.

Conflicts of Interest

To the best of our knowledge, there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest among our promoters, directors, officers or other members of our management. However, certain of the directors, officers, promoters and other members of management may serve as directors, officers, promoters and members of management of other public companies or provide professional services to other companies whose interest may be contrary to ours. It is possible that a conflict may arise between their duties as a director, officer, promoter or member of management of such other companies and their duties as a director, officer, promoter or management of us.

Our directors and officers are aware of their fiduciary duty and the existence of laws governing accountability of directors and officers for corporate opportunity. We require that directors and officer's disclose conflicts of interest and we rely upon the corporate laws in respect of any such duty to disclose or in respect of any breaches of their fiduciary duty to us.

AUDIT COMMITTEE AND RELATIONSHIP WITH AUDITORS

Audit Committee and Audit Committee Financial Experts

Our Audit Committee is comprised of Gregory Sullivan, Duane Parnham, and David Goodbrand. Mr. Parnham and Mr. Goodbrand are independent directors under Section 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and the audit committee rules of the NYSE MKT LLC. Gregory Sullivan is the Chairman of the Audit Committee. Gregory Sullivan satisfies the criteria for an audit committee financial expert under Item 407(d) (5) of Regulation S-K of the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Audit Committee meets with management and our external auditors if necessary, to review matters affecting financial reporting, the system of internal accounting and financial controls and procedures and the audit procedures and audit plans. The Audit Committee reviews our significant financial risks, will be involved in the appointment of senior financial executives and will annually review our insurance coverage and any off-balance sheet transactions.

The Committee assists the Board by overseeing (1) the integrity of our financial reporting and internal control, (2) independence and performance of our independent auditors, (3) and provides an avenue of communication between management, the independent auditors, and the Board.

The Audit Committee is mandated to monitor our audit and the preparation of financial statements and to review and recommend to the Board all financial disclosure contained in our public documents. The Audit Committee is also mandated to appoint external auditors, monitor their qualifications and independence and determine the appropriate level of their remuneration. The external auditors report directly to management, the Audit Committee and to the Board. The Audit Committee and the Board each have the authority to terminate the external auditor's engagement (subject to confirmation by stockholders). The Audit Committee will also approve in advance any services to be provided by the external auditors, which are not related to the audit.

During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2012, the Audit Committee did not meet. However, the Audit Committee expects to meet as needed during the upcoming fiscal year.

Relevant Education and Experience

Each member of our Audit Committee has adequate education and experience that will be relevant to his performance as an Audit Committee member and, in particular, the requisite education and experience that have provided the member with:

- an understanding of the accounting, principles used by the Corporation to prepare its financial statements;
- the ability to assess the general application of the above-noted principles in connection with estimates, accruals and reserves;
- experience preparing, auditing, analyzing or evaluating financial statements that present a breadth and level of complexity of accounting issues that are generally comparable to the breadth and complexity of issues that can reasonably be expected to be raised by the Corporation's financial statements, or experience actively supervising individuals engaged in such activities; and
- an understanding of internal controls and procedures for financial reporting.

See the section entitled "*Directors and Officer*" for further details regarding the education and experience of the members of the Audit Committee.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Our Audit Committee has not adopted specific policies and procedures for the engagement of non-audit services. Our Audit Committee will review the engagement of non-audit services as required.

DIVIDEND RECORD AND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on its capital stock and does not expect to pay any dividends for the foreseeable future. We intend to use future earnings, if any, in the operation and expansion of the business. Any future determination relating to the dividend policy will be made at the discretion of the board of directors, based on our financial condition, results of operations, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business properties, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors the board of directors may deem relevant.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

The following contracts and agreements are material, outside of the normal course of business operation.

CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

The carrying values of our convertible debentures consist of the following as of November 30, 2012:

	Carrying Value
USD\$320,000 face value convertible debenture due June 30, 2014 (Convertible Debenture 2)	320,000
USD\$670,000 face value convertible debenture due January 16, 2015 (Convertible Debenture 4)	670,000
USD\$240,000 face value convertible debenture due January 16, 2015 (Convertible Debenture 5)	202,639
Total	<u>USD\$ 1,192,639</u>

USD\$320,000 Face Value Convertible Debenture

During the year ended November 30, 2011, we issued USD\$731,828 face value convertible debentures, due June 30 2014 (“Convertible Debentures 2”), to various investors for net proceeds of USD\$731,828. The Convertible Debentures 2 accrues interest at 8% per annum. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events.

During the quarter ended August 31, 2012, USD\$411,828 face value Convertible Debentures 2 along with accrued interest for USD\$33,423 were converted into 1,484,169 common shares at \$0.30 per share, leaving a balance of USD\$320,000 face value Convertible Debentures 2.

The Convertible Debentures 2 provide down-round protection to the holders in the event we issues right, options or warrants to all or substantially all the holders of our Common Shares pursuant to which those holders are entitled to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or convertible securities within a period of 45 days from the date of issue at a price, or at a conversion price, of less than 90% of the current market price at the record date for such distribution (any such issuance being a “Rights Offering” and Common Shares that may be acquired in exercise of the Rights Offering, or upon conversion of the convertible securities offered by the Rights Offering, being the “Offered Shares”). The Convertible Debentures 2 also contain certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event of a reorganization, consolidation, merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets, we have the option to redeem the debenture at (i) USD\$1,250 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum, if occurring on or before the first anniversary of issuance; (ii) USD\$1,125 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum if occurring after the first anniversary and prior to the second anniversary of issuance; and (iii) USD\$1,050 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum if occurring after the second anniversary of issuance and prior to the end of the term.

USD\$670,000 Face Value Convertible Debenture

During the year ended November 30, 2012, we issued USD\$670,000 face value convertible debentures, due January 16, 2014 (“Convertible Debentures 4”), to various investors for net proceeds of USD\$670,000. The Convertible Debentures 4 accrues interest at 8% per annum. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events.

The Convertible Debentures 4 provide down-round protection to the holders in the event we issue rights, options or warrants to all or substantially all the holders of the Common Shares pursuant to which those holders are entitled to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or convertible securities within a period of 45 days from the date of issue at a price, or at a conversion price, of less than 90% of the current market price at the record date for such distribution (any such issuance being a "Rights Offering" and Common Shares that may be acquired in exercise of the Rights Offering, or upon conversion of the convertible securities offered by the Rights Offering, being the "Offered Shares"). The Convertible Debentures 4 also contain certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event of a reorganization, consolidation, merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets, we have the option to redeem the debenture at (i) USD\$1,250 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum, if occurring on or before the first anniversary of issuance; (ii) USD\$1,125 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum if occurring after the first anniversary and prior to the second anniversary of issuance; and (iii) USD\$1,050 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum if occurring after the second anniversary of issuance and prior to the end of the term.

USD\$240,000 Face Value Convertible Debenture

During the quarter ended February 29, 2012, we issued USD\$240,000 face value convertible debentures, due January 16, 2014 ("Convertible Debentures 5"), to various investors for net proceeds of USD\$240,000. The Convertible Debentures 5 accrue interest at 8% per annum. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events.

The Convertible Debentures 5 provide down-round protection to the holders in the event we issue rights, options or warrants to all or substantially all the holders of the Common Shares pursuant to which those holders are entitled to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or convertible securities within a period of 45 days from the date of issue at a price, or at a conversion price, of less than 90% of the Current Market Price at the record date for such distribution (any such issuance being a "Rights Offering" and Common Shares that may be acquired in exercise of the Rights Offering, or upon conversion of the Convertible Securities offered by the Rights Offering, being the "Offered Shares").

The Convertible Debentures 5 also contain certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event of a reorganization, consolidation, merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets, we have the option to redeem the debenture at (i) USD\$1,250 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum, if occurring on or before the first anniversary of issuance; (ii) USD\$1,125 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum if occurring after the first anniversary and prior to the second anniversary of issuance; and (iii) USD\$1,050 per USD\$1,000 of principal sum if occurring after the second anniversary of issuance and prior to the end of the term.

2013 Working Capital Loan

On January 30, 2013, we borrowed \$200,000 for general working capital purposes and on March 14, 2013 we borrowed an additional \$100,000 for general working capital purposes (collectively the "Working Capital Loan"). The Working Capital Loan proceeds will be used for general working capital purposes and the Working Capital Loan, together with interest at 6% per annum for a minimum of 6 months interest, will be repaid on the earlier of July 30, 2013 and the closing of the Offering. At the lender's option, each lender may convert their Working Capital Loan into our Common Shares by providing us with notice.

Teaming Agreement with Chemring Ordnance Inc. (Subsidiary of Chemring Group PLC – CHG.L)

We entered into an agreement (the “Teaming Agreement”) dated November 30, 2011 with Chemring Ordnance, Inc. (“Chemring”) pursuant to which they agreed to establish a co-operative and supportive team to develop the best marketing, management and technical approach for the worldwide manufacture and sale of 40mm less than blunt trauma ammunition. The Teaming Agreement notes that we have a significant investment in the design and development of its “40mm Less Lethal Blunt Trauma Cartridge” and Chemring has expertise in the development of low and high velocity ammunition. The Teaming Agreement provides for the Corporation and Chemring to create a team for the purpose of preparing competitive, cost effective proposals in response to requests for proposals and obtaining and performing any contracts that result therefrom.

Pursuant to the Teaming Agreement, if a contract is awarded, each of the Corporation and Chemring will perform the work to be done by it as specified in the Teaming Agreement and will share the revenue as set out in the Teaming Agreement. The one of them that initiated the proposal that led to the contract will be the prime contact for that customer, a customer being “the United States and United States Government approved international military agencies and/or approved representatives, which includes any other military technology Corporation, distributor and manufacturer outside of North America”. Each of them is to provide appropriately trained and experienced personnel, equipment, facilities and other resources reasonably required to perform its share of the work in a professional and competitive manner.

Each of the Corporation and Chemring is to prepare all proposals, bids and other submissions required or requested by a customer. The party making the proposal shall make the final determination regarding the form and content of the proposal so long as (i) the price for the other party’s share shall not be reduced from the amount the other party proposed for its work without such other party’s consent; (ii) no proposal contains any confidential or proprietary information of the other party unless the other party’s requirements concerning the protection of its information are met; (iii) there are no claims made in the proposal about the BIP that have not been agreed by the Corporation and Chemring; and (iv) no proposal requires production in volumes which exceed the capacity of each of the parties as agreed from time to time by them.

Upon a contract being awarded to either ourselves or Chemring, either party will subcontract with the other for the other’s share of the work. However, no contract shall allow for the manufacture or sale of BIP ammunition without our participation as provided in the Teaming Agreement or otherwise agreed to in writing by us.

With respect to the subcontracts of the parties with each other, the Teaming Agreement provides that each of them is to provide information in a timely manner, respond to solicitations for the other party in a timely manner, participate in negotiations and other communications with the other party’s customer and co-operate as reasonably requested by the other to facilitate successful completion and performance of contracts.

In accordance with the Teaming Agreement, the BIP ammunition sold will have Chemring’s branding unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

In accordance with the Teaming Agreement, inventions made by one party (or its employees, consultants or contractors) will belong to that party who may patent it. If the invention was made jointly by the parties, if one of the parties doesn’t participate in obtaining patent protection the other party may patent the invention as its own. Each party gives the other an irrevocable, non-exclusive, worldwide, fully paid, royalty-free license to make, have made, manufacture, use and sell inventions solely or jointly with the other only to the extent necessary to perform a contract. Otherwise, neither party is obligated to grant any license under any patent, copyright or invention owned by it.

The Teaming Agreement will terminate on December 20, 2016. The Teaming Agreement may also expire if a lapsed time period of two years from the effective date of the agreement passes without a bona fide arms length contract being executed and delivered of BIP ammunition. It will also terminate if either party is in material breach of the Agreement or a subcontract that hasn’t been resolved, if any required governmental licenses or approvals or permits are revoked, in the event of a debarment or suspension of a party at the option of the other party, and by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

Neither party may assign its interest in the Teaming Agreement without the prior written consent of the other. However, a party may assign to a successor by merger or consolidation or the acquisition of substantially all of the business and assets of the party relating to the subject matter of the Teaming Agreement so long as the transaction doesn't invalidate any facility or clearances necessary to perform contracts and the successor assumes the obligations and liabilities of the assigning party.

Representatives of the parties are to try to settle any disputes between the parties. If the representatives don't settle the dispute in 30 days, the dispute is to be referred to the parties' presidents and if the presidents can't settle the dispute in 30 days, the dispute is to be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the State of Florida. The parties will share equally the costs of the arbitration unless the arbitrators determine otherwise.

The Teaming Agreement provides that neither party is to give information or publicity regarding the contract or any program or subcontract without the prior written approval of the other, not to be unreasonably withheld. It also provides for each party to keep confidential all confidential information it gets from other, until five years after termination of the Teaming Agreement.

Development, Supply and Manufacturing Agreement

We entered into a Development, Supply and Manufacturing Agreement with the BIP Manufacturer on July 25, 2012. This Agreement provides for the Corporation to order and purchase only from the BIP Manufacturer certain 40MM assemblies and components for use by the Corporation to produce less-lethal and training projectiles as described in the Agreement. The Agreement is for a term of five years with an automatic extension for an additional year if neither party has given written notice of termination prior to the end of the five-year.

Both during the term of the Agreement and thereafter, the BIP Manufacturer is not to supply the product or any prototype or any product specs to any third party whatsoever. We are not to manufacture the product by itself and shall not request the production of the product by anyone other than the BIP Manufacturer during the term of the Agreement. During the term of the Agreement the BIP Manufacturer is to be the exclusive manufacturer of the product (or any improved version of it) for the Corporation.

In accordance with the Agreement the BIP Manufacturer is to be responsible for establishing and maintaining necessary quality systems, manufacturing capacity and tooling necessary to meeting the Corporation's product requirements. The Corporation is to place written orders and the BIP Manufacturer is to confirm them within two working days in writing. So long as the BIP Manufacturer has 10 business days lead time, it will deliver product as requested by the Corporation. Method and route of shipment are at the Corporation's discretion and at the Corporation's risk.

The Agreement provides that pricing is to be subject to fluctuations in market prices of raw materials and energy costs and the BIP Manufacturer is to give the Corporation 90 day's written notice of any market price fluctuations or changes. Payment is due within 30 days from the date of invoice. If there is default in payment the BIP Manufacturer may charge interest of 1% per month. We are also to pay all of the BIP Manufacturer's costs of collection. The BIP Manufacturer may discontinue shipment and require payment in advance if the BIP Manufacturer believes our financial condition or actions indicate that payment for goods ordered may not be received.

We are to provide the BIP Manufacturer, on a quarterly basis, with non-binding confidential, good faith forecasts of purchases for the next twelve-month period. The BIP Manufacturer is to use them at its own risk. We are also to provide proposed written forecasts of purchases during the following three months.

The BIP Manufacturer is to provide us with quality control test results, to maintain records to demonstrate conformance to our requirements. Records will be active files for at least five years and will be made available to us on 14 days' notice in writing.

In the Agreement, the BIP Manufacturer warrants that the products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship. The BIP Manufacturer's obligations are limited to replacement of defective products or, at the BIP Manufacturer's option, reimbursements of the original purchase price. Claims are to be made in writing and delivered within 120 days of receipt of the products. The maximum liability to the BIP Manufacturer is limited to the purchase price for the products in question. In the Agreement, we agree to indemnify the BIP Manufacturer against (a) third party claims, (b) from recall, inspection, testing, replacement or correction of the products, (c) from violations of the law resulting from or incident to the sale and/or delivery of the products to the Corporation, (d) from actual or alleged infringement of intellectual property rights of a third party resulting from or incident to the sale and/or delivery of the products to the Corporation, and costs of defense, legal fees and/or testing costs.

We may terminate the Agreement if the BIP Manufacturer fails to perform and doesn't cure the default within 60 days of written notice. The BIP Manufacturer may terminate the Agreement if we fail to make payments when required and then fails to pay the delinquent amounts within 60 days of notice from the BIP Manufacturer. Further, the Agreement can be terminated by either party on 90 days' notice to the other if the other is in material default of any material obligation and the default continues for more than 60 business days after receipt of notice in writing of the default or if the other becomes insolvent or bankrupt.

The Agreement provides that we will own all proprietary rights to the product including schematics, and engineering drawings respecting the product made or produced by the BIP Manufacturer during the course of performing design, engineering, fabrication or manufacturing services under the Agreement, or made or produced as the result of the joint efforts of the BIP Manufacturer and the Corporation under the Agreement; and for the BIP Manufacturer to own all of its technology and manufacturing processes used in the manufacture and assembly of the products which it may use on other products so long as such products don't embody or use any of the Corporation's confidential information or products.

There is a change of control provision in the Agreement. If there is a change of control of the Corporation and the successor desires to be released from the Agreement, then the Corporation or the successor may terminate the Agreement and pay only for the balance of any "Non-Recurring Engineering NRE (if any)" and the purchasing cost for any outstanding purchase orders. A change of control is defined as the Corporation being acquired or merging "with another organization, whereby, directly or indirectly, control in excess of 50% of the Corporation or all or substantially all of its business or assets is acquired by a third party in a sale or exchange of stock, merger or consolidation, sale of assets or other similar transaction".

Pursuant to the Agreement, any public statement regarding the other party is to be approved by the other party in advance but this requirement will not prevent a party from issuing press releases and making public filings where required to do so by law.

Neither party may assign its rights under the Agreement without the consent of the other party except to an affiliate or a third party that acquires all or substantially all of the party's business.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are offering up to 10,000,000 Common Shares in the Offering. The Offering will be conducted primarily in Canada and will be terminated if the Canadian Agent fails to meet the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition. We have granted the Canadian Agent the Over-Allotment Option, exercisable, in whole or in part, for a period of up to 30 days after closing of the Offering, to purchase up to an additional 1,125,000 Common Shares at a price of CDN\$0.40 per Common Share, to cover any over-allotments. The remaining 1,375,000 Common Shares issuable under the Offering may be issued directly by us in the United States to a limited number of institutional and accredited (as such term is defined under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*) purchasers.

In determining the offering price of the Common Shares, we negotiated with the Canadian Agent and considered, along with the Canadian Agent, a number of factors including, but not limited to, the current market price of our common stock, trading prices of our common stock over time, the illiquidity and volatility of our common stock, our current financial condition and the prospects for our future cash flows and earnings, and market and economic conditions at the time of the offering.

Under an agreement dated as of • (the "Agency Agreement") among ourselves and the Canadian Agent, the Canadian Agent has agreed, subject to the terms and conditions contained therein, to offer only in Canada, on a best efforts basis, subject to prior sale, a minimum of 7,500,000 Common Shares at a price of \$0.40 per Common Share for aggregate gross proceeds of \$3,000,000. In connection with the Offering, we have agreed to pay the Canadian Agent a cash commission equal to 9.0% of the gross proceeds of the Common Shares sold in Canada, and \$35,000 as a corporate finance fee related to the services rendered by the Canadian Agent as part of the Offering in Canada. All fees payable to the Canadian Agent will be paid from the gross proceeds of the Offering. The Canadian Agent will also receive the Canadian Agent's Option to acquire Common Shares equal to 9.0% of the Common Shares placed by the Canadian Agent in Canada at an exercise price of CDN\$0.40 for a period of 24 months from the date of the Offering. The Canadian Agent will not receive any compensation in connection with Common Shares that we sell in the United States. The maximum net proceeds that we may receive from the Offering, after deducting expenses, estimated to be \$200,000, will be CDN\$3,489,500. The obligations of the Canadian Agent under the Agency Agreement may be terminated at its discretion upon the occurrence of certain events set forth in the Agency Agreement.

The Agency Agreement provides that it is a condition of Closing that (i) the Common Shares be listed for trading on the TSX-V, (ii) we have caused a registration statement on Form S-1 to become effective covering the Common Shares issuable in the Offering, and (iii) a minimum of 7,500,000 Common Shares have been sold in Canada.

The proceeds from the sale of the Common Shares in Canada will be payable to the Canadian Agent and will be deposited in a non-interest bearing bank account and held in escrow by the Canadian Agent, pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement. Neither the Corporation nor any investor shall receive interest no matter how long subscriber funds might be held. All funds will be held in the escrow account pending satisfaction of the closing conditions set forth in the Agency Agreement and no funds shall be released to us until such a time as the escrow conditions are met. If the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is not satisfied within 90 days of the filing of a final prospectus in Canada, unless an amendment to the final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt is issued in respect of such amendment, or if the Offering is otherwise terminated, all funds will be returned to investors promptly without interest or deduction of fees. Subscribers in the United States shall deliver funds for Common Shares to the Corporation by check or wire transfer at closing, which funds shall not be held in escrow in Canada. Any funds accepted by us as consideration for Common Shares purchased by subscribers in the United States will be returned to such subscribers if the Canadian Minimum Offering Condition is not satisfied or if the Offering is otherwise terminated.

We have granted the Canadian Agent the Over-Allotment Option, exercisable, in whole or in part, for a period of up to 30 days after Closing, to purchase up to an additional 1,125,000 Common Shares at a price of \$0.40 per Common Share, to cover any over-allotments. The Canadian Agent will receive the Canadian Agent's Fee of 9% of the aggregate gross proceeds realized from the placement of any Common Shares in Canada issued on the exercise of the Over-Allotment Option. If the Over-Allotment Option is exercised in full, the total Offering (assuming the maximum offering), the Canadian Agent's Fee and the net proceeds to us (before payment of the expenses of the Offering estimated to be \$200,000) will be CDN\$4,000,000, CDN\$310,500 and CDN\$3,689,500, respectively. The Canadian Agent will receive no compensation for Common Shares sold by us in the United States pursuant to the U.S. Offering.

We have agreed to indemnify the Canadian Agent and its affiliates and directors, officers, employees and agents against certain liabilities. We have agreed that, subject to certain stated exceptions set forth in the Agency Agreement, we will not, without the prior consent of the Canadian Agent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, authorize, issue or sell any of our Common Shares or any securities giving the right to acquire our Common Shares, or agree or announce any intention to do so, at any time prior to the expiry of 140 days following the closing of the Offering. If subscriptions for the total offering are not received within 90 days of the filing of the final prospectus, unless an amendment to the final prospectus has been filed, and a receipt issued in respect of such amendment, distribution shall cease on such date.

The U.S. Offering is a self-underwritten best-efforts offering. This Prospectus is part of a registration statement that permits our officers and directors to sell the shares being offered by us directly to the public, with no commission or other remuneration payable to them for any shares they may sell. There are no plans or arrangements to enter into any contracts or agreements to sell the shares with a broker or dealer. Our officers and directors will sell the shares and intend to offer them to a limited number of institutional and accredited (as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) purchasers. In offering the securities on our behalf, our officers and directors will rely on the safe harbor from broker dealer registration set out in Rule 3a4-1 under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our officers and directors will not register as broker-dealers pursuant to Section 15 of the Exchange Act, in reliance upon Rule 3a4-1 under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which sets forth those conditions under which a person associated with an issuer may participate in the offering of such issuer's securities and not be deemed to be a broker-dealer.

- a. None of our officers or directors are subject to a statutory disqualification, as that term is defined in Section 3(a)(39) of under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, at the time of their participation;
- b. None of our officers or directors will be compensated in connection with their participation by the payment of commissions or other remuneration based either directly or indirectly on transactions in securities;
- c. None of our officers or directors is or will be, at the time of their participation in the Offering, an associated person of a broker-dealer;
- d. Our officers and directors meet the conditions of paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of Rule 3a4-1 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in that they (A) primarily perform, or are intended to primarily perform at the end of the Offering, substantial duties for or on our behalf, other than in connection with transactions in securities; and (B) is not a broker or dealer, or has been an associated person of a broker or dealer, within the preceding twelve months, and (C) has not participated in selling and offering securities for any issuer more than once every twelve months other than in reliance on Sections (a)(4)(i) or (a)(4)(iii) of the Exchange Act; and
- e. None of our officers or directors, control persons or affiliates intend to purchase any shares in the Offering.

We have made an application to list our Common Shares on the TSX-V. Listing will be subject to us fulfilling all of the listing requirements of the TSX-V.

It is expected that the Closing Date will occur on or about •, 2013 or such other date as we may agree with the Canadian Agent.

AUDITOR AND REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

Our auditors are Schwartz Levitsky Feldman LLP, 2300 Yonge Street, Suite 1500, Toronto, ON M4P 1E4.

The registrar and transfer agent for our Common Shares is Transshare Corporation, 5105 DTC Parkway, Suite 325, Greenwood Village, CO 80111.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

To the best of our knowledge, there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest among our promoters, directors, officers or other members of our management. However, certain of the directors, officers, promoters and other members of management may serve as directors, officers, promoters and members of management of other public companies or provide professional services to other companies whose interest may be contrary to ours. It is possible that a conflict may arise between their duties as a director, officer, promoter or member of management of such other companies and their duties as a director, officer, promoter or management of us.

Our directors and officers are aware of their fiduciary duty and the existence of laws governing accountability of directors and officers for corporate opportunity. We require that directors and officer's disclose conflicts of interest and we rely upon the corporate laws in respect of any such duty to disclose or in respect of any breaches of their fiduciary duty to us.

CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS

This summary describes certain material U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Common Shares acquired by "Non-U.S. Holders" (defined below) pursuant to this Offering.

This summary is for general information purposes only and does not purport to be a complete analysis or listing of all potential U.S. federal income tax consequences related to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Common Shares. Except as specifically set forth below, this summary does not discuss applicable tax reporting requirements. In addition, this summary does not take into account the individual facts and circumstances of any particular holder that may affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences to such holder. Accordingly, this summary is not intended to be, and should not be construed as, legal or U.S. federal income tax advice with respect to any particular holder. This summary does not address tax considerations arising under the laws of any state, local or non-U.S. jurisdiction or other U.S. federal tax considerations (e.g., estate or gift tax) other than those pertaining to the income tax. Each holder should consult its own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal, state and local, and non-U.S. tax consequences related to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Common Shares.

No legal opinion from U.S. legal counsel or ruling from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has been requested, or will be obtained, regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences related to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Common Shares. This summary is not binding on the IRS, and the IRS is not precluded from taking a position that is different from, and contrary to, the positions taken in this summary.

The information provided below is based upon provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, administrative rulings, and judicial decisions currently in effect. These authorities may change at any time, possibly retroactively, or the IRS, might interpret the existing authorities differently. This summary does not discuss the potential effects, whether adverse or beneficial, of any proposed legislation that, if enacted, could be applied on a retroactive basis. Accordingly, the tax considerations of owning or disposing of Common Shares could differ from those described below.

PERSONS CONSIDERING ACQUIRING COMMON SHARES SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND NON-U.S. INCOME, FRANCHISE, PERSONAL PROPERTY, ESTATE, GIFT, TRANSFER AND ANY OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES (INCLUDING ANY ASSOCIATED REPORTING REQUIREMENTS) OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF COMMON SHARES, INCLUDING THE EFFECT OF ANY TREATIES ON THE FOREGOING OR OTHERWISE.

For purposes of this summary, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any holder of Common Shares, other than a partnership, that is not:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the U.S.;

- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation, created or organized under the laws of the U.S., any state therein or the District of Columbia;
- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and one of more U.S. persons have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person; or
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. income tax regardless of source.

If you are an individual, you may, in many cases, be deemed to be a resident alien, as opposed to a nonresident alien, by virtue of being present in the U.S. for at least 31 days in the calendar year and for an aggregate of at least 183 days during a three-year period ending in the current calendar year. For these purposes, all the days present in the current year, one-third of the days present in the immediately preceding year, and one-sixth of the days present in the second preceding year are counted. Resident aliens are subject to U.S. federal income tax as if they were U.S. citizens. Such an individual is urged to consult his or her own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of Common Shares. If a partnership or other pass-through entity is a beneficial owner of Common Shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership or an owner of the entity will depend upon the status of the partner or other owner and the activities of the partnership or other entity. Any partner in a partnership or owner of a pass-through entity holding Common Shares should consult its own tax advisors.

This discussion assumes that a Non-U.S. Holder will hold Common Shares as a capital asset (generally, property held for investment). The summary generally does not address tax considerations that may be relevant to particular investors because of their specific circumstances, or because they are subject to special rules, including, without limitation, if the investor is a former citizen or long-term resident of the U.S., “controlled foreign corporation,” “passive foreign investment company,” corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, real estate investment trust, regulated investment company, dealer or trader in securities or currencies, financial institution, tax-exempt entity, insurance company, person holding Common Shares as part of a hedging, integrated, synthetic security, conversion or constructive sale transaction or a straddle, person liable for the alternative minimum tax, person who acquired Common Shares as compensation for services, or partner in a partnership or beneficial owner of a pass-through entity that holds Common Shares. Finally, the summary does not describe the effects of any applicable non-U.S., state or local laws, or, except to the extent discussed below, the effects of any applicable gift or estate tax laws.

Dividends

The Corporation does not expect to declare or pay any dividends on Common Shares in the foreseeable future. If the Corporation pays dividends on Common Shares, however, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from the Corporation’s current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of the Corporation’s current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that is applied against and reduces, but not below zero, a Non-U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Common Shares. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other disposition of Common Shares. See “Sale of Common Stock” below.

Any dividend paid to a Non-U.S. Holder on Common Shares will generally be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a 30% rate. The withholding tax might not apply, however, or might apply at a reduced rate, under the terms of an applicable income tax treaty between the U.S. and the Non-U.S. Holder’s country of residence. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding your entitlement to benefits under a relevant income tax treaty. Generally, in order for the Corporation or the paying agent to withhold tax at a lower treaty rate, a Non-U.S. Holder must certify its entitlement to treaty benefits. A Non-U.S. Holder generally can meet this certification requirement by providing a Form W-8BEN (or any successor form) or appropriate substitute form to the Corporation or the paying agent. If the Non-U.S. Holder holds the stock through a financial institution or other agent acting on the holder’s behalf, the holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to the agent. The holder’s agent will then be required to provide certification to the Corporation or the paying agent, either directly or through other intermediaries. For payments made to a partnership or other pass-through entity, the certification requirements generally apply to the partners or other owners rather than to the partnership or other entity, and the partnership or other entity must provide the partners’ or other owners’ documentation to the Corporation or the paying agent. If a Non-U.S. Holder is eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. federal withholding tax under an income tax treaty, such holder may obtain a refund or credit of any excess amounts withheld by filing an appropriate claim for a refund with the IRS in a timely manner.

Dividends received by a Non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business conducted by the Non-U.S. Holder, and if required by an applicable income tax treaty between the U.S. and the Non-U.S. Holder's country of residence, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder in the U.S., are not subject to such withholding tax. To obtain this exemption, a Non-U.S. Holder must provide the Corporation with an IRS Form W-8ECI properly certifying such exemption. Such effectively connected dividends, although not subject to withholding tax, are taxed at the same graduated rates applicable to U.S. persons, net of certain deductions and credits. In addition to the graduated tax described above, dividends received by corporate Non-U.S. Holders that are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the corporate Non-U.S. Holder may also be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable tax treaty.

Sale of Common Stock

Non-U.S. Holders will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gains realized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of Common Shares unless:

- the gain (1) is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Holder of a U.S. trade or business and (2) if required by an applicable income tax treaty between the U.S. and the Non-U.S. Holder's country of residence, is attributable to a permanent establishment (or, in certain cases involving individual holders, a fixed base) maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder in the U.S. (in which case the special rules described below apply);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the sale, exchange or other disposition of Common Shares, and certain other requirements are met (in which case the gain would be subject to a flat 30% tax, or such reduced rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses, even though the individual is not considered a resident of the U.S.); or
- the rules of the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA) treat the gain as effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business.

The FIRPTA rules may apply to a sale, exchange or other disposition of Common Shares if the Corporation is, or was within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the disposition and the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period, a "U.S. real property holding corporation," or USRPHC. In general, the Corporation would be a USRPHC if interests in U.S. real estate comprised at least half of the Corporation's business assets. The Corporation does not believe that it is a USRPHC and does not anticipate becoming one in the future. Even if the Corporation becomes a USRPHC, as long as the Common Shares are regularly traded on an established securities market as set forth in the applicable Treasury Regulations (the "Regularly Traded Exception"), such Common Shares will be treated as U.S. real property interests only if beneficially owned by a Non-U.S. Holder that actually or constructively owned more than 5% of the outstanding Common Shares at some time within the five-year period preceding the disposition. Non-U.S. Holders should be aware that there can be no assurance that Common Shares will meet the Regularly Traded Exception at the time a Non-U.S. Holder purchases Common Shares or sells, exchanges or otherwise disposes of such Common Shares. Non-U.S. Holders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the consequences to them if the Corporation is or becomes a USRPHC.

If any gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of Common Shares, (1) is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business conducted by a Non-U.S. Holder and (2) if required by an applicable income tax treaty between the U.S. and the Non-U.S. Holder's country of residence, is attributable to a permanent establishment (or, in certain cases involving individuals, a fixed base) maintained by such Non-U.S. Holder in the U.S., then the gain generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the same graduated rates applicable to U.S. persons, net of certain deductions and credits. If the Non-U.S. Holder is a corporation, under certain circumstances, that portion of its earnings and profits that is effectively connected with its U.S. trade or business, subject to certain adjustments, generally would be subject also to a "branch profits tax." The branch profits tax rate is generally 30%, although an applicable income tax treaty between the U.S. and the Non-U.S. Holder's country of residence might provide for a lower rate.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Generally, the Corporation must report annually to the IRS and to Non-U.S. Holders the amount of dividends paid on Common Shares to Non-U.S. Holders and the amount of tax, if any, withheld with respect to those payments. Copies of the information returns reporting such dividends and withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which a Non-U.S. Holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

In general, a Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to backup withholding with respect to payments of dividends paid by the Corporation, provided the Corporation receives a statement meeting certain requirements to the effect that the Non-U.S. Holder is not a U.S. person and the Corporation does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the holder is a U.S. person, as defined under the Code, is not an exempt recipient. The requirements for the statement will be met if (1) the Non-U.S. Holder provides its name, address and U.S. taxpayer identification number, if any, and certifies, under penalty of perjury, that it is not a U.S. person (which certification may be made on IRS Form W-8BEN) or (2) a financial institution holding the instrument on behalf of the Non-U.S. Holder certifies, under penalty of perjury, that such statement has been received by it and furnishes the Corporation or the paying agent with a copy of the statement. In addition, a Non-U.S. Holder will be subject to information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding with respect to payments of the proceeds of a sale of Common Shares within the U.S. or conducted through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries, unless the statement described above has been received, and the Corporation does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that a holder is a U.S. person, as defined under the Code, is not an exempt recipient, or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished in a timely manner to the IRS.

Rules Relating to Foreign Accounts

Generally, the Corporation will be required to withhold tax at a rate of 30% on dividends in respect of, and gross proceeds from the sale of, Common Shares held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds) beginning after December 31, 2013, in the case of dividends, and beginning after December 31, 2016, in the case of such gross proceeds, unless such institution enters into an agreement with the Secretary of the Treasury to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to shares in the institution held by certain U.S. persons and by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly- or partially-owned by U.S. persons. Accordingly, the entity through which Common Shares are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, dividends in respect of, and gross proceeds from the sale of, Common Shares held by certain investors that are non-financial non-U.S. entities will be subject to withholding at a rate of 30%, beginning after December 31, 2013, in the case of dividends, and beginning after December 31, 2016, in the case of such gross proceeds, unless such entity either (i) certifies that such entity does not have any "substantial U.S. owners" or (ii) provides certain information regarding the entity's "substantial U.S. owners," which will in turn be provided to the Secretary of the Treasury. Non-U.S. Holders are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of these rules on their holding of Common Shares.

THE PRECEDING DISCUSSION OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. IT IS NOT TAX ADVICE. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING AND DISPOSING OF COMMON SHARES, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAWS.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We file reports and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We have also filed a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits, with the SEC with respect to the shares being offered in this offering. This prospectus is part of the registration statement, but it does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement or exhibits. For further information with respect to us and our common stock, we refer you to the registration statement and to the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or any other document referred to are not necessarily complete, and in each instance, we refer you to the copy of the contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement. Each of these statements is qualified in all respects by this reference. You may inspect a copy of the registration statement and other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission without charge at the SEC's principal office in Washington, D.C., and copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the SEC, 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549, upon payment of fees prescribed by the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. The address of the Web site is <http://www.sec.gov>. The SEC's toll free investor information service can be reached at 1-800-SEC-0330.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2012 AND 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Security Devices International, Inc.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Security Devices International, Inc. (the "Company") as of November 30, 2012 and 2011, and the related statements of operations and comprehensive loss, cash flows and changes in stockholders' deficit for years ended November 30, 2012 and 2011 and the period from inception (March 1, 2005) to November 30, 2012. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of November 30, 2012 and 2011, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for years ended November 30, 2012 and 2011 and the period from inception (March 1, 2005), in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in note 2 to the financial statements, the company has not commenced operations and has no source of operating revenue and expects to incur significant expenses before establishing operating revenue. The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to raise sufficient capital, not only to maintain its operating expenses, but also to continue to develop and be able to profitably market its product. Those factors raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

"SCHWARTZ LEVITSKY FELDMAN LLP"

Toronto, Ontario, Canada
February 26, 2013

Chartered Accountants
Licensed Public Accountants

2300 Yonge Street, Suite 1500
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1E4
Tel: 416 785 5353 Fax: 416 785 5663

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Balance Sheets
As at November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

	2012 \$	2011 \$
ASSETS		
CURRENT		
Cash	232,471	114,835
Deferred costs (Note 14)	32,500	-
Deferred financing costs (Note 13)	-	10,916
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	7,200	107,704
Total Current Assets	272,171	233,455
Plant and Equipment (Note 9)	145,048	18,414
TOTAL ASSETS	417,219	251,869
LIABILITIES		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (Note 4)	150,368	568,995
Current portion of Convertible Debentures (Note 13)	-	135,998
Total Current Liabilities	150,368	704,993
Convertible Debentures (Note 13)	1,192,639	731,828
Total Liabilities	1,343,007	1,436,821
Going Concern (Note 2)		
Related Party Transactions (Note 8)		
Commitments (Note 11)		
Subsequent Events (Note 16)		
STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Capital Stock (Note 5)		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, Nil issued and outstanding (2011 - nil)		
Common stock, \$0.001 par value 50,000,000 shares authorized, 31,472,433 issued and outstanding (2011 -26,828,050)	31,472	26,828
Additional Paid-In Capital	18,338,886	16,064,428
Deficit Accumulated During the Development Stage	(19,296,146)	(17,276,208)
Total Stockholders' Deficit	(925,788)	(1,184,952)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	417,219	251,869

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Statements of Operations and Comprehensive loss
Years Ended November 30, 2012 and 2011 and the Period from Inception (March 1, 2005) to
November 30, 2012
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

	Cumulative since inception \$	2012 \$	2011 \$
EXPENSES:			
Research and Product Development cost (recovery) (Note 15)	7,473,781	(215,143)	195,949
Amortization	60,944	20,585	10,786
General and administration	11,806,237	2,056,996	624,545
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	19,340,962	1,862,438	831,280
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	(19,340,962)	(1,862,438)	(831,280)
Other expense-Interest	(227,778)	(157,500)	(70,278)
Other Income-Interest	272,594	-	-
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(19,296,146)	(2,019,938)	(901,558)
Income taxes (Note 10)	-	-	-
NET LOSS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(19,296,146)	(2,019,938)	(901,558)
Loss per share – basic and diluted		(0.07)	(0.03)
Weighted average common shares outstanding		27,956,359	26,114,899

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended November 30, 2012 and 2011 and the Period from Inception (March 1, 2005) to
November 30, 2012
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

	Cumulative Since inception	2012	2011
	\$	\$	\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net loss for the period	(19,296,146)	(2,019,938)	(901,558)
Items not requiring an outlay of cash:			
Issue of shares for services	584,500	-	-
Stock based compensation for options and warrants (included in general and administration expenses)	6,485,771	929,365	-
Recovery of accounts payable	(215,143)	(215,143)	-
Loss on cancellation of common stock	34,400	-	-
Amortization of plant and equipment	60,944	20,585	10,786
Amortization of debt discount	41,939	23,141	18,798
Amortization of deferred financing cost	35,160	10,916	24,244
Changes in non-cash working capital:			
Prepaid expenses and other receivables	(7,200)	100,504	(69,285)
Deferred costs	(32,500)	(32,500)	-
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities*	422,010	(111,825)	(253,806)
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(11,886,265)	(1,294,895)	(1,170,821)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition of Plant and Equipment	(205,992)	(147,219)	-
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(205,992)	(147,219)	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net Proceeds from issuance of common shares	10,468,900	649,750	160,000
Proceeds from convertible debentures	1,788,328	910,000	878,328
Cancellation of common stock	(50,000)	-	-
Exercise of stock options	117,500	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	12,324,728	1,559,750	1,038,328
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH FOR THE YEAR	232,471	117,636	(132,493)
Cash, beginning of Year	-	114,835	247,328
CASH, END OF YEAR	232,471	232,471	114,835
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:			
INCOME TAXES PAID	-	-	-
INTEREST PAID	-	-	-

* Excludes the credit of \$35,160 to accrued liability resulting from deferred financing (a non cash item). Also excludes the conversion of accrued interest for \$56,499 into common shares.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)

Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Deficit

For the period from inception (March 1, 2005) to November 30, 2012.

(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

	Number of Common Common Shares	Shares amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Deficit Accumulated During Development Stage	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as of March 1, 2005	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Common shares for professional services	6,525,000	6,525	58,725	-	65,250
Issuance of common shares for cash	397,880	398	99,072	-	99,470
Net loss for the period	-	-	-	(188,699)	(188,699)
Balance as of November 30, 2005	6,922,880	6,923	157,797	(188,699)	(23,979)
Issuance of common shares for cash	956,000	956	94,644	-	95,600
Issuance of common shares for cash	286,000	286	49,764	-	50,050
Issuance of common shares to consultant for services	50,000	50	8,700	-	8,750
Issuance of common shares for cash	2,000,000	2,000	398,000	-	400,000
Exercise of stock options	950,000	950	94,050	-	95,000
Issuance of common shares for cash (net of agent commission)	200,000	200	179,785	-	179,985
Stock subscriptions received	-	-	1,165,500	-	1,165,500
Stock based compensation	-	-	1,049,940	-	1,049,940
Net loss for the year	--	-	--	(1,660,799)	(1,660,799)
Balance as of November 30, 2006	11,364,880	11,365	3,198,180	(1,849,498)	1,360,047
Issuance of common shares for stock					
Subscriptions received in prior year	1,165,500	1,165	(1,165)	-	-
Issuance of common shares for cash	1,170,670	1,171	1,169,499	-	1,170,670
Issuance of common shares for cash and services	50,000	50	154,950	-	155,000
Issuance of common shares for cash (net of expenses)	2,139,000	2,139	4,531,236	-	4,533,375
Cancellation of stock	(1,560,000)	(1,560)	(14,040)	-	(15,600)
Stock based compensation	-	-	2,446,433	-	2,446,433
Issue of warrants	-	-	357,094	-	357,094
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(4,827,937)	(4,827,937)
Balance as of November 30, 2007	14,330,050	14,330	11,842,187	(6,677,435)	5,179,082
Exercise of stock options	117,000	117	11,583	-	11,700
Stock based compensation	-	-	1,231,056	-	1,231,056
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(4,401,786)	(4,401,786)
Balance as of November 30, 2008	14,447,050	14,447	13,084,826	(11,079,221)	2,020,052
Issuance of common shares for cash	788,000	788	196,212	-	197,000
Stock based compensation	-	-	177,990	-	177,990
Compensation expense for warrants	-	-	4,223	-	4,223
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(2,974,467)	(2,974,467)
Balance as of November 30, 2009	15,235,050	15,235	13,463,251	(14,053,688)	(575,202)
Issuance of common shares for cash	8,143,000	8,143	1,665,157	-	1,673,300
Issuance of common shares For services	2,500,000	2,500	428,000	-	430,500
Stock subscriptions received	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
Stock based compensation	-	-	289,670	-	289,670
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(2,320,962)	(2,320,962)
Balance as of November 30, 2010	25,878,050	25,878	15,876,078	(16,374,650)	(472,694)
Issuance of common shares for cash	800,000	800	159,200	-	160,000
Issuance of common shares for Common shares issued for stock subscriptions received in prior year	150,000	150	(150)	-	-
Beneficial conversion feature on Convertible debt	-	-	29,300	-	29,300
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(901,558)	(901,558)
Balance as of November 30, 2011	26,828,050	26,828	16,064,428	(17,276,208)	(1,184,952)
Beneficial conversion features on convertible debt	-	-	50,000	-	50,000

Conversion of convertible debt to common shares for	2,478,549	2,479	647,508	649,987
cash	2,165,834	2,165	647,585	649,750
Stock based compensation			929,365	929,365
Net loss for the year				(2,019,938)
Balance as of November 30, 2012	31,472,433	31,472	18,338,886	(19,296,146)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The financial statements include the accounts of Security Devices International Inc. (the "Company" or "SDI") were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. The Company was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware on March 1, 2005.

2. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND GOING CONCERN

The Company is a non-lethal defense technology company, specializing in the development of innovative next generation solutions for security situations that do not require the use of lethal force. SDI has implemented manufacturing partnerships to assist in the deployment of their patented and patent pending family of products. These products consist of; the Blunt Impact Projectile 40mm (BIP) line of products, and the Wireless Electric Projectile 40mm (WEP).

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to a going concern, which assumes that the Company will be able to meet its obligations and continue its operations for its next fiscal year. At November 30, 2012, the Company has no source of operating cash flows, has not achieved profitable operations, had a working capital of \$121,803 and has accumulated losses of \$19,296,146 since inception and expects to incur further losses in the development of its business. These factors cast substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company has a need for additional working capital to launch its blunt impact and electric 40mm round products, meet its ongoing levels of corporate overhead, and discharge its liabilities as they come due.

In order to finance the continued development, the Company is working towards the raising of appropriate capital in the near future. In addition to raising funds in the prior years, the Company raised \$160,000 through the issuance of 800,000 common shares during the year ended November 30, 2011. The Company further raised an additional \$878,328 by issue of Convertible Debentures during the year ended November 30, 2011 and \$910,000 during year ended November 30, 2012. In addition, the Company raised \$649,750 by issuance of 2,165,834 common shares during the year ended November 30, 2012.

While the Company has been successful in securing financings in the past, there is no assurance that it will be able to do so in the future. Accordingly, these financial statements do not give effect to adjustments, if any, that would be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern

At November 30, 2012, the Company had an accumulated deficit during the development stage of \$19,296,146 which includes a non-cash stock based compensation expense of \$6,485,771 for issue of options and warrants.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Use of Estimates

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. As the precise determination of assets and liabilities, and revenues and expenses, depends on future events, the preparation of financial statements for any period necessarily involves the use of estimates. Actual amounts may differ from these estimates. Significant estimates include accruals, valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, estimates for calculation of stock based compensation, calculation of beneficial conversion feature for convertible debentures and estimating the useful life of its plant and equipment.

b) Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under FASB Codification Topic 740-10-25 ("ASC 740-10-25"). Under ASC 740-10-25, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Under ASC 740-10-25, the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. The Company provides a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets for which it does not consider realization of such assets likely. The Company did not incur any material impact to its financial condition or results of operations due to the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company is subject to U.S federal jurisdiction income tax examinations for the tax years 2006 through 2011. In addition, the Company is subject to state and local income tax examinations for the tax years 2006 through 2011.

c) Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenue recognition policies are expected to follow common practice in the manufacturing industry. The Company will record revenue when it is realized, or realizable and earned. The Company considers revenue to be realized, or realizable and earned, when the following revenue recognition requirements will be met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; the products or services have been accepted by the customer via delivery or installation acceptance; the sales price is fixed or determinable; and collectability is probable. For product sales, the Company determines that the earnings process is complete when title, risk of loss and the right to use equipment has transferred to the customer.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES-Cont'd

d) Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the year. Diluted loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus common stock equivalents (if dilutive) related to stock options and warrants for each year. There were no common equivalent shares outstanding at November 30, 2012 and 2011 that have been included in dilutive loss per share calculation as the effects would have been anti-dilutive. At November 30, 2012, there were 1,660,000 options and 4,319,000 warrants outstanding, which were convertible into equal number of common shares of the Company.

e) Fair Values

The Company carries cash, accounts payable and accrued liabilities at their estimated fair values. (See note 3(j))

f) Research and Product Development

Research and Product Development costs, other than capital expenditures but including acquired research and product development costs, are charged against income in the period incurred.

g) Stock-Based Compensation

All awards granted to employees and non-employees after , 2005 are valued at fair value by using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and recognized on a straight line basis over the service periods of each award. The Company accounts for equity instruments issued in exchange for the receipt of goods or services from other than employees using the estimated fair market value of the consideration received or the estimated fair value of the equity instruments issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The value of equity instruments issued for consideration other than employee services is determined on the earlier of a performance commitment or completion of performance by the provider of goods or services. As of November 30, 2012 there was \$nil of unrecognized expense related to non-vested stock-based compensation arrangements granted. The total stock-based compensation expense relating to all employees and non employees for the years ended November 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$929,365 and \$Nil respectively

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES-Cont'd

h) Foreign Currency

The Company maintains its books, records and banking transactions in U.S. dollars which is its functional and reporting currency. Exchange gains and losses are realized due to the differences in the exchange rate at the transaction date versus the rate in effect at the settlement or balance sheet date. Exchange gains and losses are recorded in the statement of operations.

i) Comprehensive loss

Comprehensive loss includes all changes in equity (net assets) during a period from non-owner sources. Examples of items to be included in comprehensive loss, which are excluded from net loss, include foreign currency translation adjustments and unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities.

j) Financial Instruments

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash, accounts payable and accrued liabilities and convertible debentures.

The Company follows ASC 820-10, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" (ASC 820-10), which among other things, defines fair value, establishes a consistent framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosure for each major asset and liability category measured at fair value on either a recurring or nonrecurring basis. Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, a three-tier fair value hierarchy has been established, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- Level 1—Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Assets that are generally included in this category are cash and cash equivalents comprised of money market funds, restricted cash and short-term investments.

- Level 2—Inputs (other than quoted prices included in Level 1) are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset or liability through correlation with market data at the measurement date and for the duration of the instrument's anticipated life.

- Level 3—Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES-Cont'd

j) Financial Instruments-Cont'd

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value as of November 30, 2012 and 2011 are classified below based on the three fair value hierarchy tiers described above:

	Carrying Value	Fair Value
November 30, 2012:		
Cash	\$ 232,471	\$ 232,471
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	150,368	150,368
Convertible debentures	\$ 1,192,639	\$ 1,192,639
November 30, 2011:		
Cash	\$ 114,835	\$ 114,835
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 568,995	568,995
Convertible debentures	867,826	\$ 867,826

Cash has been measured using Level 1 of the Fair Value Hierarchy.

k) Impairment of Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets to be held and used are analyzed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable. The Company evaluates at each balance sheet date whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate possible impairment. If there are indications of impairment, the Company uses future undiscounted cash flows of the related asset or asset grouping over the remaining life in measuring whether the assets are recoverable. In the event such cash flows are not expected to be sufficient to recover the recorded asset values, the assets are written down to their estimated fair value. Long-lived assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value of asset less cost to sell.

l) Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company does not have significant off-balance sheet risk or credit concentration.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES-Cont'd

m) Intellectual Property

Four patent applications, one for the electrical mechanism and the other three for the mechanical mechanism of the WEP40, have been filed by the Company with the U.S. Patent Office. The Company has been issued three patents. The first patent is for the collapsible head technology, the second is for the electrical system within the WEP40 and the third is for the attachment system to halt a target through a neuro-muscular-disruption system. Expenditures for patent applications as a result of research activity are not capitalized due to the uncertain value of the benefits that may accrue.

n) Plant and Equipment

Plant and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided commencing in the month following acquisition using the following annual rate and method:

Computer equipment	30% declining balance method
Furniture and fixtures	30% declining balance method
Leasehold Improvements	straight line over period of lease
Moulds	20% Straight line over 5 years

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES-Cont'd

o) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-11 (ASU 2011-11), *Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities*, which requires certain additional disclosure requirements about financial instruments and derivatives instruments that are subject to netting arrangements. The new disclosures are required for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those periods. The adoption of this update will not have an impact on the financial statements of the Company.

In June 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update 2011-05, *Presentation of Comprehensive Income* (ASU 2011-05), which eliminates the option to present components of other comprehensive income (OCI) as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. The amendments in this standard require that all non-owner changes in stockholders' equity be presented either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. Subsequently, in December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-12, *Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* (ASU 2011-12), which indefinitely defers the requirement in ASU 2011-05 to present on the face of the financial statements reclassification adjustments for items that are reclassified from OCI to net income in the statement(s) where the components of net income and the components of OCI are presented. The adoption of this new standard did not have a material impact on the financial condition or result of operation.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES-Cont'd

o) Recent Accounting Pronouncements Cont'd

In July 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-02, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)-Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment* ("ASU 2012-02"), to establish an optional two-step analysis for impairment testing of indefinite-lived intangibles other than goodwill. The standard is effective for financial statements of periods beginning after September 15, 2012, with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this new standard is not expected to have a material impact on the financial condition or result of operation.

In August 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-03, *Technical Amendments and Corrections to SEC Sections: Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 114, Technical Amendments Pursuant to SEC Release No. 33-9250, and Corrections Related to FASB Accounting Standards Update 2010-22 (SEC Update)* in Accounting Standards Update No. 2012-03. This update amends various SEC paragraphs pursuant to the issuance of SAB No. 114. The adoption of ASU 2012-03 is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In October 2012, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2012-04, *Technical Corrections and Improvements* in Accounting Standards Update No. 2012-04. The amendments in this update cover a wide range of topics in the Accounting Standards Codification. These amendments include technical corrections and improvements to the Accounting Standards Codification and conforming amendments related to fair value measurements. The amendments in this update will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of ASU 2012-04 is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

4. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	2012	2011
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities are comprised of the following:		
Trade payables	\$ -	\$ 450,143
Accrued liabilities	150,368	118,852
	<u>\$ 150,368</u>	<u>\$ 568,995</u>

Accrued liabilities relate primarily to professional fees.

5. CAPITAL STOCK

a) Authorized

50,000,000 Common shares, \$0.001 par value

And

5,000,000 Preferred shares, \$0.001 par value

The Company's Articles of Incorporation authorize its Board of Directors to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock. The provisions in the Articles of Incorporation relating to the preferred stock allow the directors to issue preferred stock with multiple votes per share and dividend rights which would have priority over any dividends paid with respect to the holders of SDI's common stock.

b) Issued

31,472,433 Common shares (2011: 26,828,050 Common shares)

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

5. CAPITAL STOCK-Cont'd

c) Changes to Issued Share Capital

Year ended November 30, 2012

During the three month period ended August 31, 2012, the Company issued 1,484,169 common shares for conversion of convertible debentures having face value of \$411,828 (Convertible debenture 2) and accrued interest of \$33,423. The total debt for \$445,251 was converted into 1,484,169 common shares at \$0.30 per share.

During the three month period ended August 31, 2012, the Company issued 1,333,333 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of \$0.30 per share for a total consideration of \$400,000. The shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with the sale of these securities.

During the three month period ended November 30, 2012, the Company issued 994,380 common shares for conversion of convertible debentures having face value of \$146,500 (Convertible debenture 1) and accrued interest of \$23,076. The total debt for \$169,576 was converted into 994,380 common shares.

During the three month period ended November 30, 2012, the Company issued 832,501 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of \$0.30 per share for a total consideration of \$249,750. The shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with the sale of these securities.

Year ended November 30, 2011

During the year the Company issued 800,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of \$0.20 per share. In addition, the Company allotted 150,000 common shares to a subscriber who had subscribed for common shares at \$0.20 per share in the prior year. The shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with the sale of these securities.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

6. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

Effective October 30, 2006 the Company adopted the following stock option and stock bonus plans.

Incentive Stock Option Plan. The Company's Incentive Stock Option Plan authorizes the issuance of shares of its Common Stock to persons that exercise options granted pursuant to the Plan. Only employees may be granted options pursuant to the Incentive Stock Option Plan. The option exercise price is determined by its directors but cannot be less than the market price of its common stock on the date the option is granted. The Company has reserved 1,000,000 common shares under this plan. No options have been issued under this plan as at November 30, 2012.

Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan. SDI's Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan authorizes the issuance of shares of its Common Stock to persons that exercise options granted pursuant to the Plans. SDI's employees, directors, officers, consultants and advisors are eligible to be granted options pursuant to the Plans, provided however that bona fide services must be rendered by such consultants or advisors and such services must not be in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction. By a resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company amended this plan to increase the number of common shares available under this plan from 2,250,000 to 4,500,000 effective October 10, 2007. The Company further amended its Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan to increase the number of Common Shares available under this plan to 5,000,000 and filed an S-8 registration statement on April 10, 2008.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

6. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION-Cont'd

Stock Bonus Plan. SDI's Stock Bonus Plan allows for the issuance of shares of common stock to its employees, directors, officers, consultants and advisors. However bona fide services must be rendered by the consultants or advisors and such services must not be in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction. The Company has reserved 150,000 common shares under this plan. No options have been issued under this plan as at November 30, 2012.

Year ended November 30, 2012

On January 4, 2012, the board of directors granted options to three directors to acquire a total of 775,000 common shares, one officer to acquire 20,000 common shares and two consultants to acquire a total of 110,000 common shares. The 905,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. The fair value of each option used for the purpose of estimating the stock compensation is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Risk free rate	2.00%
Expected dividends	0%
Forfeiture rate	0%
Volatility	206.87%
Market price of Company's common stock on date of grant of options	\$ 0.13
Stock-based compensation cost	\$ 113,292

On September 19, 2012 the board of directors approved the cancellation of all the 905,000 options issued on January 4, 2012, as detailed above and to be exchanged into 905,000 warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options in the Company. The cancellation of 905,000 options and issuance of 905,000 warrants in lieu thereof was effective October 8, 2012.

On March 9, 2012, all of the issued and outstanding stock options for common shares in the Company's capital stock previously issued to Elad, Ilan Shalev and Haim Danon (being principals of Elad) were exchanged into warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options in the Company. The Company thus cancelled 850,000 options having an exercise price of \$0.25 per common share and expiring on June 30, 2014 and issued 850,000 warrants at exercise price of \$0.25 per common share and expiring June 30, 2014.

On October 3, 2012, the board of directors granted options to two consultants to acquire 100,000 common shares each for a total of 200,000 common shares. The 200,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.42 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of three years. The fair value of each option used for the purpose of estimating the stock compensation is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Risk free rate	1.50%
Expected dividends	0%
Forfeiture rate	0%
Volatility	199.60%
Market price of Company's common stock on date of grant of options	\$ 0.42
Stock-based compensation cost	\$ 77,096

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

6. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION-Cont'd

On October 26, 2012, the board of directors granted options to one director to acquire a total of 1,000,000 common shares and to another director to acquire 100,000 common shares for a total of 1,100,000 options. These 1,100,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.45 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. The fair value of each option used for the purpose of estimating the stock compensation is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Risk free rate	1.65%
Expected dividends	0%
Forfeiture rate	0%
Volatility	217.15%
Market price of Company's common stock on date of grant of options	\$ 0.50
Stock-based compensation cost	\$ 534,905

As of November 30, 2012 there was \$Nil of unrecognized expense related to non-vested stock-based compensation arrangements granted.

Year ended November 30, 2011

The Company did not issue any stock options during the year ended November 30, 2011

The following table summarizes the options outstanding under its Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan:

	Number of shares	
	2012	2011
Outstanding, beginning of year	1,450,000	1,450,000
Granted	2,205,000	-
Expired	(40,000)	-
Exercised	-	-
Forfeited	-	-
Cancelled*	(1,955,000)	-
Outstanding, end of year	1,660,000	1,450,000
Exercisable, end of year	1,660,000	1,450,000

* Includes 1,755,000 options which were cancelled and exchanged for 1,755,000 warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options in the Company. Includes 200,000 options cancelled on the resignation of two directors.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

6. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION-Cont'd

<u>Expiry date</u>	Option price per share	Number of shares 2012
April 11, 2013	\$ 0.50	150,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 0.25	175,000
June 15, 2015	\$ 0.20	35,000
October 2, 2015	\$ 0.42	200,000
October 25, 2016	\$ 0.45	1,100,000

TOTAL		1,660,000
-------	--	-----------

Weighted average exercise price:

Options outstanding at end of year	\$	0.42
Options granted during the year		0.32
Options exercised during the year		-
Options expired during the year		0.50
Options cancelled during the year		0.19

<u>Expiry date</u>	Option price per share	Number of shares 2011
January 29, 2012	\$ 0.50	40,000
April 11, 2013	\$ 0.50	150,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 0.25	1,025,000
June 15, 2015	\$ 0.20	100,000
September 30, 2015	\$ 0.20	135,000

TOTAL		1,450,000
-------	--	-----------

Weighted average exercise price:

Options outstanding at end of year	\$	0.27
Options granted during the year	\$	-
Options exercised during the year	\$	-
Options expired during the year	\$	-
Options cancelled during the year	\$	-

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

6. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION-Cont'd

The weighted average remaining contractual term of the total outstanding, and the total exercisable options under the Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan were as follows:

	2012	2011
	(Years)	(Years)
Total outstanding options	3.2	2.6
Total exercisable options	3.2	2.6

7. STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Year ended November 30, 2012

On January 4, 2012, the board of directors issued warrants to a Company in which the Chief Operating officer has an interest in, to acquire a total of 800,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share with an expiry term of four years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$100,148. The fair value of each warrant used for the purpose of estimating the compensation expense is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Risk free rate	2.00%
Expected dividends	0%
Forfeiture rate	0%
Volatility	206.87%
Market price of Company's common stock on date of grant of options	\$ 0.13
Compensation expense	\$ 100,148

On March 9, 2012, all of the issued and outstanding stock options for common shares in the Company's capital stock previously issued to Elad, Ilan Shalev and Haim Danon (being principals of Elad) were exchanged into warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options in the Company. The Company thus cancelled 850,000 options having an exercise price of \$0.25 per common share and expiring on June 30, 2014 and issued 850,000 warrants at exercise price of \$0.25 per common share and expiring June 30, 2014 (see note 6)

On August 9, 2012, the board of directors issued warrants to a Company owned and controlled by a director, to acquire a total of 400,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share with an expiry term of four years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$75,013. The fair value of each warrant used for the purpose of estimating the compensation expense is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Risk free rate	3.63%
Expected dividends	0%
Forfeiture rate	0%
Volatility	183,31%
Market price of Company's common stock on date of grant of options	\$ 0.20
Compensation expense	\$ 75,013

On October 3, 2012, the board of directors issued warrants to a consultant, to acquire a total of 75,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.42 per share with an expiry term of three years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$28,911. The fair value of each warrant used for the purpose of estimating the compensation expense is calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

Risk free rate	1.5%
Expected dividends	0%
Forfeiture rate	0%
Volatility	199.60%
Market price of Company's common stock on date of grant of options	\$ 0.42
Compensation expense	\$ 28,911

On September 19, 2012 the board of directors approved the cancellation of 905,000 options issued on January 4, 2012, to be exchanged into 905,000 warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options in the Company. The cancellation of 905,000 options and issuance of 905,000 warrants in lieu thereof was effective October 8, 2012. (See note 6)

Year ended November 30, 2011

The Company did not issue any stock purchase warrants during the year ended November 30, 2011



SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

7. STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS-Cont'd

	Number of Warrants Granted	Exercise Prices \$	Expiry Date
Outstanding at November 30, 2010 and average exercise price	1,289,000	0.22	
Granted in year 2011	-	-	
Exercised	-	-	
Forfeited/Expired	-	-	
Cancelled	-	-	
Outstanding at November 30, 2011 and average exercise price	1,289,000	0.22	
Granted in year 2012	800,000	0.13	1/4/2016
Granted in year 2012*	850,000	0.25	6/30/2014
Granted in year 2012	400,000	0.20	8/9/2016
Granted in year 2012	75,000	0.42	10/2/2015
Granted in year 2012*	905,000	0.13	1/4/2016
Exercised	-	-	
Forfeited/Expired	-	-	
Cancelled	-	-	
Outstanding at November 30, 2012 and average exercise price	4,319,000	0.19	
Exercisable at November 30, 2012	4,319,000	0.19	
Exercisable at November 30, 2011	1,289,000	0.22	

* Total of 1,755,000 options were cancelled and exchanged for 1,755,000 warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options in the Company

The weighted average remaining contractual term of the total outstanding, and the total exercisable warrants were as follows:

	2012 (Years)	2011 (Years)
Total outstanding warrants	2.8	3.9
Total exercisable warrants	2.8	3.9

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

8. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following transactions are in the normal course of operations and are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties.

Year ended November 30, 2012

The directors were compensated as per their consulting agreements with the Company. The Company expensed a total of \$272,400 as Management fees for payment to its three directors and expensed a total of \$6,600 as automobile allowance.

On January 4, 2012, the board of directors granted options to three directors to acquire a total of 775,000 common shares and one officer to acquire 20,000 common shares. All these 795,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$99,522 for these options.

On January 4, 2012, the board of directors issued warrants to a Company in which the Chief Operating officer has an interest in, to acquire a total of 800,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.13 per share with an expiry term of four years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$100,148.

On August 9, 2012, the board of directors issued warrants to a Company owned and controlled by a director, to acquire a total of 400,000 common shares. These warrants were issued at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share with an expiry term of four years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$75,013.

On October 26, 2012, the board of directors granted options to one director to acquire a total of 1,000,000 common shares and to another director to acquire 100,000 common shares for a total of 1,100,000 options. These 1,100,000 options were issued at an exercise price of \$0.45 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. The Company expensed stock based compensation cost of \$534,905 for these options.

The Company expensed \$35,300 for services provided by the CFO of the Company and \$240,000 for services provided by a Company in which the Chief Operating Officer has an interest.

The Company reimbursed \$173,111 to directors and officers for travel and entertainment expenses incurred for the Company.

Year ended November 30, 2011

The Company expensed a total of \$79,000 as Management fee for payment to its two directors for the year ended November 30, 2011.

The Company expensed \$23,808 for services provided by the CFO of the Company and \$99,200 for services provided by COO of the Company.

The Company reimbursed \$69,153 to directors and officers for travel and entertainment expenses incurred for the Company.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

9. PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Plant and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation.

	Nov 30, 2012		Nov 30, 2011	
	Cost \$	Accumulated Amortization \$	Cost \$	Accumulated Amortization \$
Computer equipment	37,573	28,565	35,211	24,873
Furniture and fixtures	18,027	12,282	15,310	10,985
Leasehold Improvements	8,252	8,252	8,252	4,501
Moulds	142,140			
		11,845		
	<u>205,992</u>	<u>60,944</u>	<u>58,773</u>	<u>40,359</u>
Net carrying amount	\$	145,048	\$	18,414
Amortization expense	\$	20,585	\$	10,786

10. INCOME TAXES

The Company has certain non-capital losses of approximately \$12,453,120 (2011: \$11,387,337) available, which can be applied against future taxable income and which expire as follows:

2025	\$	188,494
2026	\$	609,991
2027	\$	1,731,495
2028	\$	3,174,989
2029	\$	2,792,560
2030	\$	2,044,857
2031	\$	854,218
2032	\$	1,056,516
	\$	<u>12,453,120</u>

Reconciliation of statutory tax rate to the effective income tax rate is as follows:

Federal statutory income tax rate	35.0 %
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	(35.0)%
Effective rate	(0.0)%

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

10. INCOME TAXES-Cont'd

Deferred tax asset components as of November 30, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

	2012	2011
Operating losses available to offset future income-taxes	\$ 12,453,120	\$ 11,387,337
Expected Income tax recovery at statutory rate of 35% (2011: 35.0%)	\$ (4,358,592)	\$ (3,985,568)
Valuation Allowance	\$ 4,358,592	\$ 3,985,568
Net deferred tax assets	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

As the company is in the development stage and has not yet earned any revenue, it has provided a 100 per cent valuation allowance on the net deferred tax asset as of November 30, 2012 and 2011.

11. COMMITMENTS

a) Consulting agreements:

The directors of the Company executed consulting agreement with the Company on the following terms:

Agreement with a director to pay compensation for \$5,000 per month. The agreement was renewed for \$5,000 per month effective January 1, 2013 (see Note 16)

Agreement with a director to pay compensation for \$7,000 per month. The agreement expires December 31, 2012.

Agreement with the Chief Executive Officer to pay compensation for \$12,000 per month, with an annual 5% increase and a car allowance for \$600 per month. The agreement expires December 31, 2016. The monthly remuneration will increase with accomplishment of milestones. The agreement may be terminated with mutual consent or by the Chief Executive Officer giving three weeks notice.

Effective October 4, 2012, SDI executed an agreement with a Company in which the Chief Operating Officer has an interest in, for a period of two years which expires September 30, 2014 for services rendered. The total consulting fees are estimated at \$480,000 for the two year period. The Company expensed \$60,000 during the year ended November 30, 2012. The Company may also accept common shares at \$0.45 per common share in lieu of cash. As of November 30, 2012, the Company has not exercised its right to accept this compensation in shares.

SDI entered into an agreement (the "Teaming Agreement") dated November 30, 2011 with Chemring Ordnance, Inc. ("Chemring") pursuant to which both agreed to establish a co-operative and supportive team to develop the best marketing, management and technical approach for the worldwide manufacture and sale of 40mm less than blunt trauma ammunition. The Teaming Agreement provides for SDI and Chemring to create a team for the purpose of preparing competitive, cost effective proposals in response to requests for proposals and obtaining and performing any contracts that result therefrom.

Pursuant to the Teaming Agreement, if a contract is awarded, each of SDI and Chemring will perform the work to be done by it as specified in the Teaming Agreement and will share the revenue as set out in the Teaming Agreement. One of them who initiated the proposal that led to the contract will be the prime contact for that customer. Upon a contract being awarded to either SDI or Chemring, it will subcontract with the other for the other's share of the work. In accordance with the Teaming Agreement, the BIP ammunition sold will have Chemring's branding unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

The Teaming Agreement will terminate on December 20, 2016. The Teaming Agreement may also expire if a time period of two years from the effective date of the agreement passes without a bona fide arms length contract being executed and delivered with respect to BIP ammunition. It will also terminate if either party is in material breach of the Agreement or a subcontract that hasn't been resolved, if any required governmental licenses or approvals or permits are revoked, in the event of a debarment or suspension of a party at the option of the other party, and by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

The Corporation entered into a Development, Supply and Manufacturing Agreement with the BIP Manufacturer on July 25, 2012. This Agreement provides for the Corporation to order and purchase only from the BIP Manufacturer certain 40MM assemblies and components for use by the Corporation to produce less-lethal and training projectiles as described in the Agreement. The Agreement is for a term of five years with an automatic extension for an additional year if neither party has given written notice of termination prior to the end of the five-year.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

12. SEGMENT DISCLOSURES

The Company, after reviewing its reporting systems, has determined that it has one reportable segment and geographic segment. The Company's operations are all related to the research and product development for its wireless electric ammunition, as well as its blunt impact projectile. All assets of the business are located in Canada except for plant and equipment comprising of moulds for \$130,295 which is located in the United States of America.

13. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES AND DEFERRED FINANCING COSTS

The carrying values of the Company's convertible debentures consist of the following as of November 30, 2012:

	Carrying Value
\$320,000 face value convertible debenture due June 30, 2014 (Convertible Debenture 2)	320,000
\$670,000 face value convertible debenture due January 16, 2015 (Convertible Debenture 4)	670,000
\$240,000 face value convertible debenture due January 16, 2015 (Convertible Debenture 5)	202,639
Total	\$ 1,192,639

\$320,000 Face Value Convertible Debenture

During the year ended November 30, 2011 the Company issued \$731,828 face value Convertible debentures, due June 30 2014 ("Convertible Debentures 2"), to various investors ("Investors") for net proceeds of \$731,828. The Debenture accrues interest at 8% per annum. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of \$1,000 into common stock at the option of the Investor at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) \$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) \$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) \$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events.

During the quarter ended August 31, 2012, \$411,828 face value Convertible debentures along with accrued interest for \$33,423 were converted into 1,484,169 common shares at \$0.30 per share, leaving a balance of \$320,000 face value Convertible debentures ("Convertible Debentures 2").

The debenture provides down-round protection to the Investor in the event the Company issues rights, options or warrants to all or substantially all the holders of the Common Shares pursuant to which those holders are entitled to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or Convertible Securities within a period of 45 days from the date of issue (the "Rights Period") at a price, or at a conversion price, of less than 90% of the Current Market Price at the record date for such distribution (any such issuance being a "Rights Offering" and Common Shares that may be acquired in exercise of the Rights Offering, or upon conversion of the Convertible Securities offered by the Rights Offering, being the "Offered Shares"). The debenture also embodies certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event of a reorganization, consolidation, merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets, the Company has the option to redeem the debenture at (i) \$1,250 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum, if occurring on or before the first anniversary of issuance; (ii) \$1,125 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum if occurring after the first anniversary and prior to the second anniversary of issuance; and (iii) \$1,050 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum if occurring after the second anniversary of issuance and prior to the end of the term.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

13. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES AND DEFERRED FINANCING COSTS -Cont'd

\$670,000 Face Value Convertible Debenture

During the nine month period ended August 31, 2012 the Company issued \$670,000 face value Convertible debentures, due January 16, 2012 ("Convertible Debentures 4"), to various investors ("Investors") for net proceeds of \$670,000. The Debenture accrues interest at 8% per annum. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of \$1,000 into common stock at the option of the Investor at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) \$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) \$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) \$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events.

The debenture provides down-round protection to the Investor in the event the Company issues rights, options or warrants to all or substantially all the holders of the Common Shares pursuant to which those holders are entitled to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or Convertible Securities within a period of 45 days from the date of issue (the "Rights Period") at a price, or at a conversion price, of less than 90% of the Current Market Price at the record date for such distribution (any such issuance being a "Rights Offering" and Common Shares that may be acquired in exercise of the Rights Offering, or upon conversion of the Convertible Securities offered by the Rights Offering, being the "Offered Shares"). The debenture also embodies certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event of a reorganization, consolidation, merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets, the Company has the option to redeem the debenture at (i) \$1,250 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum, if occurring on or before the first anniversary of issuance; (ii) \$1,125 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum if occurring after the first anniversary and prior to the second anniversary of issuance; and (iii) \$1,050 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum if occurring after the second anniversary of issuance and prior to the end of the term.

\$240,000 Face Value Convertible Debenture

During the quarter ended February 29, 2012 the Company issued \$240,000 face value Convertible debentures, due January 16, 2012 ("Convertible Debentures 5"), to various investors ("Investors") for net proceeds of \$240,000. The Debenture accrues interest at 8% per annum. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of \$1,000 into common stock at the option of the Investor at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) \$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) \$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) \$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events.

The debenture provides down-round protection to the Investor in the event the Company issues rights, options or warrants to all or substantially all the holders of the Common Shares pursuant to which those holders are entitled to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Shares or Convertible Securities within a period of 45 days from the date of issue (the "Rights Period") at a price, or at a conversion price, of less than 90% of the Current Market Price at the record date for such distribution (any such issuance being a "Rights Offering" and Common Shares that may be acquired in exercise of the Rights Offering, or upon conversion of the Convertible Securities offered by the Rights Offering, being the "Offered Shares").

The debenture also embodies certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event of a reorganization, consolidation, merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets, the Company has the option to redeem the debenture at (i) \$1,250 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum, if occurring on or before the first anniversary of issuance; (ii) \$1,125 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum if occurring after the first anniversary and prior to the second anniversary of issuance; and (iii) \$1,050 per \$1,000 of Principal Sum if occurring after the second anniversary of issuance and prior to the end of the term.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

13. CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES AND DEFERRED FINANCING COSTS -Cont'd

Accounting for the Financings:

The Company has evaluated the terms and conditions of the convertible debentures under the guidance of ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging. The conversion features meet the definition of conventional convertible for purposes of applying the conventional convertible exemption. The definition of conventional contemplates a limitation on the number of shares issuable under the arrangement. In the case of Convertible Debentures 2, 4 and 5 the instrument is convertible into a fixed number of shares. Although this instrument contains a down-round protection feature, it was determined to be insignificant and did not preclude characterization as conventional convertible. Since the Convertible Debentures achieved the conventional convertible exemption, the Company was required to consider whether the hybrid contracts embody a beneficial conversion feature. In the case of Convertible Debenture 5, the calculation of the effective conversion amount resulted in a beneficial conversion feature. However, in the case of Convertible Debentures 2 and 4 the calculation of the effective conversion amount did not result in a beneficial conversion feature. At inception, the Company recorded a beneficial conversion feature for Convertible Debenture 5 as a component of stockholder's equity.

The optional redemption feature embedded in Convertible Debentures 2, 4 and 5 were not considered clearly and closely related to the host debt instrument. The Company analyzed the down-round protection feature, which expires 45 days from the inception date of the financing. The Company determined that there were no contemplated financings during this time period that would trigger the down-round protection feature. Given the feature's short-term nature and the unlikelihood of a triggering event occurring, the down-round protection feature was deemed immaterial at inception and thus does not require bifurcation and liability classification.

The purchase price allocation for Convertible Debenture 5 resulted in a debt discount of \$50,000 respectively. The discount on the debenture is being amortized through periodic charges to interest expense over the term of the debenture using the effective interest method.

14. DEFERRED COSTS

This represents the corporate finance fees and retainer given to an agent to commence due diligence and processing of public offering. This cost has been deferred and upon completion of this transaction a charge was made to share capital.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(A Development Stage Enterprise)
Notes to Financial Statements
November 30, 2012 and 2011
(Amounts expressed in US Dollars)

15. SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

On November 30, 2009, the Company entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) with its former research and development services contractor Elad Engineering Ltd. (“Elad”) to settle their liability. On March 13, 2012, the Company entered into a definitive agreement with Elad to settle the accounts payable. Elad had previously performed services for the development of a less-than-lethal-electric-projectile and blunt impact projectile. At the date of the settlement agreement, the Company owed Elad \$315,143. The Company and Elad agreed to irrevocably waive and release each other from any claim, demand or action in connection with services provided, upon payment of \$100,000 by the Company to Elad no later than March 20, 2012. In addition, all of the issued and outstanding stock options for common shares in the Company’s capital stock previously issued to the principals of Elad are to be exchanged into warrants on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options (see note 7). The \$100,000 payment was made on March 20, 2012.

The Company recorded the reduction of the payable in the amount of \$215,143 as recovery of research and development product development cost. This was measured as the difference between the amount payable to Elad and the settlement amount.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

a) Consulting agreements:

Effective January 1, 2013, SDI executed an agreement with a director to pay compensation for \$5,000 per month. The agreement expires June 30, 2013. Either party may terminate the consulting agreement by giving 30 days written notice.

Effective January 1, 2013, SDI executed an agreement with a Company in which a director has an interest in, for a period of two years to pay compensation of \$8,500 per month with a 5% increase on the first anniversary date for services rendered. Either party may terminate the consulting agreement by giving 30 days written notice.

b) Issue of warrants

On January 30, 2013, SDI borrowed CDN \$200,000 for general working capital purposes (the “Working Capital Loan”) with interest of 6% per annum repayable on the earlier of demand for repayment by lender or July 30, 2013. The lender received bonus warrants to purchase 100,000 common shares at an exercise price of CDN \$0.50. The warrants expire 24 months from the date of receipt of funds

c) Conversion of convertible debentures to common shares

On January 23, 2013 SDI converted \$500,000 convertible debt plus accrued interest into 1,801,480 common shares.

d) Prospectus

On February 21, 2013 the Company filed a preliminary prospectus in Canada (Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia) to raise gross proceeds of CDN \$3,000,000 by issue of 7,500,000 common shares (the “Offering”) in accordance with the terms of the prospectus. Macquarie Private Wealth Inc. is acting as an agent for services rendered in connection with the Offering. The Company will pay the Canadian Agent a cash commission (the “Agent’s Fee”) equal to 9.0% of the gross proceeds of the Offering, plus an option (the “Canadian Agent’s Option”) to acquire Common Shares equal to 9.0% of the Common Shares placed by the Canadian Agent at an exercise price equal to the Offering Price for a period of 24 months from the date of the Offering. The Corporation will pay to the Canadian Agent a corporate finance fee in the amount of CDN\$35,000 plus applicable taxes for services rendered in connection with the Offering. The Canadian Agent will also be reimbursed for its reasonable expenses in connection with the Offering. The prospectus will also serve as a listing application for the Company’s shares to be listed on the TSX Venture Exchange.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 13 – OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Amount</u>
Securities and Exchange Commission Registration Fee	USD\$545.6
Legal Fees and Expenses	*
Accounting Fees and Expenses	*
Printing and Engraving Expenses	*
Miscellaneous Expenses	*
Total	*

* - To be provided by amendment

ITEM 14 – INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Article 10 of our Certificate of Incorporation provides that a director shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director except for liability (i) for any breach of such director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions that are not in good faith or involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law, (iii) under Section 174 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, or (iv) for any transaction from which such director derived an improper personal benefit.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware also empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person acted in any of the capacities set forth above, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he or she acted under similar standards, except that no indemnification may be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless, and only to the extent that, the Delaware Court of Chancery or the court in which such action was brought shall determine that despite the adjudication of liability such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity, for such expenses which the Delaware Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware further provides that to the extent a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above or in the defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he or she shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection therewith; that indemnification provided for by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the indemnified party may be entitled; and that the corporation is empowered to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation against any liability asserted against him or her in any such capacity or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him or her against such liability under Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

ITEM 15 – RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES

Common Shares

On January 4, 2010, we completed a placement for 1,510,000 common shares to private investors. The shares were sold at a price of USD\$0.25 per common share for a total consideration of USD\$377,500. We paid USD\$20,000 as finder's fees. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

In May, 2010, we received USD\$10,800 pursuant to the exercise of options to acquire 108,000 common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.10 per common share. Accordingly, we issued 108,000 common shares during the quarter ended August 31, 2010. Such common shares were issued outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On June 1, 2010, we sold 1,000,000 shares of common stock to a private investor at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. The subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

In June 9, 2010, we sold 650,000 shares of common stock to two private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On August 31, 2010, we sold 700,000 shares of common stock to a private investor at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On September 22, 2010, we sold 2,250,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. We relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 18, 2010, we sold 1,925,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 18, 2010, we issued 2,500,000 shares of common stock for services which includes 550,000 common shares issued to directors for settlement of debt and cancellation of options and 1,800,000 common shares for services provided by an outside company which is owned by one of our officers. Such common shares were issued outside the United States, pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On December 7, 2010, we issued 100,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 5, 2011, we issued 100,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 24, 2011, we issued 50,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 25, 2011, we issued 500,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On March 23, 2011, we sold 50,000 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.20 per share. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On June 28, 2012, we issued 540,553 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$162,166, at a conversion price of USD\$0.30 per share.

On July 3, 2012, we issued 72,074 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$21,622, at a conversion price of USD\$0.30 per share.

On August 8, 2012, we issued 222,805 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$66,842, at a conversion price of USD\$0.30 per share.

On August 16, 2012, we issued 288,297 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$86,489, at a conversion price of \$0.30 per share.

On August 22, 2012, we issued 360,440 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$108,132, at a conversion price of \$0.30 per share.

On August 31, 2012, we issued 1,333,333 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.30 per share for a total consideration of USD\$400,000. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investors as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 1, 2012, we issued 994,380 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$169,576, at a conversion price of USD\$0.17 per share.

On October 15, 2012, we issued 832,501 shares of common stock to private investors at a price of USD\$0.30 per share for a total consideration of USD\$249,750. Such shares of common stock are restricted securities, as that term is defined in Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In issuing such securities we relied upon the exemption provided by Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the sale of these securities. Each subscriber was an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 16, 2013, we issued 1,801,480 common shares pursuant to conversion of convertible debentures having face value and accrued interest of USD\$540,444, at a conversion price of USD\$0.30 per share.

Convertible Debentures

On March 23, 2011, we issued a USD\$100,000 face value Convertible Debenture, due March 23, 2012 (“Convertible Debenture 1”), to an investor for net proceeds of USD\$100,000. The Convertible Debenture 1 accrues interest at 10% per annum. Both principal and interest are payable at maturity. However, the principal amount, plus accrued interest, may be converted into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity at a conversion price of USD\$0.20 per share, subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The debenture also contains certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event we enter into a subsequent financing (an offering of no less than USD\$3,000,000) that occurs prior to the maturity date, the Convertible Debenture 1 will automatically convert at a conversion price per share equal to USD\$0.20 (subject to adjustment for stock splits, recapitalizations or similar events) immediately prior to the closing of the subsequent financing. In addition to any principal payment made at maturity or any prepayment of principal, we are required to issue as an additional capital payment common stock equal to 20% of the principal amount paid or payable divided by the then applicable conversion price. These convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On April 14, 2011, we issued a USD\$46,500 face value Convertible debenture, due April 14, 2012 (“Convertible Debenture 3”), to an investor for net proceeds of USD\$46,500. The Convertible Debenture 3 accrues interest at 10% per annum. Both principal and interest are payable at maturity. However, the principal amount, plus accrued interest, may be converted into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity at a conversion price of USD\$0.20 per share, subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The Convertible Debenture 3 also contain certain traditional default provisions that are linked to credit or interest risks, such as bankruptcy proceedings, liquidation events and corporate existence. In the event we enter into a subsequent financing (an offering of no less than USD\$3,000,000) that occurs prior to the maturity date, the Convertible Debenture 3 will automatically convert at a conversion price per share equal to USD\$0.20 (subject to adjustment for stock splits, recapitalizations or similar events) immediately prior to the closing of the subsequent financing. In addition to any principal payment made at maturity or any prepayment of principal, we are required to issue as an additional capital payment common stock equal to 20% of the principal amount paid or payable divided by the then applicable conversion price. On October 1, 2012, we issued 994,380 common shares for conversion of Convertible Debentures 1 and 3 having face value of USD\$146,500 (Convertible Debenture 1 for USD\$100,000 and Convertible Debenture 3 for USD\$46,500 as above) and accrued interest of USD\$23,076. The total debt for USD\$169,576 was converted into 994,380 common shares. These convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended* provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

USD\$731,828 Face Value Convertible Debentures (“Convertible Debentures 2”)

On May 9, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$50,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On June 10, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$10,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On June 29, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$180,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On July 4, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$20,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On August 8, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$61,828. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On August 16, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$80,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On August 22, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$100,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On August 29, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$30,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 5, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$100,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On November 11, 2011, we issued 8% convertible debentures due June 30, 2014 in the principal amount of USD\$100,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

As described in more detail above, during the quarter ended August 31, 2012, \$411,828 face value convertible debentures along with accrued interest for USD\$33,423 were converted into 1,484,169 common shares at \$0.30 per share, leaving a balance of USD\$320,000 face value of Convertible Debentures 2.

USD\$670,000 Face Value Convertible Debentures (“Convertible Debentures 4”)

On January 10, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$85,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of \$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 18, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$50,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of \$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On March 6, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$25,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On March 19, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$30,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On July 13, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$30,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) \$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) \$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

USD\$240,000 Face Value Convertible Debentures (“Convertible Debentures 5”)

On January 18, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$150,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 23, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$60,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of USD\$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 31, 2012, we issued 8% convertible debentures due January 16, 2015 in the principal amount of USD\$40,000. The principal is payable at maturity whereas the interest is payable annually in arrears on each anniversary of the issuance date. The principal may be converted in multiples of \$1,000 into common stock at the option of the holder at any time during the term to maturity. The conversion prices are (i) USD\$0.30 on or before the first anniversary of the debenture; (ii) USD\$0.35 on or before the second anniversary of the debenture; and (iii) USD\$0.40 after the second anniversary of the issuance of the debenture and maturity. The conversion prices are subject to adjustment solely for capital reorganization events. The convertible debentures were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the convertible debentures are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

Stock Options

On January 4, 2012, our board of directors granted options to three directors to acquire a total of 775,000 common shares, one officer to acquire 20,000 common shares and two consultants to acquire a total of 110,000 common shares. The 905,000 options were issued at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. We relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the issuance of the options. The stock options were placed to accredited investors as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On September 19, 2012, our board of directors approved the cancellation of all the 905,000 options issued on January 4, 2012, as detailed above and to be exchanged into 905,000 warrants on terms identical to the terms of our existing stock options. The cancellation of 905,000 options and issuance of 905,000 warrants in lieu thereof was effective October 8, 2012. We relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the issuance of the warrants. The warrants were placed to accredited investors as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On March 9, 2012, all of the issued and outstanding stock options for our common shares previously issued to Elad, Ilan Shalev and Haim Danon (being principals of Elad) were exchanged into warrants on terms identical to the terms of our existing stock options. Thus we cancelled 850,000 options having an exercise price of \$0.25 per common share and expiring on June 30, 2014 and issued 850,000 warrants at exercise price of \$0.25 per common share and expiring June 30, 2014. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not "U.S. persons" as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 3, 2012, our board of directors granted options to two consultants to acquire 100,000 common shares each for a total of 200,000 common shares. The 200,000 options were issued at an exercise price of USD\$0.42 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of three years. We relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the issuance of the options. The stock options were placed to accredited investors as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 26, 2012, our board of directors granted options to one director to acquire a total of 1,000,000 common shares and to another director to acquire 100,000 common shares for a total of 1,100,000 options. These 1,100,000 options were issued at an exercise price of USD\$0.45 per share and vest immediately with an expiry term of four years. We relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the issuance of the options. The stock options were placed to accredited investors as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

Warrants

On January 4, 2012, we issued 400,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to our CEO and director. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not "U.S. persons" as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 4, 2012, we issued 125,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to a director. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not "U.S. persons" as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 4, 2012, we issued 250,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to a director and consultant. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 4, 2012, we issued 75,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to a consultant. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 4, 2012, we issued 35,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to a consultant. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 4, 2012, we issued 20,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to our CFO. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 4, 2012, we issued 800,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.13 to our CFO. The warrants expire on January 4, 2016. The Warrants were issued to Level 4 Capital Corp., a company in which our COO, has a 50% interest. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On May 31, 2012, we issued 425,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.25 to a consultant. The warrants expire on June 30, 2014. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On May 31, 2012, we issued 425,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.25 to a consultant. The warrants expire on June 30, 2014. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On August 9, 2012, we issued 400,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.20 to a consultant and director. The warrants expire on August 9, 2016. The warrants were issued to Lumina Global Partners Inc., a company controlled by Allen Ezer. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holder of the warrants is not a “U.S. person” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On October 3, 2012, we issued 75,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.42 to a consultant. The warrants expire on October 2, 2015. We relied upon the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, in connection with the issuance of these warrants. The holders of the warrants are not “U.S. persons” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On January 30, 2013, we issued 100,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.50 to a consultant. The warrants expire on January 29, 2015. We granted these warrants as bonus consideration for the Working Capital Loan of \$200,000 made to the Corporation on January 30, 2013 and repayable the earlier of July 30, 2013 or on demand. See “*Use of Proceeds*” for additional information. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holder of the warrants is not a “U.S. person” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

On March 14, 2013, we issued 50,000 warrants for the exercise of common shares at an exercise price of USD\$0.50 to a director. The warrants expire on March 14, 2015. We granted these warrants as bonus consideration for the Working Capital Loan of \$100,000 made to the Corporation on March 14, 2013 and repayable the earlier of July 30, 2013 or on demand. See “*Use of Proceeds*” for additional information. The warrants were sold outside the United States pursuant to exclusions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, provided for by Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*. The holder of the warrants is not a “U.S. person” as that term is used in Rule 902 of Regulation S of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*.

ITEM 16 – EXHIBITS

Other than contracts made in the ordinary course of business, the following are the material contracts that we have entered into within the two years preceding the date of this Registration Statement: (a) **EXHIBITS**

Exhibit	Description
1.1+	Form of Agency Agreement
3.1	Articles of Incorporation and Certificate of Amendment (included as Exhibit 3.1 to the Form SB-2 filed with the SEC on March 15, 2006);
3.2	Bylaws (included as Exhibit 3.2 to the Form SB-2 filed with the SEC on March 15, 2006);
5.1+	Opinion of legal counsel
10.1	Teaming Agreement dated November 30, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Corporation’s Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 8, 2013)
<u>10.2</u>	<u>Development, Supply and Manufacturing Agreement with BIP Manufacturer dated July 25, 2012</u>
10.3	Bridge Loan Instrument dated January 30, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.3 to the Corporation’s Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 8, 2013)
10.4	Form of Warrant (included as Exhibit 10.4 to the Corporation’s Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 8, 2013)
10.5	Form of Debenture (included as Exhibit 10.5 to the Corporation’s Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 8, 2013)
<u>10.6</u>	<u>Mutual Non-disclosure Agreement between the Corporation and Rakesh Malhotra dated December 12, 2012</u>
<u>10.7</u>	<u>Mutual Non-disclosure Agreement between the Corporation and Boaz Dor dated November 29, 2011</u>
<u>10.8</u>	<u>Mutual Non-disclosure Agreement between the Corporation and Allen Ezer dated December 12, 2012</u>
<u>10.9</u>	<u>Mutual Non-disclosure Agreement among the Corporation, Level 4 Capital Corp. and Dean Thrasher dated November 28, 2011</u>
<u>10.10</u>	<u>Employment Agreement between the Corporation and Gregory Sullivan dated November 28, 2011</u>
<u>10.11</u>	<u>Consulting Services Agreement between the Corporation and Allen Ezer dated January 1, 2013</u>
<u>10.12</u>	<u>Consulting and Professional Services Agreement between the Corporation and Level 4 Capital Corp. dated October 4, 2012</u>
<u>10.13</u>	<u>Agreement between the Corporation and Elad Engineering Ltd. dated March 13, 2012</u>
<u>10.14</u>	<u>Incentive Stock Option Plan</u>
<u>10.15</u>	<u>Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan</u>
<u>10.16</u>	<u>Stock Bonus Plan</u>
<u>10.17</u>	<u>Bridge Loan Instrument dated March 14, 2013</u>
<u>10.18</u>	<u>Form of Escrow Agreement</u>
<u>10.19</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Boaz Dor on June 1, 2007</u>
<u>10.20</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Boaz Dor on September 30, 2010</u>
<u>10.21</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Boaz Dor on January 4, 2012</u>
<u>10.22</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Gregory Sullivan on October 6, 2009</u>
<u>10.23</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Gregory Sullivan on September 30, 2010</u>
<u>10.24</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Gregory Sullivan on January 4, 2012</u>
<u>10.25</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Level 4 Capital on January 4, 2012</u>
<u>10.26</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Lumina Global Partners Inc. on August 9, 2012</u>
<u>10.27</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Lumina Global Partners Inc. on January 4, 2012</u>
<u>10.28</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Rakesh Malhotra on January 4, 2012</u>
<u>10.29</u>	<u>Warrant Certificate issued to Rakesh Malhotra September 30, 2010</u>
<u>23.1</u>	<u>Consent of Schwartz Levitsky Feldman LLP</u>
23.4 +	Consent of legal counsel (contained in Exhibit 5.1 hereto)
24.1	Power of Attorney (contained on signature page to this registration statement)

+ To be filed by amendment.

ITEM 17 – UNDERTAKINGS

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) (§230.424(b) of this chapter) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for the purposes of determining liability to any purchaser:

(i) If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B:

(A) For purposes of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) (3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415 (a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date; or

(ii) If the registrant is subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities: The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(6) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) (1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(7) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on April 11, 2013.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

/s/ Gregory Sullivan Chief Executive Officer April 11, 2013
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Rakesh Malhotra Chief Financial Officer April 11, 2013
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints each of Gregory Sullivan and Rakesh Malhotra his or her attorney-in-fact and agent, with the full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, for them in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments, including post-effective amendments, and any registration statement relating to the same offering as this registration that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, to this registration statement, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact, or their substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, *as amended*, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ Gregory Sullivan Chief Executive Officer and Director April 11, 2013
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Rakesh Malhotra Chief Financial Officer April 11, 2013
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

/s/ Boaz Dor Director April 11, 2013

/s/ Allen Ezer Director April 11, 2013

/s/ Duane Pamham Director April 11, 2013

/s/ David Goodbrand Director April 11, 2013

DEVELOPMENT, SUPPLY AND
MANUFACTURING AGREEMENT

This Agreement, with an effective date upon endorsement by both parties, is entered into between Security Devices International, Inc., a Delaware corporation with an address of 1101 Pennsylvania Ave NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20004 ("SDI") and Micron Products, Inc., a Massachusetts corporation with an address of 25 Sawyer Passway, Fitchburg, MA 01420 ("Micron"). SDI and Micron are sometimes referred to collectively as the "parties" and individually as a "party".

In consideration of the mutual promises and undertakings set forth herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **PRODUCTS.** As used in this Agreement, "Products" or "Product" shall mean 40MM assemblies and components for use by SDI to produce less-lethal and training projectiles as described on attached Exhibit A. It is also understood that additional products, regardless of caliber, may be added to this Agreement by appendix, with the written approval of both parties.

2. **TERM.** This Agreement shall commence upon the effective date hereof and shall continue for a period of five (5) years. The term of this Agreement shall automatically extend for an additional one (1) year period commencing on the expiration date of the then-current term unless either party has provided written notice of termination prior to such date.

3. **PURCHASE AND SALE.**

A. SDI shall order and purchase only from Micron the Products identified in Exhibit A and Exhibit B during the term of this Agreement.

B. Micron shall sell all SDI's Products to SDI on an exclusive basis during the term of this Agreement.

C. Micron shall also be responsible for establishing and maintaining the necessary quality systems (see attached Exhibit C) manufacturing capacity and tooling necessary to meet SDI's entire product requirements, as described on Exhibit A during the term of this Agreement.

4. **PRICES AND PRICE ADJUSTMENTS.** Prices for the Products shall be as set forth in attached Exhibit B and may be adjusted for additional performance requirements in the marketplace. Any price adjustments will be reviewed and agreed to by SDI and Micron before being applied. Pricing shall also be subject to fluctuations in market price of raw materials and energy costs. Micron shall give SDI ninety (90) days written notice of any market price fluctuations or changes as described herein above, including reasoning and a full description thereto.

5. **ORDERING AND SHIPPING.**

A. SDI must place written orders for Products under this Agreement. Orders will be confirmed within two (2) working days by Micron's written acknowledgment, the terms of which will be binding upon SDI, provided, however, that where the terms and conditions of Micron's acknowledgment are inconsistent with provisions of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall control. Micron shall deliver Product in accordance with the time requested as set forth in SDI's purchase order and any releases against the purchase order, provided, Micron receives at least ten (10) business days lead time.

B. All prices are FOB Fitchburg, MA, USA. Method and route of shipment will be at the discretion of SDI. All shipments shall be at SDI's risk and shall be insured, if at all, solely at SDI's expense. Micron reserves the right to make delivery in installments and all such installments when separately invoiced shall be paid for when due per invoice, without regard to the date or subsequent deliveries.

6. PAYMENT.

A. Payment terms are net thirty (30) days from date of invoice. All invoices shall be rendered in duplicate, shall state purchase order number, item numbers and any applicable taxes. A bill of lading or express receipt will accompany each invoice. Invoices will also be supplied electronically to SDI via email, and a confirmation sent back to Micron via email upon receipt by SDI.

B. SDI agrees to pay for the Products and any shipping or other charges in full on the terms set forth in Micron's invoice or other documents. In addition to all other remedies Micron has under applicable law, in the event of SDI's default, Micron shall have the option to charge interest on overdue balances at the rate of one (1%) percent per month. SDI shall also pay all of Micron's costs of collection including without limitation, attorney's fees. If, in Micron's opinion, the financial condition or actions of SDI at any time indicate that payment for goods ordered may not be received, Micron may discontinue shipment and require payment in advance.

7. FORECASTS.

A. Each calendar quarter, SDI will provide Micron with a non-binding, written, confidential, good faith forecast of SDI's purchases of Products from Micron during the following twelve (12) month period. These forecasts are to be best estimates of anticipated purchases and not a commitment to purchase the quantities specified. Micron may use the forecasts to help plan production; however, Micron assumes all risk of use of such forecasts in connection with such planning.

B. Quarterly, SDI will provide Micron with their proposed, written forecast of SDI's purchase of Products from Micron during the following three (3) months.

8. WARRANTIES AND INDEMNIFICATIONS.

A. Micron warrants that all Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship. Micron makes no other warranty of any other kind, express or implied, of merchantability, fitness for any particular purpose or otherwise. Micron's obligations hereunder shall be limited to the replacement of defective Products or, at the option of Micron, the reimbursement of the original purchase price of the Products. Any claims of defective material or workmanship must be made in writing and delivered to Micron within one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date of receipt. Micron shall have no other obligation or liability of any kind. Micron must initiate investigative measures and perform corrective actions, if required and report all findings in writing to SDI. Micron and SDI agree and understand that the price stated for the Products herein is consideration for the limitation of Micron's liability for a breach of the above-described express warranties and that such limitation represents a valid and reasonable allocation of commercial risk between the parties. In no event shall Micron be liable for any indirect, incidental or consequential damages of SDI or any third party. This paragraph states SDI's sole and exclusive remedy for breach of warranty.

B. The maximum liability, if any, of Micron for all direct damages, including without limitation contract damages and damages for injuries or death to persons or property, whether arising from Micron's breach of this agreement, breach of warranty, negligence, strict liability, product liability, use or misuse of Product by end users, or other tort with respect to the goods, or any services in connection with the goods, is limited to an amount not to exceed the price of the particular Products. In no event shall Micron be liable to SDI for any direct, incidental, consequential, or special damages, including without limitation lost revenues and profits, even if Micron has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION.** Notwithstanding any actual or alleged defects or hazard inherent in the Products or negligence of Micron, its agents, employees or Subcontractors or end users, SDI agrees to hold Micron and its affiliates, officers and directors harmless and indemnify each of them against any and all loss, cost, damage or liability paid or incurred by them: (a) from third party claims for personal injuries, death or property damage, whether direct or indirect actual or alleged, consequential or otherwise; (b) from any recall, inspection, testing, replacement or correction of the Products, whether required by governmental authority or otherwise; (c) from the violation of any law, regulation, rule, order or restriction of any governmental authority resulting from or incident to the sale and/or delivery of the Products to SDI; or (d) from any actual or alleged infringement of any United States or foreign patent, copyright or similar common or civil law right of a third party resulting from or incident to the sale and/or delivery of the Products to SDI and from any costs of defense, attorney's fees, inspector's fees and/or costs of testing for which any of them become responsible or which are borne by any of them incident to any of the foregoing.

10. **TERMINATION.**

A. SDI shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if Micron fails to perform in accordance with this Agreement and its appendices and fails to cure such default within sixty (60) days of written notice. Micron shall have the right to terminate this Agreement on written notice to SDI if SDI (a) has failed to make any payments required by this Agreement in the time provided therefore and (b) following sixty (60) days' notice of such failure from Micron, SDI does not pay all delinquent sums in full.

B. In addition to their respective rights set forth in this section, either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement on written notice to the other party under the following circumstances:

- i. by mutual Agreement;

ii. by written communication giving ninety (90) days notice;

iii. if the other party materially defaults in the performance of any material obligation hereunder, and such default continues for more than sixty (60) business days after receiving written notice from the other party of such default; provided, however, there shall be no default under this provision if the defaulting party has cured the default within sixty (60) days after the giving of notice;

iv. in the event that the other party is declared insolvent, or bankrupt by a court of competent jurisdiction, or a voluntary petition of bankruptcy is filed in any court of competent jurisdiction by such other party, or such other party shall make or execute an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a receiver is appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction over all or a substantial portion of the other party's assets and such receivership is not dismissed within 30 days of appointment.

11. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.** "Confidential Information" means, without limitation, all information pertaining to the business of SDI and Micron including, but not limited to, the Product invention, ideas, trade secrets, know-how, research and development, training, software, programs, hardware configuration information, price lists, data, manuals, handbooks, sponsors, investors, business strategies and plans, marketing, sales records, drawings, specifications, designs, materials, parts lists, customer lists, consumer information, suppliers, contract terms, test criteria, vendor lists, financial information, intellectual property, and all other information or data of any kind or character relating to the business of SDI or Micron, including but not limited to, any invention, writing, idea, discovery, or improvement made or conceived by SDI or Micron directly or indirectly as a result of performing work for SDI pursuant to this Agreement, whether or not reduced to writing, and which is not generally available to the public. However, Confidential Information shall not include any of the foregoing, which has become publicly known and made generally available through no wrongful act of Micron or any third party. Prior to execution of this Agreement; the parties have executed the Mutual Nondisclosure Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit D. In the event there is a conflict between the terms of the Mutual Nondisclosure Agreement and this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern.

12. **TECHNOLOGY OWNERSHIP.** The parties agree as follows:

A. Except as stated in Section 12.B, SDI shall own all proprietary rights to the Product which shall be defined as: all inventions, improvements, discoveries, designs, data, concepts, ideas, processes, methods, techniques, know-how, and information, including schematics, and engineering drawings respecting the Product made or produced by Micron during the course of performing design, engineering, fabrication or manufacturing services under this Agreement, or made or produced as the result of the joint efforts of SDI and Micron pursuant to this Agreement.

B. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Micron shall own all of its "Technology and Manufacturing Processes" used in the manufacture and assembly of the Products, whether those processes are conceived, acquired or produced by Micron prior to or during the course of performing design, engineering, fabrication or manufacturing services under this Agreement. Micron's "Technology and Manufacturing Processes" include: proprietary electronic technology, assembly and manufacturing processes, and related technology or know-how or information including concepts, techniques, schematics, and engineering drawings. To the best of SDI's knowledge, SDI has not helped conceive, develop or modify any of Micron's "Technology and Manufacturing Processes."

C. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Micron can design, engineer, fabricate or manufacture products embodying or using Micron's Technology and Manufacturing Processes; provided that such products do not embody or use any of SDI's confidential information or the Products.

13. **MANUFACTURING.**

A. During the term of this Agreement, Micron shall timely manufacture the Product in compliance with the Product Specifications described in Exhibit A (the "Product Specifications"). Both during the term and following termination of this Agreement, in perpetuity, Micron shall not supply the Product (or any prototype thereof), or Product Specifications, to any third party whatsoever. SDI shall not manufacture the Product by itself, and SDI shall not request the production of the Product other than with Micron, during the term of this agreement.

B. During the term of this Agreement, Micron shall exclusively manufacture for SDI the Product and any improved version of the Product; and SDI shall purchase only from Micron the Product and any improved version of the Product.

14. **NOTICES.** All notices or other communications to a party required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by FedEx addressed to the parties at the following addresses, or to an address later noticed:

If to Micron:

Micron Products, Inc.
25 Sawyer Passway
Fitchburg, MA 01420
USA
Attn: President

If to SDI:

Security Devices International, Inc.
1101 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
6th Floor
Washington, DC 20004
Attn: President

All notices shall be deemed given on the day when actually delivered.

15. **CHANGE OF CONTROL.** In the event that SDI is acquired or merges with another organization, whereby, directly or indirectly, control in excess of 50% of the Company or all or substantially all of its business or assets is acquired by a third party in a sale or exchange of stock, merger or consolidation, sale of assets or other similar transaction and the successor corporation desires to be released from this contract, the following shall apply: SDI or the successor corporation will not pay any additional expenses other than the balance of any Non-Recurring Engineering NRE (if any) and the purchasing cost for any outstanding purchase orders at that time.

16. **REGULATORY APPROVALS.** SDI shall undertake and be responsible for the procurement of any and all regulatory approvals and/or registrations and customs approval necessary for the sale of the Product. Micron shall aid and cooperate with, where appropriate, SDI in fulfilling the responsibilities set forth in this paragraph.

17. **PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION.** Any public statement, verbal or written, regarding the other party shall be approved by the other party in advance. The foregoing shall not prevent either party from issuing a press release or making a public filing where required by law.

18. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Any delays in or failure by either party in performance of any obligations hereunder shall be excused for a period up to sixty (60) if and to the extent caused by occurrences beyond such party's reasonable control, including, but not limited to, labor strikes, fire, floods, war, governmental regulation, or delay in or inability to obtain labor, machinery, material or services through its usual and regular sources.

19. **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF.** Each party hereby expressly acknowledges and agrees that any breach or threatened breach by a party of any of the terms set forth in Section 11 hereof may result in significant and irreparable damage to the other party. Therefore, in addition to any other remedies available at law, each party shall be entitled to injunctive or other equitable relief by a court of appropriate jurisdiction in the event of any breach or threatened breach of the terms of Section 11 of this Agreement.

20. **RELATION OF PARTIES.** Nothing herein shall be deemed to constitute Micron and SDI as partners, joint ventures or otherwise associated in or with the business of the other. SDI is an independent contractor and neither party shall be liable for any debts, torts, accounts, obligations or other liabilities of the other party, its agents or employees. Neither party is authorized to incur debts or other obligations, nor to make representations or warranties of any kind, on the part of or as agent for the other except as may be specifically authorized in writing. It is expressly recognized that no fiduciary relationship exists between the parties.

21. **APPLICABLE LAW.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts without giving effect to any conflict-of-laws provisions thereof. Any action, suit or proceeding arising under this Agreement shall be brought in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts, to whose jurisdiction (including *in personam*) both parties consent. The parties hereby agree that any related ruling by a court (in the USA) shall be the fullest extent possible by any court outside the USA.

22. **MISCELLANEOUS.**

A. *Test Results:* Micron agrees to provide to SDI quality control test results and a certificate that the Products delivered meet the Product Specifications.

B. *Records:* Micron shall maintain records to demonstrate conformance to the requirements of SDI. All records will be retained so that they are readily retrievable in facilities that provide a suitable environment to prevent damage, deterioration, and loss. Records will be kept on an active file for a minimum time of five years. Records will be kept at Micron's facility and will be made available to SDI upon written notice fourteen (14) days in advance.

C. *Severability:* If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal or enforceable by a federal court, such provision shall be deemed to be severable from the remainder of this Agreement, and shall not cause the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the remainder of the Agreement.

D. *Assignment.* Except as specifically set forth below, or in Section 15 above, this Agreement may not be assigned by either party, without the prior written consent of the other party. No assignment shall relieve the assigning party of its obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, either party may assign its interests in this Agreement to any of its Affiliates or to any third party that acquires all or substantially all of its business, without the prior written consent of the other party. As used herein, "Affiliate" means, with respect to a party, any person or entity that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such party. An entity is deemed to be in control of another entity (controlled entity) if the former owns directly or indirectly at least fifty percent (50%), or the maximum percentage allowed by law in the country of the controlled entity, of the outstanding voting equity of the controlled entity.

E. *Non-waiver:* The exercise by either party of any remedy or recourse available to it hereunder shall not deprive such party of any other remedy or recourse available to it under applicable law. Any waiver by either party of a breach of any term of this Agreement shall not be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or other terms or condition hereof.

F. *Entire Agreement*: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between SDI and Micron with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes any prior agreements or understandings with respect to such subject matter. This Agreement may only be amended by a writing signed by all the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed, under seal, as of the date first written above.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

MICRON PRODUCTS, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

THIS MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of the 12th day of **December 2012** (hereinafter the "**Effective Date**") by and between **SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, a Delaware corporation with offices at 1101 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC ("**SDI**"), and **Rakesh Malhotra** ("**Consultant**").

SDI and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and individually as a "**Party**").

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into certain discussions with respect to a possible business relationship or other transaction between the Parties involving SDI's non-lethal immobilization munition-products (a "Proposed Transaction") and, in connection with the Proposed Transaction, the Receiving Party will receive or have access to certain confidential and proprietary information provided by the Disclosing Party, and/or its respective Affiliates (as defined below), including intellectual property, technologies, business plans, operations, systems, finances, programs and processes; and

WHEREAS, each of the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement in order to ensure its respective confidential and proprietary information is protected from unauthorized use and disclosure by the other as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Confidential Information.** "**Confidential Information**" shall include all information or data in whatever form (including, without limitation, oral, written, in electronic media or otherwise) obtained from the Disclosing Party, whether furnished before or after the date of this Agreement, including without limitation business plans, capital structure, ownership, operations, management, programs, patents, patent applications, know-how, processes drawings, designs, sketches, blueprints, software or other intellectual property, systems, finances, personnel, facilities, customers, suppliers, referral sources or other assets, contracts or activities of the Disclosing Party and/or its Affiliates (including the Receiving Party's Evaluation Materials containing information from the Disclosing Party). Confidential Information does not, however, include information which (i) is known or becomes generally available to the general public other than as a result of unauthorized disclosure by the Receiving Party or by Persons to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available as permitted hereunder, or as a result of conduct by others which the Receiving Party knows to have been in violation of any legal, contractual or fiduciary obligation, (ii) is received by the Receiving Party on a non-confidential basis from a third party who, to the best knowledge of the Receiving Party, lawfully possessed and disclosed such information, (iii) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without use of the Confidential Information described in this Section 1, or (iv) is required to be disclosed by law, regulation, or legal process, including under the circumstances described in Section 4 below. The Disclosing Party

shall have no obligation to mark or otherwise designate or identify any of its Confidential Information as "Confidential Information" prior to providing it to the Receiving Party.

2. **Prohibition of Use and Disclosure.** The Receiving Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party: (i) use any of the Confidential Information for any purpose other than the evaluation, analysis, discussion, planning, development, negotiation, documentation, financing, and/or consummation of the Proposed Transaction or (ii) disclose any Confidential Information to any Person other than Affiliates, officers, directors, members, employees or agents (collectively, "*Representatives*") of the Receiving Party who need such information in order for the Receiving Party to evaluate, plan, develop, negotiate, document, finance, and/or consummate the Proposed Transaction and who have been advised of the contents hereof and have agreed to be bound by this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall not use any Confidential Information in any way detrimental to the Disclosing Party, and the Receiving Party shall use its best efforts to prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information in breach of this Agreement and shall take all reasonable measures necessary to compel compliance by the Receiving Party and its Representatives with the provisions of this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall maintain all Confidential Information of the other under appropriate safeguards at least as stringent as those used to protect the Receiving Party's own information of like nature, but in no event shall the Receiving Party use less than reasonable safeguards to protect such Confidential Information for the exclusive benefit of the other. The Receiving Party shall be responsible for any breach of this Agreement by the Receiving Party's Representatives.

3. **Return or Destruction of Confidential Information.** Confidential Information furnished under this Agreement shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its Affiliates. Upon written request of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall promptly return to the Disclosing Party all Confidential Information in documentary or other tangible form and shall promptly destroy Confidential Information in electronic media and computer files (with destruction certified by an official of Receiving Party witnessing such destruction), along with all original or copied, extracted or reproduced information containing or reflecting Confidential Information in the possession the Receiving Party and any and all Persons (as defined herein) to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available ("*Evaluation Materials*"). The Receiving Party shall cease all use of the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

4. **Actions Seeking Disclosure.** In the event of any legal action or proceeding or asserted requirement under applicable law or government regulations requesting or demanding disclosure by the Receiving Party or its Representatives of Confidential Information furnished hereunder, the Receiving Party shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party in writing of such requirement, request or demand. The Receiving Party shall, upon the request of the Disclosing Party, cooperate with the Disclosing Party in contesting such request or demand (at the expense of the Disclosing Party). If in the absence of a protective order or a waiver hereunder from the Disclosing Party, in the reasonable opinion of the Receiving Party's legal counsel, the Receiving Party or its

Representatives are required to disclose any Confidential Information or otherwise stand liable for contempt or suffer other penalty, the Receiving Party or its Representatives may disclose such Confidential Information as so required without liability hereunder; provided, however, that the Receiving Party and its Representatives (i) shall give the Disclosing Party written notice of the Confidential Information to be so disclosed as far in advance of its disclosure as is reasonably practicable, (ii) shall furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which is legally required, and (iii) shall use best efforts to obtain an order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded to the Confidential Information.

5. **Future Transactions.** This Agreement shall not obligate any Party to consummate any Proposed Transaction.

6. **Enforcement.** The Parties hereby agree and covenant that the subject matter of this Agreement is unique, and that it may be impossible to measure the damages which would result to the Disclosing Party from violations by the Receiving Party of the provision set forth herein. Accordingly, in addition to any other remedies which the Disclosing Party may have at law or in equity, the Receiving Party hereby agrees that the Disclosing Party shall have the right to have all obligations and the provisions of this Agreement specifically performed by the Receiving Party and its Representatives, and that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to obtain preliminary and permanent injunctive relief to secure specific performance, and to prevent a breach or threatened breach, of this Agreement, without a showing of irreparable injury or inadequacy of legal remedies, and without bond. In the event of any litigation with respect to this Agreement or any breach or alleged breach hereof, the non-prevailing party in such litigation will reimburse the prevailing party for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable investigatory costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, and court costs) incurred by the prevailing party in connection with such litigation.

7. **Affiliates; Persons.** The term "Affiliate" as used with respect to a Person means a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the first mentioned Person. A Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization, entity or group (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended).

8. **Term.** This Agreement will commence on the date first set forth above and will remain in effect for three (3) years from the date of last disclosure of Confidential Information by the Disclosing Party, at which time it will terminate; provided, however, that Section 3, 4, 6, 8 and 9 hereof shall survive termination of this Agreement.

9. **Choice of Law; Forum.** In the event of legal action hereunder, the Parties agree that jurisdiction and venue of such action shall be in a state or federal court in Delaware, and the Parties each submit to exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court concerning any action or dispute arising out of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be

interpreted and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (exclusive of internal conflicts of law principles).

10. Other Provisions.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns and shall not be assigned by any Party without the written consent of the other. The Agreement shall be enforceable only by the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns, and shall give rise to no third party rights. No delay or forbearance by a Party in enforcing or asserting rights under this Agreement shall impair or be deemed a waiver of any such right.

(b) This Agreement shall not be construed to create, give effect to, or otherwise imply a joint venture, partnership, or business association of any kind. SDI and Consultant are independent parties and neither shall act as an agent for or partner of the other party for any purpose. Other than the limited right of access to and use of the Confidential Information as provided for herein, no title, license, interest, or right shall be granted, either expressly, by implication, by estoppel or otherwise to the Receiving Party under any patent, trademark copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right now or hereafter owned or controlled by the Disclosing Party.

(c) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both Parties. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative.

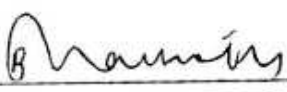
**SECURITY DEVICES
INTERNATIONAL, INC**

By:  _____

Name: B. Sullivan

Its: _____

CONSULTANT

By:  _____

Name: RAKESH MALHOTRA

Its: _____

MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

THIS MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of the 29th day of **November 2011** (hereinafter the "**Effective Date**") by and between **SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, a Delaware corporation with offices at 1101 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC ("**SDI**"), and **Boaz Dor** ("**Consultant**"). SDI and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and individually as a "**Party**").

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into certain discussions with respect to a possible business relationship or other transaction between the Parties involving SDI's non-lethal immobilization munition-products (a "Proposed Transaction") and, in connection with the Proposed Transaction, the Receiving Party will receive or have access to certain confidential and proprietary information provided by the Disclosing Party, and/or its respective Affiliates (as defined below), including intellectual property, technologies, business plans, operations, systems, finances, programs and processes; and

WHEREAS, each of the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement in order to ensure its respective confidential and proprietary information is protected from unauthorized use and disclosure by the other as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Confidential Information.** "**Confidential Information**" shall include all information or data in whatever form (including, without limitation, oral, written, in electronic media or otherwise) obtained from the Disclosing Party, whether furnished before or after the date of this Agreement, including without limitation business plans, capital structure, ownership, operations, management, programs, patents, patent applications, know-how, processes drawings, designs, sketches, blueprints, software or other intellectual property, systems, finances, personnel, facilities, customers, suppliers, referral sources or other assets, contracts or activities of the Disclosing Party and/or its Affiliates (including the Receiving Party's Evaluation Materials containing information from the Disclosing Party). Confidential Information does not, however, include information which (i) is known or becomes generally available to the general public other than as a result of unauthorized disclosure by the Receiving Party or by Persons to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available as permitted hereunder, or as a result of conduct by others which the Receiving Party knows to have been in violation of any legal, contractual or fiduciary obligation, (ii) is received by the Receiving Party on a non-confidential basis from a third party who, to the best knowledge of the Receiving Party, lawfully possessed and disclosed such information, (iii) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without use of the Confidential Information described in this Section 1, or (iv) is required to be disclosed by law, regulation, or legal process, including under the circumstances described in Section 4 below. The Disclosing Party

shall have no obligation to mark or otherwise designate or identify any of its Confidential Information as "Confidential Information" prior to providing it to the Receiving Party.

2. **Prohibition of Use and Disclosure.** The Receiving Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party: (i) use any of the Confidential Information for any purpose other than the evaluation, analysis, discussion, planning, development, negotiation, documentation, financing, and/or consummation of the Proposed Transaction or (ii) disclose any Confidential Information to any Person other than Affiliates, officers, directors, members, employees or agents (collectively, "***Representatives***") of the Receiving Party who need such information in order for the Receiving Party to evaluate, plan, develop, negotiate, document, finance, and/or consummate the Proposed Transaction and who have been advised of the contents hereof and have agreed to be bound by this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall not use any Confidential Information in any way detrimental to the Disclosing Party, and the Receiving Party shall use its best efforts to prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information in breach of this Agreement and shall take all reasonable measures necessary to compel compliance by the Receiving Party and its Representatives with the provisions of this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall maintain all Confidential Information of the other under appropriate safeguards at least as stringent as those used to protect the Receiving Party's own information of like nature, but in no event shall the Receiving Party use less than reasonable safeguards to protect such Confidential Information for the exclusive benefit of the other. The Receiving Party shall be responsible for any breach of this Agreement by the Receiving Party's Representatives.

3. **Return or Destruction of Confidential Information.** Confidential Information furnished under this Agreement shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its Affiliates. Upon written request of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall promptly return to the Disclosing Party all Confidential Information in documentary or other tangible form and shall promptly destroy Confidential Information in electronic media and computer files (with destruction certified by an official of Receiving Party witnessing such destruction), along with all original or copied, extracted or reproduced information containing or reflecting Confidential Information in the possession the Receiving Party and any and all Persons (as defined herein) to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available ("***Evaluation Materials***"). The Receiving Party shall cease all use of the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

4. **Actions Seeking Disclosure.** In the event of any legal action or proceeding or asserted requirement under applicable law or government regulations requesting or demanding disclosure by the Receiving Party or its Representatives of Confidential Information furnished hereunder, the Receiving Party shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party in writing of such requirement, request or demand. The Receiving Party shall, upon the request of the Disclosing Party, cooperate with the Disclosing Party in contesting such request or demand (at the expense of the Disclosing Party). If in the absence of a protective order or a waiver hereunder from the Disclosing Party, in the reasonable opinion of the Receiving Party's legal counsel, the Receiving Party or its

Representatives are required to disclose any Confidential Information or otherwise stand liable for contempt or suffer other penalty, the Receiving Party or its Representatives may disclose such Confidential Information as so required without liability hereunder; provided, however, that the Receiving Party and its Representatives (i) shall give the Disclosing Party written notice of the Confidential Information to be so disclosed as far in advance of its disclosure as is reasonably practicable, (ii) shall furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which is legally required, and (iii) shall use best efforts to obtain an order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded to the Confidential Information.

5. **Future Transactions.** This Agreement shall not obligate any Party to consummate any Proposed Transaction.

6. **Enforcement.** The Parties hereby agree and covenant that the subject matter of this Agreement is unique, and that it may be impossible to measure the damages which would result to the Disclosing Party from violations by the Receiving Party of the provision set forth herein. Accordingly, in addition to any other remedies which the Disclosing Party may have at law or in equity, the Receiving Party hereby agrees that the Disclosing Party shall have the right to have all obligations and the provisions of this Agreement specifically performed by the Receiving Party and its Representatives, and that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to obtain preliminary and permanent injunctive relief to secure specific performance, and to prevent a breach or threatened breach, of this Agreement, without a showing of irreparable injury or inadequacy of legal remedies, and without bond. In the event of any litigation with respect to this Agreement or any breach or alleged breach hereof, the non-prevailing party in such litigation will reimburse the prevailing party for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable investigatory costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, and court costs) incurred by the prevailing party in connection with such litigation.

7. **Affiliates; Persons.** The term "Affiliate" as used with respect to a Person means a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the first mentioned Person. A Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization, entity or group (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended).

8. **Term.** This Agreement will commence on the date first set forth above and will remain in effect for three (3) years from the date of last disclosure of Confidential Information by the Disclosing Party, at which time it will terminate; provided, however, that Section 3, 4, 6, 8 and 9 hereof shall survive termination of this Agreement.

9. **Choice of Law; Forum.** In the event of legal action hereunder, the Parties agree that jurisdiction and venue of such action shall be in a state or federal court in Delaware, and the Parties each submit to exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court concerning any action or dispute arising out of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be

Consultant are independent parties and neither shall act as an agent for or partner of the other party for any purpose. Other than the limited right of access to and use of the Confidential Information as provided for herein, no title, license, interest, or right shall be granted, either expressly, by implication, by estoppel or otherwise to the Receiving Party under any patent, trademark copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right now or hereafter owned or controlled by the Disclosing Party.

(c) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both Parties. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative.

**SECURITY DEVICES
INTERNATIONAL, INC**

By: _____

Name: Gregory Sullivan

CONSULTANT

By: _____

Name: Boaz Dor

MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

THIS MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of the 12th day of **December 2012** (hereinafter the "**Effective Date**") by and between **SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, a Delaware corporation with offices at 1101 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC ("**SDI**"), and Allen Ezer ("**Consultant**"). SDI and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Parties**," and individually as a "**Party**").

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into certain discussions with respect to a possible business relationship or other transaction between the Parties involving SDI's non-lethal immobilization munition-products (a "Proposed Transaction") and, in connection with the Proposed Transaction, the Receiving Party will receive or have access to certain confidential and proprietary information provided by the Disclosing Party, and/or its respective Affiliates (as defined below), including intellectual property, technologies, business plans, operations, systems, finances, programs and processes; and

WHEREAS, each of the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement in order to ensure its respective confidential and proprietary information is protected from unauthorized use and disclosure by the other as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Confidential Information.** "**Confidential Information**" shall include all information or data in whatever form (including, without limitation, oral, written, in electronic media or otherwise) obtained from the Disclosing Party, whether furnished before or after the date of this Agreement, including without limitation business plans, capital structure, ownership, operations, management, programs, patents, patent applications, know-how, processes drawings, designs, sketches, blueprints, software or other intellectual property, systems, finances, personnel, facilities, customers, suppliers, referral sources or other assets, contracts or activities of the Disclosing Party and/or its Affiliates (including the Receiving Party's Evaluation Materials containing information from the Disclosing Party). Confidential Information does not, however, include information which (i) is known or becomes generally available to the general public other than as a result of unauthorized disclosure by the Receiving Party or by Persons to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available as permitted hereunder, or as a result of conduct by others which the Receiving Party knows to have been in violation of any legal, contractual or fiduciary obligation, (ii) is received by the Receiving Party on a non-confidential basis from a third party who, to the best knowledge of the Receiving Party, lawfully possessed and disclosed such information, (iii) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without use of the Confidential Information described in this Section 1, or (iv) is required to be disclosed by law, regulation, or legal process, including under the circumstances described in Section 4 below. The Disclosing Party

shall have no obligation to mark or otherwise designate or identify any of its Confidential Information as "Confidential Information" prior to providing it to the Receiving Party.

2. Prohibition of Use and Disclosure. The Receiving Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party: (i) use any of the Confidential Information for any purpose other than the evaluation, analysis, discussion, planning, development, negotiation, documentation, financing, and/or consummation of the Proposed Transaction or (ii) disclose any Confidential Information to any Person other than Affiliates, officers, directors, members, employees or agents (collectively, "**Representatives**") of the Receiving Party who need such information in order for the Receiving Party to evaluate, plan, develop, negotiate, document, finance, and/or consummate the Proposed Transaction and who have been advised of the contents hereof and have agreed to be bound by this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall not use any Confidential Information in any way detrimental to the Disclosing Party, and the Receiving Party shall use its best efforts to prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information in breach of this Agreement and shall take all reasonable measures necessary to compel compliance by the Receiving Party and its Representatives with the provisions of this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall maintain all Confidential Information of the other under appropriate safeguards at least as stringent as those used to protect the Receiving Party's own information of like nature, but in no event shall the Receiving Party use less than reasonable safeguards to protect such Confidential Information for the exclusive benefit of the other. The Receiving Party shall be responsible for any breach of this Agreement by the Receiving Party's Representatives.

3. Return or Destruction of Confidential Information. Confidential Information furnished under this Agreement shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its Affiliates. Upon written request of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall promptly return to the Disclosing Party all Confidential Information in documentary or other tangible form and shall promptly destroy Confidential Information in electronic media and computer files (with destruction certified by an official of Receiving Party witnessing such destruction), along with all original or copied, extracted or reproduced information containing or reflecting Confidential Information in the possession the Receiving Party and any and all Persons (as defined herein) to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available ("**Evaluation Materials**"). The Receiving Party shall cease all use of the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

4. Actions Seeking Disclosure. In the event of any legal action or proceeding or asserted requirement under applicable law or government regulations requesting or demanding disclosure by the Receiving Party or its Representatives of Confidential Information furnished hereunder, the Receiving Party shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party in writing of such requirement, request or demand. The Receiving Party shall, upon the request of the Disclosing Party, cooperate with the Disclosing Party in contesting such request or demand (at the expense of the Disclosing Party). If in the absence of a protective order or a waiver hereunder from the Disclosing Party, in the reasonable opinion of the Receiving Party's legal counsel, the Receiving Party or its

Representatives are required to disclose any Confidential Information or otherwise stand liable for contempt or suffer other penalty, the Receiving Party or its Representatives may disclose such Confidential Information as so required without liability hereunder; provided, however, that the Receiving Party and its Representatives (i) shall give the Disclosing Party written notice of the Confidential Information to be so disclosed as far in advance of its disclosure as is reasonably practicable, (ii) shall furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which is legally required, and (iii) shall use best efforts to obtain an order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded to the Confidential Information.

5. **Future Transactions.** This Agreement shall not obligate any Party to consummate any Proposed Transaction.

6. **Enforcement.** The Parties hereby agree and covenant that the subject matter of this Agreement is unique, and that it may be impossible to measure the damages which would result to the Disclosing Party from violations by the Receiving Party of the provision set forth herein. Accordingly, in addition to any other remedies which the Disclosing Party may have at law or in equity, the Receiving Party hereby agrees that the Disclosing Party shall have the right to have all obligations and the provisions of this Agreement specifically performed by the Receiving Party and its Representatives, and that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to obtain preliminary and permanent injunctive relief to secure specific performance, and to prevent a breach or threatened breach, of this Agreement, without a showing of irreparable injury or inadequacy of legal remedies, and without bond. In the event of any litigation with respect to this Agreement or any breach or alleged breach hereof, the non-prevailing party in such litigation will reimburse the prevailing party for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable investigatory costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, and court costs) incurred by the prevailing party in connection with such litigation.

7. **Affiliates; Persons.** The term "Affiliate" as used with respect to a Person means a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the first mentioned Person. A Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization, entity or group (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended).

8. **Term.** This Agreement will commence on the date first set forth above and will remain in effect for three (3) years from the date of last disclosure of Confidential Information by the Disclosing Party, at which time it will terminate; provided, however, that Section 3, 4, 6, 8 and 9 hereof shall survive termination of this Agreement.

9. **Choice of Law; Forum.** In the event of legal action hereunder, the Parties agree that jurisdiction and venue of such action shall be in a state or federal court in Delaware, and the Parties each submit to exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court concerning any action or dispute arising out of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be

interpreted and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (exclusive of internal conflicts of law principles).

10. Other Provisions.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns and shall not be assigned by any Party without the written consent of the other. The Agreement shall be enforceable only by the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns, and shall give rise to no third party rights. No delay or forbearance by a Party in enforcing or asserting rights under this Agreement shall impair or be deemed a waiver of any such right.

(b) This Agreement shall not be construed to create, give effect to, or otherwise imply a joint venture, partnership, or business association of any kind. SDI and Consultant are independent parties and neither shall act as an agent for or partner of the other party for any purpose. Other than the limited right of access to and use of the Confidential Information as provided for herein, no title, license, interest, or right shall be granted, either expressly, by implication, by estoppel or otherwise to the Receiving Party under any patent, trademark copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right now or hereafter owned or controlled by the Disclosing Party.

(c) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both Parties. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative.

**SECURITY DEVICES
INTERNATIONAL, INC**

By: _____

Name: _____

Gregory Sullivan

CONSULTANT

By: _____

Name: _____

Allen Ezer

MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

THIS MUTUAL NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "*Agreement*") is made and entered into as of the 28th day of November 2011 (hereinafter the "*Effective Date*") by and between SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC., a Delaware corporation with offices at 1101 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC ("*SDI*"), and Level 4 Capital Corp. and Dean Thrasher ("*Consultant*"). SDI and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "*Parties*," and individually as a "*Party*").

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into certain discussions with respect to a possible business relationship or other transaction between the Parties involving SDI's non-lethal immobilization munition-products (a "Proposed Transaction") and, in connection with the Proposed Transaction, the Receiving Party will receive or have access to certain confidential and proprietary information provided by the Disclosing Party, and/or its respective Affiliates (as defined below), including intellectual property, technologies, business plans, operations, systems, finances, programs and processes; and

WHEREAS, each of the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement in order to ensure its respective confidential and proprietary information is protected from unauthorized use and disclosure by the other as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Confidential Information.** "*Confidential Information*" shall include all information or data in whatever form (including, without limitation, oral, written, in electronic media or otherwise) obtained from the Disclosing Party, whether furnished before or after the date of this Agreement, including without limitation business plans, capital structure, ownership, operations, management, programs, patents, patent applications, know-how, processes drawings, designs, sketches, blueprints, software or other intellectual property, systems, finances, personnel, facilities, customers, suppliers, referral sources or other assets, contracts or activities of the Disclosing Party and/or its Affiliates (including the Receiving Party's Evaluation Materials containing information from the Disclosing Party). Confidential Information does not, however, include information which (i) is known or becomes generally available to the general public other than as a result of unauthorized disclosure by the Receiving Party or by Persons to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available as permitted hereunder, or as a result of conduct by others which the Receiving Party knows to have been in violation of any legal, contractual or fiduciary obligation, (ii) is received by the Receiving Party on a non-confidential basis from a third party who, to the best knowledge of the Receiving Party, lawfully possessed and disclosed such information, (iii) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without use of the Confidential Information described in this Section 1, or (iv) is required to be disclosed by law, regulation, or legal process, including under the circumstances described in Section 4 below. The Disclosing Party

shall have no obligation to mark or otherwise designate or identify any of its Confidential Information as "Confidential Information" prior to providing it to the Receiving Party.

2. **Prohibition of Use and Disclosure.** The Receiving Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party: (i) use any of the Confidential Information for any purpose other than the evaluation, analysis, discussion, planning, development, negotiation, documentation, financing, and/or consummation of the Proposed Transaction or (ii) disclose any Confidential Information to any Person other than Affiliates, officers, directors, members, employees or agents (collectively, "**Representatives**") of the Receiving Party who need such information in order for the Receiving Party to evaluate, plan, develop, negotiate, document, finance, and/or consummate the Proposed Transaction and who have been advised of the contents hereof and have agreed to be bound by this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall not use any Confidential Information in any way detrimental to the Disclosing Party, and the Receiving Party shall use its best efforts to prevent any disclosure of Confidential Information in breach of this Agreement and shall take all reasonable measures necessary to compel compliance by the Receiving Party and its Representatives with the provisions of this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall maintain all Confidential Information of the other under appropriate safeguards at least as stringent as those used to protect the Receiving Party's own information of like nature, but in no event shall the Receiving Party use less than reasonable safeguards to protect such Confidential Information for the exclusive benefit of the other. The Receiving Party shall be responsible for any breach of this Agreement by the Receiving Party's Representatives.

3. **Return or Destruction of Confidential Information.** Confidential Information furnished under this Agreement shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its Affiliates. Upon written request of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall promptly return to the Disclosing Party all Confidential Information in documentary or other tangible form and shall promptly destroy Confidential Information in electronic media and computer files (with destruction certified by an official of Receiving Party witnessing such destruction), along with all original or copied, extracted or reproduced information containing or reflecting Confidential Information in the possession the Receiving Party and any and all Persons (as defined herein) to whom the Receiving Party has made such information available ("**Evaluation Materials**"). The Receiving Party shall cease all use of the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

4. **Actions Seeking Disclosure.** In the event of any legal action or proceeding or asserted requirement under applicable law or government regulations requesting or demanding disclosure by the Receiving Party or its Representatives of Confidential Information furnished hereunder, the Receiving Party shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party in writing of such requirement, request or demand. The Receiving Party shall, upon the request of the Disclosing Party, cooperate with the Disclosing Party in contesting such request or demand (at the expense of the Disclosing Party). If in the absence of a protective order or a waiver hereunder from the Disclosing Party, in the reasonable opinion of the Receiving Party's legal counsel, the Receiving Party or its

Representatives are required to disclose any Confidential Information or otherwise stand liable for contempt or suffer other penalty, the Receiving Party or its Representatives may disclose such Confidential Information as so required without liability hereunder; provided, however, that the Receiving Party and its Representatives (i) shall give the Disclosing Party written notice of the Confidential Information to be so disclosed as far in advance of its disclosure as is reasonably practicable, (ii) shall furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which is legally required, and (iii) shall use best efforts to obtain an order or other reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded to the Confidential Information.

5. **Future Transactions.** This Agreement shall not obligate any Party to consummate any Proposed Transaction.

6. **Enforcement.** The Parties hereby agree and covenant that the subject matter of this Agreement is unique, and that it may be impossible to measure the damages which would result to the Disclosing Party from violations by the Receiving Party of the provision set forth herein. Accordingly, in addition to any other remedies which the Disclosing Party may have at law or in equity, the Receiving Party hereby agrees that the Disclosing Party shall have the right to have all obligations and the provisions of this Agreement specifically performed by the Receiving Party and its Representatives, and that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to obtain preliminary and permanent injunctive relief to secure specific performance, and to prevent a breach or threatened breach, of this Agreement, without a showing of irreparable injury or inadequacy of legal remedies, and without bond. In the event of any litigation with respect to this Agreement or any breach or alleged breach hereof, the non-prevailing party in such litigation will reimburse the prevailing party for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable investigatory costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, and court costs) incurred by the prevailing party in connection with such litigation.

7. **Affiliates; Persons.** The term "Affiliate" as used with respect to a Person means a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the first mentioned Person. A Person means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization, entity or group (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended).

8. **Term.** This Agreement will commence on the date first set forth above and will remain in effect for three (3) years from the date of last disclosure of Confidential Information by the Disclosing Party, at which time it will terminate; provided, however, that Section 3, 4, 6, 8 and 9 hereof shall survive termination of this Agreement.

9. **Choice of Law; Forum.** In the event of legal action hereunder, the Parties agree that jurisdiction and venue of such action shall be in a state or federal court in Delaware, and the Parties each submit to exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court concerning any action or dispute arising out of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be

interpreted and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (exclusive of internal conflicts of law principles).

10. Other Provisions.

(a) This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns and shall not be assigned by any Party without the written consent of the other. The Agreement shall be enforceable only by the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns, and shall give rise to no third party rights. No delay or forbearance by a Party in enforcing or asserting rights under this Agreement shall impair or be deemed a waiver of any such right.

(b) This Agreement shall not be construed to create, give effect to, or otherwise imply a joint venture, partnership, or business association of any kind. SDI and Consultant are independent parties and neither shall act as an agent for or partner of the other party for any purpose. Other than the limited right of access to and use of the Confidential Information as provided for herein, no title, license, interest, or right shall be granted, either expressly, by implication, by estoppel or otherwise to the Receiving Party under any patent, trademark copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right now or hereafter owned or controlled by the Disclosing Party.

(c) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be amended only by a writing duly executed by both Parties. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative.


**SECURITY DEVICES
INTERNATIONAL, INC**

By: 

Name: G. Sullivan

Its: Nov-28/2011

CONSULTANT

By: 

Name: Level 4 Capital Corp & Dean Thrasher

Its: NOVEMBER 28/11



SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

November 28, 2011

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Gregory Sullivan

Re: Employment Contract

Dear Gregory:

This letter will confirm the terms and conditions upon which you have agreed to assume the position of President and CEO of Security Devices International (the "Company") as of January 1, 2012. Once signed by you, this letter and its enclosures will become a binding employment contract between you and the Company.

1. **Start Date and Position:** This contract will take effect as of January 1, 2012, for your position as President and CEO of Security Devices International. The contract will be in effect for 60 months, ending December 31, 2016. The contract will be reviewed 6 months prior to December 31, 2016 to either be renewed or terminated at that time.
2. **Term:** Subject to section 17 (Termination) below, your employment will be on a continuing basis with the ability to renegotiate this contract at any time with the SDI Board of Directors.
3. **Base Salary:** Your (gross) monthly base salary will become \$12,000, which will be payable through direct deposit or cheque. Subject to section 6 ("Milestones/Incentives), your monthly salary will increase by 5% annually on each August 1 during the term of this employment contract, unless a milestone is reached in which case your salary will increase in relation to the milestone.
4. **Stock Options:** Subject to approval by relevant regulatory bodies and pursuant to applicable securities legislation, you will receive options to purchase shares at the Board's discretion.
5. **Milestones/Incentives:** In the event that the Company achieves the milestones described in the table appended to this employment contract as Schedule "A" during the term of this employment contract and while you are actively employed, you will be entitled to receive the corresponding bonus payments, increases to

1181 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., NW, 6TH FLOOR, WASHINGTON, DC 20004
T 202 782 1862

348 CHURCH STREET, OAKVILLE, ON L6J 1P1
T 905 882 8402 F 905 882 8484

www.securitydii.com

your salary and car allowance, improvements to your benefits coverage, and additional stock options described therein.

6. **Car Allowance:** You will receive a monthly car allowance of \$600 to help defray the costs of operating a vehicle for business purposes, which may increase if milestones are achieved.
7. **Benefits:** The Company will enrol you in a **premium** benefits package that will include health, dental, travel and life insurance coverage.
8. **Vacation:** You will be entitled to 25 days of vacation each calendar year, to be taken at times approved by the Company and in accordance with the Company's vacation policy and practices. The vacation entitlement will increase at a rate of 2 days per year.
9. **Expenses:** The Company will pay for or reimburse you for all reasonable travel, entertainment and other expenses incurred by you on behalf of the Company in the course of your performance of your duties, in accordance with the standard practices of the Company.
10. **Restrictions on Employment:** You represent to the Company that you are under no restrictions or prohibitions, including any owed to another employer, that prevent you from lawfully fulfilling your duties and responsibilities under this employment contract.
11. **Ability to Work in Canada:** Your ongoing employment shall remain conditional upon you being able to lawfully work in Canada, failing which you agree that the Company may terminate your employment without notice or pay in lieu thereof.
12. **Conflicts of Interest/Outside Activities:** You shall not, without the Company's prior written consent, be employed, engaged, or connected, in any capacity, with the promotion, undertaking or carrying on of any business that is, or that may be, contrary in interest to or in competition with the Company. You shall not use any of the Company's property or resources except as is required in the performance of your employment duties.
13. **Confidentiality:** Except as required in the performance of your employment duties, you shall not at any time, during or after, your employment, use or disclose any of the Company's information that is of a secret, proprietary, confidential, non-public, or generally undisclosed nature regarding its products, marketing methods and strategies, methods of conducting and obtaining business, business plans, financial information, personnel records, and internal corporate policies and procedures (collectively the "Confidential Information").

You acknowledge and agree that any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information will justify the termination of your employment without notice or pay in lieu of notice.

14. **Work Product:** You agree that all documents, computer files, and data that you develop or create in the course of your employment with the Company, including but not limited to training materials, spreadsheets, reports, presentations and journals (collectively the "Work Product"), are the exclusive property of the Company, and you waive any rights that you might otherwise have in them.
15. **Intellectual Property:** You agree that all inventions and other intellectual property, whether or not patented or patentable, trade secrets or works in which copyright may exist, including but not limited to, training and marketing materials (collectively the "Intellectual Property"), that you develop or create while employed with the Company, or as a result of your employment with the Company, are the exclusive property of the Company and its successors and assigns. You agree to assist the Company, without charge, with any steps to apply for, record, register or enforce rights in such Intellectual Property while employed, and to do so after ceasing employment without payment other than expenses. You irrevocably waive in favour of the Company and its successors and assigns any "moral rights", including without limitation, rights to control use or attribution by the Company of any work created by you in which copyright exists.
16. **Termination:** Despite the fixed-term nature of your employment specified in section 2 above, your employment may be terminated before the End Date in the following manner and circumstances:
 - (a) by mutual consent;
 - (b) by you, by giving the Company at least 3 weeks written notice, which, subject to any statutory requirements to the contrary, the Company may waive in whole or in part, in which case your salary, benefits, and any other forms of compensation will cease on the day that the Company waived such notice;
 - (c) by the Company, without any notice or pay in lieu of notice, if you breach this employment agreement or the Company otherwise has just cause to terminate your employment; or,
 - (d) if you have not breached this employment contract or the Company does not have just cause to end your employment, by the Company upon providing you with two-and-a-half times your then salary and by continuing your then benefits coverage for a period of two-and-a-half years.

You shall not be entitled to any additional amounts because of the termination of your employment unless this employment contract clearly says so.

17. **Change of Control:** In the event that your employment is terminated without cause within 30 days/months of any actual change of ownership or control of the Company brought about by any sale, lease, merger or transfer, then you shall receive a lump sum payment representing two times your then annual salary instead of the termination payment described immediately above in section 17(d). This lump sum payment will be payable to you within 45 days of the change in control, or if that is not feasible, within 45 days of your termination date.
18. **Return of Company Property:** At the end of your employment, or at any other time upon the Company's request, you shall immediately return all Business Tools, documents, computer files, data, or other property belonging to the Company, including any Work Product.
19. **Survivability:** For greater certainty, your obligations under sections 14 (confidentiality), 15 (work product), 16 (intellectual property), 19 (return of Company property) shall survive the termination of this employment contract and your employment with the Company, however occasioned.
20. **Statutory Deductions, etc.:** All compensation, benefits, and payments provided for in this employment contract shall be subject to normal and applicable statutory deductions and withholding.
21. **Currency:** You may elect to receive any of the monies to which you are entitled pursuant to this employment contract in either Canadian or American currency giving the equivalent to the base salary detailed in Section 3.
22. **Governing Law:** This employment contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario.
23. **Independent Legal Advice:** You acknowledge that you have read, understand and agree with all of the provisions of this employment contract, and you acknowledge that you have had sufficient opportunity to obtain independent legal advice about it.
24. **Non-Disclosure:** Although you are free to discuss the terms and conditions of this employment contract with your spouse and professional advisors on the condition that they maintain confidentiality (except as required by law), you agree not to discuss your compensation with any current (or former) employees of the Company, unless doing so is necessary for administrative purposes or to carry out your job duties.

25. **Assignment:** You may not assign any of your rights or delegate any of your duties under this employment contract. However, the Company may assign any or all of its rights under this employment contract to any subsequent owner of the Company's business, who will have the right to enforce this employment contract to the same extent as the Company.
26. **Modification:** Any modification to this employment contract must be in writing and signed by a senior leader of the Company.
27. **Entire Agreement:** This letter and its enclosures constitute the entire agreement between you and the Company regarding the matters described herein and therein. Any and all previous agreements or representations, written or oral, express or implied, relating to such matters are terminated, cancelled or withdrawn.

Assuming that the foregoing accurately and comprehensively describes the terms and conditions upon which we have agreed, I would ask that you indicate your agreement and acceptance of its terms and conditions by signing and returning one copy to the SDI by no later than 5:00 p.m. on December 15, 2011.

Yours very truly,

Security Devices International Inc.

Dean Thrasher

COO



I have read, understand, and agree with the foregoing and all of the enclosures. I accept employment on the terms and conditions described above and in the enclosures hereto.

X. 
Gregory Sullivan

Nov. 28, 2011
Date

SCHEDULE "A" – MILESTONES/INCENTIVES

Gross Revenue Milestone	Bonus¹	Monthly Car Allowance Increased to...	Benefits Package	Quantity of Additional SDI Stock Options
\$4,000,000	\$5,000	unchanged	unchanged	Boards Discretion
\$8,000,000	\$10,000	unchanged	unchanged	same
\$12,000,000	\$15,000	unchanged	unchanged	same
\$20,000,000	\$20,000	unchanged	unchanged	same

¹ Payable in December of the year in which the milestone revenues are reached.

Consulting Services Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT is effective as of the 1st day of January, 2013, between **Allen Ezer** (the "Ezer") and **Security Devices International Inc.** (the "SDI").

FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION (the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by each of the parties hereto), the parties agree each with the other as follows:

1. SERVICES PROVIDED

1.1 Description of Services. SDI retains Ezer to provide the services (the "**Services**") described under the heading "Consultant Responsibilities" in Schedule "A", as the Services relate to the deliverables (the "**Deliverables**") described under the heading "Deliveries and Delivery Dates" in Schedule "A". Ezer agrees to provide the Services on the terms and conditions of this agreement. Ezer shall perform the Services on a best effort basis. Ezer shall retain the title of "Executive Vice President" while under Agreement with SDI.

1.2 Delivery. Ezer shall use his reasonable best efforts to perform the Services so that any Deliverables are delivered on or before the dates described in Schedule "A", if applicable. The delivery of a Deliverable shall occur when Ezer notifies SDI that delivery has occurred, and SDI reviews the deliverable to its satisfaction.

1.3 Acceptance. SDI shall have a period of 5 days (the "**Acceptance Period**") after SDI has been notified that a Deliverable has been delivered during which to evaluate the Deliverable, determine its compliance with the terms of this agreement and accept or reject the Deliverable. SDI shall promptly disclose any deficiencies in the Deliverable to Ezer. If the Deliverable does not comply with the terms of this agreement as a result of any defect in the Services, Ezer shall correct the deficiencies in the Deliverable.

SDI shall be deemed to have accepted a Deliverable at the end of the Acceptance Period, unless SDI has given Ezer written notification of deficiencies in the Deliverable. If notice of any such deficiencies is given, the Deliverable shall be deemed to have been accepted when those deficiencies are corrected.

1.4 SDI's Responsibilities. SDI shall be responsible for providing the facilities, services, equipment and support described under the heading "SDI's Responsibilities" in Schedule "A" ("**SDI Support**"), as SDI Support relates to the Deliverables. The dates for the delivery of Deliverables shall be delayed to the extent that Ezer is delayed in his work by any delay or failure in the provision of SDI Support. SDI shall also be responsible for any increased costs incurred, or extra time require, by Ezer in providing the Services as a result of any delay or failure in the provision of SDI Support.

2. TERM OF AGREEMENT

2.1 Term. The term of the agreement of Ezer shall be for a period commencing on January 1, 2013 (from which date this letter agreement shall be deemed to be effective) and, unless extended by mutual agreement by SDI and Ezer, ending December 31, 2014. (The end date)

At the discretion of SDI, the second year of this agreement shall be optional and exercised 3 months prior to the anniversary date.

The Engagement of Ezer pertains only to purposes set forth herein and does not extend to any other transaction or matter.

3. TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT.

3.1 Completion of Services. This agreement shall be terminated, and Ezer discharged from any further obligation to perform services, when the Deliverables have been received and accepted by SDI. Additional services may be added with the written consent of both parties.

3.2 Termination on Notice. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time, without cause, upon 30 days' prior written notice to the other party, without penalty or damages.

3.3 Obligation on Termination. If this agreement is terminated, all Services performed up to the termination date (including any applicable notice period) shall be invoiced by Ezer to SDI at the current project rates.

4. FEES AND EXPENSES

4.1 Fees. SDI agrees to pay Ezer for the Services rendered as described in Schedule "A".

4.2 Expenses. Ezer will be reimbursed for all expenses and costs incurred by Ezer in the performance of the Services if those expenses and costs are preauthorized by SDI, invoiced at cost and supported by documentation.

4.3 Payment. Ezer will invoice SDI for fees and expenses on a monthly basis, or an agreed upon schedule by both parties, and SDI agrees to pay those invoices upon receipt. Ezer's monthly fee is \$8,500 plus HST if applicable.

4.4 Remuneration. SDI and Ezer agree that a compensation package in the form of options will be formalized allowing Ezer to participate in SDI's corporate stock option plan(s).

4.5 Payment Increase. Commencing on the 1st anniversary (The 2nd year of this agreement) there will be a six (5%) increase in pay to reflect inflation

5. NON-SOLICITATION

5.1 Ezer and SDI agree that, during the term of this agreement and for six months following its termination, they will not in any way solicit the services of any employee or contractor of the other party.

6. INTELLECTUAL AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

6.1 Work Products. All work products (including documentation, reports and programs) developed for SDI under this agreement (the "**Work Products**") shall, as a whole, belong to SDI, but any publication of these Work Products shall acknowledge Ezer's contribution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, SDI understands and agrees that parts of the Work Products may be derived by Ezer from work products prepared for others and that Ezer shall be entitled to use parts of the Work Products in work products prepared by Ezer for others in the future.

6.2 Moral Rights. Ezer hereby waives, as against SDI, its successors and assigns and licensees, all moral rights which Ezer may have, or will acquire, in respect of the copyright in the Deliverables. Those

moral rights include, without limitation, the right to the integrity of the Deliverables and the right to be associated with the Deliverables as an author.

7. INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Indemnity.

- (a) SDI shall and does hereby indemnify and save Ezer harmless from and against all losses, liabilities, claims, demands, damages, expenses, suits, injury or death in any way referable to the Services or Deliverables conducted by or on behalf of Ezer after the date hereof, providing Ezer performed the Services and Deliverables in accordance with common business practices.
- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities provided herein shall remain in full force and effect until all possible liabilities of the persons indemnified thereby are extinguished by the operation of law and will not be limited to or affected by any other indemnity obtained by such indemnified persons from any other person.
- (b) No investigation made by or on behalf of either of the parties hereto at any time shall have the effect of waiving, diminishing the scope of or otherwise affecting any representation, warranty or covenant made by the other party herein or pursuant hereto. No waiver by either of the parties hereto of any condition herein, in whole or in part, shall operate as a waiver of any other condition herein.

8. NOTICE

8.1 Giving of Notice. Any notice or other communication, which either party desires or is required to give to the other party, shall be delivered (including courier delivery), or mailed by prepaid mail, or sent by fax, or sent by e-mail, addressed to the party at its address indicated below.

8.2 Receipt of Notice. Any notice or other communication shall be given on the date actually received at the address of the party receiving that notice or communication, provided that any fax or e-mail delivery received after 5:00 PM (local time) on a business day shall be deemed to have been received on the next business day. For this purpose, the term "business day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday in jurisdiction to which the delivery is made.

9. GENERAL

9.1 Governing Law. This agreement shall be governed by and interpreted according to the laws of the Province of Ontario, Canada.

9.2 Independent Contractor. The relationship between SDI and Ezer shall be that of a client and an independent contractor. Ezer shall under no circumstances be deemed to be an employee of SDI. Except as the President of SDI may specifically authorize in writing, Ezer shall have no right to enter into any contracts or commitments in the name of or on behalf of SDI or to bind SDI in any respect whatsoever.

9.3 Complete Agreement. This agreement constitutes the complete and final agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous discussions, representations or undertakings, whether oral or written. This agreement may only be amended in writing, signed by the parties to this agreement.

9.4 Enurement. This agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties to this agreement and their legal personal representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS OF WHICH the parties have executed this agreement.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:



Title:

President/CEO

ALLEN EZER

By:



Title:

Executive VP

Address for Notice:

338 Church Street
Oakville, Ontario L6J 1P1
Canada

Address for Notice:

2611 Truscott Drive
Mississauga, Ontario L5J 2B6
Canada

Schedule "A"

1. Scope of Work – Deliverables

- a. Investor Relations; meet with shareholder base to re-engage them with the new story of SDI – work with management in this capacity
- b. Meet with Fund Managers, high net worth individuals to educate them on the new opportunity that exists in SDI
- c. Assist in Sales Initiatives where needed through management
- d. Work with other staff and assist with demos of the BIP and WEP in the United States, Israel or any other Middle Eastern country
- e. Participate in Trade Shows where needed with other staff members
- f. Assist management in any necessary fund raising initiatives
- g. Public Markets; assist management where needed
- h. Any Public Relations that may be necessary
- i. Assist President with any other duties as required
- j. Assume a "Project Manger" role by supporting end users prior to and after the completion of sales initiatives and receipt of SDI products.
- k. Assist management and other consultants with all legal work for company with partners, corporate development, and Listings
- l. Assist in the reconstituting of the Board of Directors if needed – add new members. SDI will retain the right final approval for any new Director.
- m. Assist in new business development initiatives globally if required by SDI
- n. Assist in the Corporations Go to Market Strategy

2. Consultant's Responsibilities - See 1. – "Scope of Work"

3. SDI's Responsibilities

- a. Provide Consultant with all aspects of documentation to perform duties (Scope of Work) detailed above
-

- b. New marketing material collateral for capital raises or investor relations initiatives
 - c. Office space for Consultant and support materials
-

Consulting and Professional Services Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT is effective as of the 4th day of **October, 2012**, between **Level 4 Capital Corp.** (the "L4Cap") and **Security Devices International Inc.** (the "SDI").

FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION (the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by each of the parties hereto), the parties agree each with the other as follows:

1. SERVICES PROVIDED

1.1 Description of Services. SDI retains L4Cap to provide the services (the "Services") described under the heading "Scope of Work" in Schedule "A", as the Services relate to the deliverables (the "Deliverables"). L4Cap agrees to provide the Services on the terms and conditions of this agreement. L4Cap shall perform the Services on a best effort basis. All services described in Schedule A will be conducted on an 'as requested' basis by SDI. SDI retains the right to dictate any service performed by L4Cap while under contract with SDI.

1.2 Acceptance. SDI shall have a period of 5 days (the "Acceptance Period") after SDI has been notified that a Deliverable has been delivered during which to evaluate the Deliverable, determine its compliance with the terms of this agreement and accept or reject the Deliverable. SDI shall promptly disclose any deficiencies in the Deliverable to L4Cap. If the Deliverable does not comply with the terms of this agreement as a result of any defect in the Services, L4Cap shall correct the deficiencies in the Deliverable.

SDI shall be deemed to have accepted a Deliverable at the end of the Acceptance Period, unless SDI has given L4Cap written notification of deficiencies in the Deliverable. If notice of any such deficiencies is given, the Deliverable shall be deemed to have been accepted when those deficiencies are corrected.

1.3 SDI's Responsibilities. SDI shall be responsible for providing the facilities, services, equipment and support described under the heading "SDI's Responsibilities" in Schedule "A" ("SDI Support"), as SDI Support relates to the Deliverables. The dates for the delivery of Deliverables shall be delayed to the extent that L4Cap is delayed in its work by any delay or failure in the provision of SDI Support. SDI shall also be responsible for any increased costs incurred, or extra time require, by L4Cap in providing the Services as a result of any delay or failure in the provision of SDI Support.

2. TERM OF AGREEMENT

2.1 Term. The term of the agreement of L4Cap shall be for a period commencing on October 4, 2012 (from which date this letter agreement shall be deemed to be effective) and, unless extended by mutual agreement by SDI and L4Cap, ending, September 30, 2014 (the "End Date").

The Engagement of L4Cap pertains only to purposes set forth herein and does not extend to any other transaction or matter.

3. TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT.

3.1 Completion of Services. This agreement shall be terminated, and L4Cap discharged from any further obligation to perform services, when the Deliverables have been received and accepted by SDI. Additional services may be added with the written consent of both parties.

3.2 Termination on Notice. In the event there is a change in control in L4Cap, SDI has the right to terminate this agreement at any time, without cause, upon 90 days' prior written notice.

3.3 Obligation on Termination. If this agreement is terminated, all Services performed up to the termination date (including any applicable notice period) shall be invoiced by L4Cap to SDI at the current project rates.

3.4 Termination: Despite the fixed-term nature of this agreement, L4Cap may be terminated before the End Date by mutual consent presented and executed by both parties.

4. FEES AND EXPENSES

4.1 Fees. SDI agrees to pay L4Cap for the Services rendered as described in Schedule "A".

4.2 Expenses. L4Cap will be reimbursed for all expenses and costs incurred by L4Cap in the performance of the Services if those expenses and costs are preauthorized by SDI, invoiced at cost and supported by documentation.

4.3 Payment. L4Cap will invoice SDI for fees and expenses on a monthly basis, or an agreed upon schedule by both parties, and SDI agrees to pay those invoices upon receipt.

5. PERSONNEL

5.1 Personnel. SDI has the right to determine which personnel from L4Cap will work directly with SDI under the conditions of this agreement and said personnel will follow the direction of SDI's management as well as any statutory obligations that SDI is bound by.

5.2 Replacement. SDI may require L4Cap to replace immediately a person provided by L4Cap who, in the SDI's opinion, does not perform in a satisfactory manner.

5.3 Security. L4Cap agrees that its personnel, when using SDI's premises, will comply with all security regulations in force at those premises.

5.4 Non-Solicitation. L4Cap and SDI agree that, during the term of this agreement and for six months following its termination, they will not in any way solicit the services of any employee or contractor of the other party unless by mutually agreed upon.

6. INTELLECTUAL AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

6.1 Work Products. All work products (including documentation, reports and programs) developed for SDI under this agreement (the "**Work Products**") shall, as a whole, belong to SDI, but any publication of these Work Products shall acknowledge L4Cap's contribution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, SDI understands and agrees that parts of the Work Products may be derived by L4Cap from work products prepared for others and that L4Cap shall be entitled to use parts of the Work Products in work products prepared by L4Cap for others in the future.

6.2 Moral Rights: L4Cap hereby waives, as against SDI, its successors and assigns and licensees, all moral rights which L4Cap may have, or will acquire, in respect of the copyright in the Deliverables. Those moral rights include, without limitation, the right to the integrity of the Deliverables and the right to be associated with the Deliverables as an author.

6.3 Change of Control: In the event that L4Cap is terminated without cause within 30 days of any actual change of ownership or control of SDI brought about by any sale, lease, merger or transfer, the L4Cap shall receive a lump sum payment representing 24 months of fees at the current rate invoiced at the time of the Change in Control. This lump sum payment will be payable to L4Cap within 45 days of the change in control, or if that is not feasible, within 45 days of L4Cap's termination date.

7. INDEMNIFICATION

7.1 Indemnity.

- (a) SDI shall and does hereby indemnify and save L4Cap harmless from and against all losses, liabilities, claims, demands, damages, expenses, suits, injury or death in any way referable to the Services or Deliverables conducted by or on behalf of L4Cap after the date hereof.
-

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities provided herein shall remain in full force and effect until all possible liabilities of the persons indemnified thereby are extinguished by the operation of law and will not be limited to or affected by any other indemnity obtained by such indemnified persons from any other person.
- (b) No investigation made by or on behalf of either of the parties hereto at any time shall have the effect of waiving, diminishing the scope of or otherwise affecting any representation, warranty or covenant made by the other party herein or pursuant hereto. No waiver by either of the parties hereto of any condition herein, in whole or in part, shall operate as a waiver of any other condition herein.

8. NOTICE

8.1 Giving of Notice. Any notice or other communication, which either party desires or is required to give to the other party, shall be delivered (including courier delivery), or mailed by prepaid mail, or sent by fax, or sent by e-mail, addressed to the party at its address indicated below.

8.2 Receipt of Notice. Any notice or other communication shall be given on the date actually received at the address of the party receiving that notice or communication, provided that any fax or e-mail delivery received after 5:00 PM (local time) on a business day shall be deemed to have been received on the next business day. For this purpose, the term "business day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday in jurisdiction to which the delivery is made.

9. GENERAL

9.1 Governing Law. This agreement shall be governed by and interpreted according to the laws of the Province of Ontario, Canada.

9.2 Independent Contractor. The relationship between SDI and L4Cap shall be that of a client and an independent contractor. L4Cap shall under no circumstances be deemed to be an employee of SDI. Except as the President of SDI may specifically authorize in writing, L4Cap shall have no right to enter into any contracts or commitments in the name of or on behalf of SDI or to bind SDI in any respect whatsoever.

9.3 Complete Agreement. This agreement constitutes the complete and final agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous discussions, representations or undertakings, whether oral or written. This agreement may only be amended in writing, signed by the parties to this agreement.

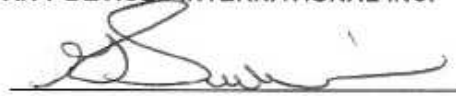
9.4 Enurement. This agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties to this agreement and their legal personal representatives, successors and assigns.

9.5 Workload. Notwithstanding any other clause in this agreement, SDI has the sole right to determine the work performed by L4Cap and by any of its employees and further that SDI has the sole right to determine the personnel requirements.

IN WITNESS OF WHICH the parties have executed this agreement.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:



Title:

PRESIDENT

LEVEL 4 CAPITAL CORP.

By:



Title:

PRESIDENT

Address for Notice:

338 Church Street
Oakville, Ontario L6J 1P1
Canada

Address for Notice:

8-2401 Fifth Line West
Mississauga, ON L5K 1V9
Canada

Schedule "A"**1. Scope of Work**

- a. Work where necessary with global distributor(s) to negotiate pricing, areas of distribution, sales and fulfilment
- b. Work with management to outsource the full manufacturing plan for the full line of BIP 40mm ammunition round
- c. Work with Research and Development team at Micron Products out of Fitchburg, MA as requested by SDI
- d. Assist in the reconstituting of the Board of Directors if needed – add new members. SDI will retain the right of final approval for any new Director.
- e. Assist management at Trade-Shows and demonstrations, if required
- f. Assist management with negotiating any capital raises or securities for the Corporation
- g. Assist in new business development initiatives globally if required by SDI
- h. Assist in the Corporations Go to Market Strategy
- i. Work with supplier base to negotiate best available terms
- j. Assist management with all legal work for company with partners, corporate development, and Listings
- k. L4Cap to manage all aspects of the public market Listing, until Corporation is up and trading – including dealing with US securities law and lawyers
- l. Manage Preliminary Prospectus process with management, Corporate Counsel, the Public Exchange, and the Ontario Securities Commission - OSC
- m. Update Corporate budget for coming year and forecasting proformas with management and broker/dealer if requested by SDI
- n. Assist in building an Advisory Board for the Corporation if requested by SDI
- o. Update work with President – business plan, ongoing product costing as requested
- p. Assist in the Logistics of products and supplier base if needed

2. SDI's Responsibilities

- a. Provide L4Cap with all aspects of documentation to perform duties (Scope of Work) detailed above
 - b. Assist L4Cap in all facets of marketing materials for products
 - c. Assist L4Cap in working with suppliers for contract negotiation and outsourcing
 - d. Assist L4Cap in budgeting items for forecasting operational costs and revenues
 - e. New marketing material collateral for capital raises
 - f. Assist L4Cap in all legal aspects of corporate development including Listing requirements on a public stock exchange
 - g. Assist L4Cap with business development initiatives
-

3. Project Cost Estimate

The project cost estimate for the Scope of Work L4Cap is to provide, totals \$480,000. If L4Cap is requested to perform services in addition to those described above, the terms and conditions relating to such services will be outlined in a separate agreement and the fees for such will be negotiated separately and in good faith.

Schedule "B"**Fees**

The total project quote as stated above in Section 5 of this Agreement, consists of a multitude of services to build and position the Corporation to deploy its' products into the defense technology sector. These services include assisting management as well as dealing with its' supplier base, partnerships, technological expertise, operations, legal, and patents.

L4Cap is aware and understands the Corporation's poor financial position. L4Cap is willing to take remuneration in the form of common shares in the Corporation, or cash, at its sole option. Securities in the Corporation have been sold in the calendar year of 2012 at a rate of \$0.30 per common share, or debenture.

L4Cap agrees to receive their fees in the form of common share as stated above at a rate of \$0.45 per common share in line with market conditions as of the date of this agreement, or in cash as invoiced monthly to the Corporation. Any issued common shares will be in lieu of the payment, as billed.

AGREEMENT

Signed and executed by and between Elad Engineering Ltd. ("Elad"); Ilan Shalev and Haim Danon (Ilan Shalev and Haim Danon shall be referred to collectively as the "Obligors"); and Security Devices International Inc., (the "Corporation" or "SDI") as of March 13, 2012 (the "Agreement")

WHEREAS Elad has performed certain research and development services for SDI in the less-than-lethal ammunitions sector for the development of a less-than-lethal-electric-projectile ("Electric Bullet") and later on a blunt impact projectile ("BIP") (the activities pertaining to the Electric Bullet and the BIP shall be referred to collectively as the "Prior Services") for SDI; and

WHEREAS SDI may wish to retain the future services of Elad for ongoing maintenance of existing projects, created through Prior Services, to be discussed under separate letter form to this agreement and in addition to the Prior Services, Elad also performed business-development and commercialization activities for the benefit of SDI in connection with the Electric Bullet and BIP; and

WHEREAS this Agreement, along with any exhibits, appendices, addendums, schedules, and amendments hereto, encompasses the entire agreement of the parties, and supersedes all previous understandings and agreements between the parties, whether oral or written,

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that in consideration of the payment of \$1 from the Corporation to Elad and to the Obligors, the respective covenants and agreements of the parties contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each of the parties hereto), the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Condition Precedent




1.1 This Agreement and the representations, commitments, undertakings and obligations of each of Elad and Obligors with respect thereto are subject to timely payment by SDI to Elad, no later than by **March 20, 2012**, of all of SDI's existing debt of US\$100,000 ("**Condition Precedent**"), which amount the parties agree represents the full amount due from SDI to Elad as at the date hereof, such that such payment shall fully extinguish all debt owing from SDI to Elad.

1.2 Failure by SDI to complete the Condition Precedent on the time specified shall be deemed as an irrevocable, full and complete release by SDI, its shareholders, management, employees, agents, representatives, including, without limitation, financial advisors, lawyers, accountants, experts, and consultants stakeholders, creditors, suppliers and business partners (collectively "**Representatives**") from any and all representation, obligation, warranty, undertaking or commitment whether past, existing or future by any of Elad and Obligors or their respective Representatives in connection with any prior business between any of them, including, without limitation, in connection with the Prior Services, it being understood, that SDI's original debt to Elad was greater than the sums mentioned above and that upon failure to meet the Condition Precedent, Elad shall be free to pursue the entire debt amount.

2. Waiver and Release

Subject to section 1 above, and to the other obligations of the parties hereto in this Agreement -

2.1 Each of the parties shall forever, irrevocably waive and release the other from any claim, demand or action it may have (a) in connection with its engagements with the other party; and (b) related to any of the Prior Services.

  
א. ע. אלעד הנדסה בע"מ
ד"ר ילן שלב
בני ברק 51200
27.3.12

2.2 Each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that all existing agreements, undertakings, responsibilities, warranties and liabilities existing between SDI and Elad, whether written or oral shall automatically expire, said agreements, undertakings, responsibilities, warranties and liabilities no longer having any force or effect.

2.3 NO PARTY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE SERVICES AND/OR PRODUCTS SUPPLIED HEREUNDER, EVEN IF THE PARTIES HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND WHETHER OR NOT SUCH DAMAGES ARE FORSEEABLE. WITHOUT LIMITATION TO THE AFORESAID, NONE OF ELAD, MR. SHALEV, MR. DANON, THEIR RESPECTIVE REPRESENTATIVES OR ANYONE ENGAGED ON THEIR BEHALF SHALL BE HELD LIABLE OR RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE, WHETHER UNDER TORT OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY PRODUCT MANUFACTURED OR FURTHER DEVELOPED AS A RESULT OF THE WORK PRODUCT PROVIDED BY ELAD.

3. Confidentiality, Non-Compete and Non-Solicitation of Employees

3.1 Definitions. For the purpose of this Agreement;

(a) **"Confidential Information"** means information (in any form or media) regarding a Party's customers, prospective customers (including lists of customers and prospective customers), methods of operation, engineering methods and processes (include any information which may be obtained by a Party by reverse engineering, decompiling or examining any software or hardware provided by the other Party under this Agreement), programs and databases, patents and designs, billing rates, billing procedures, vendors and suppliers, business methods, finances, management, or any other business information relating to such Party (whether constituting a trade secret or proprietary or otherwise) which has value to such Party and is treated by such Party as being confidential; provided, however, that Confidential Information does not include information that such party can show (i) is known to the other Party prior to receipt from the Disclosing Party hereunder, which knowledge shall be evidenced by written records, (ii) is independently developed as evidenced by written records, (iii) is or becomes in the public domain through no breach of this Agreement; (iv) is received from a third party without breach of any obligation of confidentiality, (v) or is a part of such Party's underlying intellectual property, general knowhow or knowledge base.

(b) **"Person"** shall mean and include any individual, partnership, association, corporation, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or any other business entity or enterprise.

3.2 Nondisclosure Covenants.

(a) In connection with the activities performed in connection with the Prior Services, each Party (the **"Disclosing Party"**) may have furnished to the other Party (the **"Receiving Party"**) or it's Representatives certain Confidential Information. For a period of five (5) years from the date hereof, the Receiving Party –

(i) shall maintain as confidential all Confidential Information disclosed to it by the Disclosing Party; and

(ii) shall not, directly or indirectly, disclose any such Confidential Information to any Person other than those Representatives of the Receiving Party whose duties justify the need to know such Confidential Information and then only after each Representative has agreed to be bound by this

מ"מ 7957777957
27
51200

Confidentiality Agreement and clearly understands his or her obligation to protect the confidentiality of such Confidential Information and to restrict the use of such Confidential Information; and

(iii) shall treat such Confidential Information with the same degree of care as it treats its own Confidential Information (but in no case with less than a reasonable degree of care).

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, all Confidential Information supplied by a Disclosing Party shall remain the property of such Disclosing Party, and will be promptly returned by the Receiving Party upon receipt of written request therefor.

(c) If a Receiving Party or its Representative is requested or becomes legally compelled to disclose any of the Confidential Information, it will provide the Disclosing Party with prompt written notice. If a protective order or other remedy is not obtained, then only that part of the Confidential Information that is legally required to be furnished will be furnished, and reasonable efforts will be made to obtain reliable assurances of confidentiality.

3.3 Non-Compete, Exclusivity.

Subject to section 1 above:

(a) Each of the Parties confirms, represents, acknowledges and agrees as follows:

(i) Elad is an R&D development house that engages in the development, manufacture, marketing and sale of independently-developed or independently-conceived products (either by itself or with other Persons).

(ii) SDI retained Elad to perform various development activities for the Prior Services based upon Elad's pre-existing, knowledge and knowhow in electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, explosives, ammunition, ballistics and other engineering capabilities ("**Elad Base Knowledge**").

(iii) As a result of the Elad Base Knowledge, certain intellectual property was developed, filed for patent protection and was fully assigned to SDI. Under SDI's name are the following patents filings per the list attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the said patent filings shall be referred to collectively as the "**SDI Intellectual Property**"). Subject to the fulfilment of the Condition Precedent, Elad forever waives any claim with respect to the SDI Intellectual Property and acknowledges that subject to the full and complete payment of the SDI debt, its work was done for the benefit of SDI. SDI forever waives any claim with respect to the Elad Base Knowledge (as may be enhanced due to any work or activity conducted by Elad) and acknowledges that it has no claim or right of any nature with respect thereto.

(b) The files maintained by Elad's counsel in respect of certain patents in the process of being obtained, or which have in the past been obtained, on behalf of SDI by Elad and its counsel, shall, as soon as practical after receipt of the payment contemplated in Section 1, be transferred from Elad's counsel to the counsel of SDI, the particulars of which shall be provided by SDI to Elad.

(c) Subject to the fulfilment of the Condition Precedent, Elad shall not, without the prior written consent of SDI, engage in any activity that knowingly infringes upon the SDI Intellectual Property (as shall be eventually approved in binding patents). Notwithstanding the aforesaid, it is understood, that Elad has, and may have in the future, certain clients that may have interests in projects that have subject matter similar to the Prior Services, and that Elad shall in no way be prohibited from servicing such customers and/or engaging in any activities that utilize the Elad Base Knowledge.

א.ע. אלעד הנדסה פיתוח
דואר אלקטרוני
בני ברק 51200

3.4 Non-Solicitation of Employees.

During the Term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years thereafter, neither party shall directly or indirectly solicit, recruit or hire (or attempt to solicit, recruit or hire) any of the other Party's full-time employees. Any breach of this section shall entitle the non-breaching party to an agreed and approved compensation of US\$100,000, payable upon the non-breaching parties' first demand.

3.5 Injunctive Relief Authorized.

Any material breach of this Section 3 by a Party or its Representatives may cause irreparable injury and the non-breaching Party may be entitled to equitable relief, including injunctive relief and specific performance, in the event of a breach. The above will not be construed to limit the remedies available to a Party. In addition, the prevailing Party will be entitled to be reimbursed for all of its reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses at all levels of proceedings and for investigations, from the non-prevailing Party.

4. Exchange of Existing Options for Warrants

4.1 The parties agree that as soon as practicable, and in any event no later than within 30 days as of the date hereof, the board of directors of SDI shall cause the Company to convert the existing SDI stock options held by Elad, Ilan Shalev, or Haim Danon, to be converted into common share purchase warrants in SDI, on terms identical to the terms of the existing stock options.

5. Acknowledgement of Business-Development and Commercialization Activities

5.1 SDI acknowledges that in addition to the Prior Services, Elad performed on its behalf certain business-development and commercialization activities in connection with the Electric Bullet and BIP pursuant to which it introduced to SDI and its Representatives certain potential customers, manufacturing and development partners and/or resellers in Israel (collectively, "**Customers**"). Said Customers (that include, without limitation, Raphael, the Israeli Armed Forces and the Israeli Police forces) are in the process of evaluating the potential of entering a commercial relationship with SDI with respect to the Electric Bullet and/or BIP. Any defined Customers in addition to the above mentioned customers will be agreed to by both parties. Elad to provide proof of any direct involvement in the sale of any of SDI's products. A commission fee will be paid to Elad for any Customers at the rate of 5%.

5.2 SDI acknowledges and agrees that in consideration for the said activities, it shall pay Elad certain success fees, in a manner and form to be agreed to between the parties in good faith.

6. General

6.1 **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be void or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such provision is hereby acknowledged and deemed to be severable from the remainder of this Agreement and shall not, in any event, affect or impair the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

6.2 **Waiver.** No waiver of any provision of this Agreement is binding unless it is in writing and signed by the party entitled to grant the waiver. No failure to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right or remedy under this Agreement will be deemed to be a waiver of that right or remedy. No waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of that provision.

6.3 **Authority and Enurement.** Each of the parties hereto hereby represents that this Agreement is signed and executed by the duly authorised signatory thereof and that this instrument, when signed, is

ע.נ. אלעד
ת.ד. 51200
תל אביב

binding and enforceable against such party. This Agreement enures to the benefit of and binds the parties and their respective successors, heirs, executors, administrators and permitted assigns, including, but not limited to, the Corporation.

6.4 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England.

6.5 **Counterparts.** This Agreement and any amendment, supplement, restatement or termination of any provision of this Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered is an original but all of which taken together constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF each of the parties has signed this Agreement as of the date first written above.



Securities Devices International, Inc.

By: Gregory Sullivan

Title: CEO



Elad Engineering Ltd.

By: Ilan Shalev

Title: CEO



Ilan Shalev



Haim Danon



Schedule "A"

Country	Appln/Pub. No.	Applicant	Inventors	Title	Filing Date	Status
---------	----------------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------------	--------

Security Devices International Inc. Patent Portfolio

Family 1 Non-Lethal Wireless Stun Projectile System for Immobilizing a Target by Neuromuscular Disruption

AU	2006266207	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Bereznitski Matwey; Swarzhshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	2 nd Office Action issued on 11/07/2011; Response due 06/20/2012
BR	PI0614058 (A2)	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Bereznitski Matwey; Swarzhshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	In examination
CA	2614032	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Bereznitski Matwey; Swarzhshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	Request for exam filed 07/05/2011; Waiting to be examined
CN	200680025288.5	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Bereznitski Matwey; Swarzhshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	Granted as Chinese Patent 101218004 on 08/03/2011

Privileged & Confidential




1
 2011.03.07 10:00 AM
 27 2011
 51200 2011.03.07

March 7, 2012

Schedule "A"

Country	Appn/Pub. No.	Applicant	Inventors	Title	Filing Date	Status
CN	201110183016.7 Pub. No. 102230757 (divisional)	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Berezniiski Matwey; Swarzshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	Waiting to be examined
EP	1904205 (A2)	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Berezniiski Matwey; Swarzshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	1 st Office Action issued 12/06/2011, objecting to multiple independent claims; Response due 02/06/2012
KR	20080039900	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Berezniiski Matwey; Swarzshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	Request for exam filed 01/01/2011; Waiting to be examined
RU	2008100149	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Berezniiski Matwey; Swarzshatein Ginnadii	Nonlethal wireless knocking- out bullet for short-time paralysing by neuromuscular distress	07/12/2006	Granted as Russian Patent No. RU2418779 on 04/20/2011
US	11/450,821 Pub.No. 2007101893	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshstein Nathan; Berezniiski Matwey; Swarzshatein Ginnadii	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	1st Office Action issued 01/18/2012; Response due 04/18/2012

Privileged & Confidential

2




March 7, 2012



Schedule "A"

Country	Appn/Pub. No.	Applicant	Inventors	Title	Filing Date	Status
PCT	WO2007008923	Security Devices International Inc. [IL]	Shalev Ilan; Danon Haim; Blaunshtain Nathan; Berezinski Matwey; Sworzshatein Ginnadi	Non-lethal wireless stun projectile system for immobilizing a target by neuromuscular disruption	07/12/2006	Completed - 30 month deadline for entering National Phase Entry was 01/12/2008.

Privileged & Confidential

מלגה תשלום 51200
לד"ר ילן שלבי

March 7, 2012

Schedule "A"

Country	Appn/Pub. No.	Applicant	Inventors	Title	Filing Date	Status
Family 2 Non-Lethal Projectile						
CN	200880010266.7	SDI -Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Non-lethal projectile	03/31/2008	In examination
EP	2137484	SDI -Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Non-lethal projectile	03/31/2008	Waiting to be examined
KR	1020097022940	SDI -Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Non-lethal projectile	03/31/2008	Request for exam has not been filed
US	12/059,084 20080239435	SDI -Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Non-lethal projectile	03/31/2008	Granted as US Patent No. 7,851,957 on 01/04/2011
US	12/952,335 Continuation of 12/059,084	SDI -Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Non-lethal projectile	03/31/2008	Granted as US Patent 8,061,276 on 11/22/2011
PCT	WO2008120210	SDI -Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Non-lethal projectile	03/31/2008	Completed - 30 month deadline for entering National Phase Entry was 10/01/2009

א.ע. אלעד קובוזה בע"מ
דוד כהן 17
בני ברק 51200

Schedule "A"

Country	Appln/Pub. No.	Applicant	Inventors	Title	Filing Date	Status
---------	----------------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------------	--------

Family 3 **Electronic Circuitry for Incapacitating a Living Target**

US	12/169,729 Pub. No. 20100008012	SDI - Security Device International Inc. [IL]	Ben-Yaakov Shmuel	Electronic Circuitry for Incapacitating a Living Target	07/09/2008	Granted as US Patent No. 8,111,498 on 02/07/2012
----	---------------------------------------	---	-------------------	---	------------	--

Family 4 **Autonomous Operation of a Non Lethal Projectile**

US	12/408,786 Pub. No. 20110001619		Danon Haim; Shalev Ilan	Autonomous Operation of a Non Lethal Projectile	03/23/2009	2 nd Office Action issued 01/03/2012; Response due 04/03/2012
----	------------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---	------------	---

Notes:

1. Family 1 and Families 2&3 have different Applicant's names listed.
2. Family 4 is currently in the inventors' name. It is not clear whether the assignment has been filed.

Privileged & Confidential

מסמך זה מכיל מידע
שאינו צפוי לציבור
51200 ברק

5

March 7, 2012

[Handwritten signature]

**SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.
2006 INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION PLAN**

1. Purpose. The purpose of this Incentive Stock Option Plan (the "Plan") is to advance the interests of Security Devices International Inc. and any subsidiary corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") and all of its shareholders, by strengthening the Company's ability to attract and retain in its employ individuals of training, experience, and ability, and to furnish additional incentive to officers and valued employees upon whose judgment, initiative, and efforts the successful conduct and development of its business largely depends, by encouraging such officers and employees to become owners of capital stock of the Company.

This will be effected through the granting of stock options as herein provided, which options are intended to qualify as "Incentive Stock Options" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended (the "Code").

2. Definitions.

- (a) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (b) "Committee" means the directors duly appointed to administer the Plan, or in the absence of a Committee, the Company's Board of Directors.
- (c) "Common Stock" means the Company's Common Stock.
- (d) "Date of Grant" means the date on which an Option is granted under the Plan.
- (e) "Option" means an Option granted under the Plan.
- (f) "Optionee" means a person to whom an Option, which has not expired, has been granted under the Plan.
- (g) "Successor" means the legal representative of the estate of a deceased optionee or the person or persons who acquire the right to exercise an Option by bequest or inheritance or by reason of the death of any Optionee.

3. Administration of Plan. The Plan shall be administered by the Company's Board of Directors or in the alternative, by a committee of two or more directors appointed by the Board (the "Committee"). If a Committee should be appointed, the Committee shall report all action taken by it to the Board. The Committee shall have full and final authority in its discretion, subject to the provisions of the Plan, to determine the individuals to whom and the time or times at which Options shall be granted and the number of shares and purchase price of Common Stock covered by each Option; to construe and interpret the Plan; to determine the terms and provisions of the respective Option agreements, which need not be identical, including, but without limitation, terms covering the payment of the Option Price; and to make all other determinations and take all other actions deemed necessary or advisable for the proper

administration of the Plan. All such actions and determinations shall be conclusively binding for all purposes and upon all persons.

4. Common Stock Subject to Options. The aggregate number of shares of the Company's Common Stock which may be issued upon the exercise of Options granted under the Plan shall not exceed 1,000,000. The shares of Common Stock to be issued upon the exercise of Options may be authorized but unissued shares, shares issued and reacquired by the Company or shares bought on the market for the purposes of the Plan. In the event any Option shall, for any reason, terminate or expire or be surrendered without having been exercised in full, the shares subject to such Option but not purchased thereunder shall again be available for Options to be granted under the Plan.

The aggregate fair market value (determined as of the time any option is granted) of the stock for which any employee may be granted options which are first exercisable in any single calendar year under this Plan (and any other plan of the Company meeting the requirements for Incentive Stock Option Plans) shall not exceed \$100,000.

5. Participants. Options will be granted only to persons who are employees of the Company or subsidiaries of the Company and only in connection with any such person's employment. The term "employees" shall include officers as well as other employees, and the officers and other employees who are directors of the Company. The Committee will determine the employees to be granted options and the number of shares subject to each option.

6. Terms and Conditions of Options. Any Option granted under the Plan shall be evidenced by an agreement executed by the Company and the recipient and shall contain such terms and be in such form as the Committee may from time to time approve, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

(a) Option Price. The purchase price of each option shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the time of the granting of the option provided, however, if the optionee, at the time the option is granted, owns stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company, the purchase price of the option shall not be less than 110% of the fair market value of the stock at the time of the granting of the option.

(b) Period of Option. The maximum period for exercising an option shall be 10 years from the date upon which the option is granted, provided, however, if the optionee, at the time the option is granted, owns stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company, the maximum period for exercising an option shall be five years from the date upon which the option is granted and provided further, however, that these periods may be shortened in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 7 below.

Subject to the foregoing, the period during which each option may be exercised, and the expiration date of each Option shall be fixed by the Committee.

If an optionee shall cease to be employed by the Company due to disability, as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, he may, but only within the one year next succeeding such cessation of employment, exercise his option to the extent that he was entitled to exercise it

on the date of such cessation. The Plan will not confer upon any optionee any right with respect to continuance of employment by the Company, nor will it interfere in any way with his right, or his employer's right, to terminate his employment at any time.

(c) Vesting of Shareholder Rights. Neither an Optionee nor his successor shall have any rights as a shareholder of the Company until the certificates evidencing the shares purchased are properly delivered to such Optionee or his successor.

(d) Exercise of Option. Each Option shall be exercisable from time to time during a period (or periods) determined by the Committee and ending upon the expiration or termination of the Option; provided, however, the Committee may, by the provisions of any Option Agreement, limit the number of shares purchaseable thereunder in any period or periods of time during which the Option is exercisable. An Option shall not be exercisable in whole or in part prior to the date of shareholder approval of the Plan.

Options may be exercised in part from time to time during the option period. The exercise of any option will be contingent upon compliance by the Optionee (or purchaser acting pursuant to Section 6(b)) with the provisions of Section 10 below and upon receipt by the Company of either (i) cash or certified bank check payable to its order in the amount of the purchase price of such shares (ii) shares of Company stock having a fair market value equal to the purchase price of such shares, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii). If any law or regulation requires the Company to take any action with respect to the shares to be issued upon exercise of any option, then the date for delivery of such stock shall be extended for the period necessary to take such action.

(e) Nontransferability of Option. No Option shall be transferable or assignable by an Optionee, otherwise than by will or the laws of descent and distribution and each Option shall be exercisable, during the Optionee's lifetime, only by him. No Option shall be pledged or hypothecated in any way and no Option shall be subject to execution, attachment, or similar process except with the express consent of the Committee.

(f) Death of Optionee. In the event of the death of an optionee while in the employ of the Company, the option theretofore granted to him shall be exercisable only within the three months succeeding such death and then only (i) by the person or persons to whom the optionee's rights under the option shall pass by the optionee's will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and (ii) if and to the extent that he was entitled to exercise the option at the date of his death.

7. Assumed Options. In connection with any transaction to which Section 424(a) of the Code is applicable, options may be granted pursuant hereto in substitution of existing options or existing options may be assumed as prescribed by that Section and any regulations issued thereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan, options granted pursuant to this Paragraph shall be at prices and shall contain such terms, provisions, and conditions as may be determined by the Committee and shall include such provisions and conditions as may be necessary to meet the requirements of Section 424(a) of the Code.

8. Certain Dispositions of Shares. Any options granted pursuant to this Plan shall be conditioned such that if, within the earlier of (i) the two-year period beginning on the date of

grant of an option or (ii) the one-year period beginning on the date after which any share of stock is transferred to an individual pursuant to his exercise of an option, such an individual makes a disposition of such share of stock by way of sale, exchange, gift, transfer of legal title, or otherwise, such individual shall promptly report such disposition to the Company in writing and shall furnish to the Company such details concerning such disposition as the Company may reasonably request.

9. Reclassification, Consolidation, or Merger. If and to the extent that the number of issued shares of Common Stock of the Corporation shall be increased or reduced by change in par value, split up, reclassification, distribution of a dividend payable in stock, or the like, the number of shares subject to Option and the Option price per share shall be proportionately adjusted by the Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive. If the Corporation is reorganized or consolidated or merged with another corporation, an Optionee granted an Option hereunder shall be entitled to receive Options covering shares of such reorganized, consolidated, or merged company in the same proportion, at an equivalent price, and subject to the same conditions. The new Option or assumption of the old Option shall not give Optionee additional benefits which he did not have under the old Option, or deprive him of benefits which he had under the old Option.

10. Restrictions on Issuing Shares. The exercise of each Option shall be subject to the condition that if at any time the Company shall determine in its discretion that the satisfaction of withholding tax or other withholding liabilities, or that the listing, registration, or qualification of any shares otherwise deliverable upon such exercise upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or that the consent or approval of any regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, such exercise or the delivery or purchase of shares purchased thereto, then in any such event, such exercise shall not be effective unless such withholding, listing, registration, qualification, consent, or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company.

Unless the shares of stock covered by the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, each optionee shall, by accepting an option, represent and agree, for himself and his transferees by will or the laws of descent and distribution, that all shares of stock purchased upon the exercise of the option will be acquired for investment and not for resale or distribution. Upon such exercise of any portion of an option, the person entitled to exercise the same shall, upon request of the Company, furnish evidence satisfactory to the Company (including a written and signed representation) to the effect that the shares of stock are being acquired in good faith for investment and not for resale or distribution. Furthermore, the Company may, if it deems appropriate, affix a legend to certificates representing shares of stock purchased upon exercise of options indicating that such shares have not been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and may so notify its transfer agent. Such shares may be disposed of by an optionee in the following manner only: (1) pursuant to an effective registration statement covering such resale or reoffer, (2) pursuant to an applicable exemption from registration as indicated in a written opinion of counsel acceptable to the Company, or (3) in a transaction that meets all the requirements of Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. If shares of stock covered by the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, no such restrictions on resale shall apply, except in the case of optionees who are directors,

officers, or principal shareholders of the Company. Such persons may dispose of shares only by one of the three aforesaid methods.

11. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds received by the Company from the sale of Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of Options granted under the Plan shall be added to the Company's general funds and used for general corporate purposes.

12. Amendment, Suspension, and Termination of Plan. The Board of Directors may alter, suspend, or discontinue the Plan, but may not, without the approval of a majority of those holders of the Company's Common Stock voting in person or by proxy at any meeting of the Company's shareholders, make any alteration or amendment thereof which operates to (a) make any material change in the class of eligible employees as defined in Section 5, (b) extend the term of the Plan or the maximum option periods provided in paragraph 6, (c) decrease the minimum option price provided in paragraph 6, except as provided in paragraph 9, or (d) materially increase the benefits accruing to employees participating under this Plan.

Unless the Plan shall theretofore have been terminated by the Board, the Plan shall terminate ten years after the effective date of the Plan. No Option may be granted during any suspension or after the termination of the Plan. No amendment, suspension, or termination of the Plan shall, without an Optionee's consent, alter or impair any of the rights or obligations under any Option theretofore granted to such Optionee under the Plan.

13. Limitations. Every right of action by any person receiving options pursuant to this Plan against any past, present or future member of the Board, or any officer or employee of the Company arising out of or in connection with this Plan shall, irrespective of the place where such action may be brought and irrespective of the place of residence of any such director, officer or employee cease and be barred by the expiration of one year from the date of the act or omission in respect of which such right of action arises.

14. Governing Law. The Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware.

15. Expenses of Administration. All costs and expenses incurred in the operation and administration of this Plan shall be borne by the Company.

**SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.
2006 NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION PLAN**

1. Purpose. This Non-Qualified Stock Option Plan (the "Plan") is intended to advance the interests of Security Devices International Inc. (the "Company") and its shareholders, by encouraging and enabling selected officers, directors, consultants and key employees upon whose judgment, initiative and effort the Company is largely dependent for the successful conduct of its business, to acquire and retain a proprietary interest in the Company by ownership of its stock. Options granted under the Plan are intended to be Options which do not meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Code").

2. Definitions.

- (a) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (b) "Committee" means the directors duly appointed to administer the Plan, or in the absence of a Committee, the Company's Board of Directors.
- (c) "Common Stock" means the Company's Common Stock.
- (d) "Date of Grant" means the date on which an Option is granted under the Plan.
- (e) "Option" means an Option granted under the Plan.
- (f) "Optionee" means a person to whom an Option, which has not expired, has been granted under the Plan.
- (g) "Successor" means the legal representative of the estate of a deceased optionee or the person or persons who acquire the right to exercise an Option by bequest or inheritance or by reason of the death of any Optionee.

3. Administration of Plan. The Plan shall be administered by the Company's Board of Directors or in the alternative, by a committee of two or more directors appointed by the Board (the "Committee"). If a Committee should be appointed, the Committee shall report all action taken by it to the Board. The Committee shall have full and final authority in its discretion, subject to the provisions of the Plan, to determine the individuals to whom and the time or times at which Options shall be granted and the number of shares and purchase price of Common Stock covered by each Option; to construe and interpret the Plan; to determine the terms and provisions of the respective Option agreements, which need not be identical, including, but without limitation, terms covering the payment of the Option Price; and to make all other determinations and take all other actions deemed necessary or advisable for the proper administration of the Plan. All such actions and determinations shall be conclusively binding for all purposes and upon all persons.

4. Common Stock Subject to Options. The aggregate number of shares of the Company's Common Stock which may be issued upon the exercise of Options granted under the

Plan shall not exceed 2,250,000. The shares of Common Stock to be issued upon the exercise of Options may be authorized but unissued shares, shares issued and reacquired by the Company or shares bought on the market for the purposes of the Plan. In the event any Option shall, for any reason, terminate or expire or be surrendered without having been exercised in full, the shares subject to such Option but not purchased thereunder shall again be available for Options to be granted under the Plan.

5. Participants. Options may be granted under the Plan to employees, directors and officers, and consultants or advisors to the Company (or the Company's subsidiaries), provided however that bona fide services shall be rendered by such consultants or advisors and such services must not be in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction.

6. Terms and Conditions of Options. Any Option granted under the Plan shall be evidenced by an agreement executed by the Company and the recipient and shall contain such terms and be in such form as the Committee may from time to time approve, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

(a) Option Price. The Option Price per share with respect to each Option shall be determined by the Committee but shall in no instance be less than the par value of the Common Stock.

(b) Period of Option. The period during which each option may be exercised, and the expiration date of each Option shall be fixed by the Committee, but, notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, such expiration date shall not be more than ten years from the date of Grant.

(c) Vesting of Shareholder Rights. Neither an Optionee nor his successor shall have any rights as a shareholder of the Company until the certificates evidencing the shares purchased are properly delivered to such Optionee or his successor.

(d) Exercise of Option. Each Option shall be exercisable from time to time during a period (or periods) determined by the Committee and ending upon the expiration or termination of the Option; provided, however, the Committee may, by the provisions of any Option Agreement, limit the number of shares purchaseable thereunder in any period or periods of time during which the Option is exercisable.

(e) Nontransferability of Option. No Option shall be transferable or assignable by an Optionee, otherwise than by will or the laws of descent and distribution and each Option shall be exercisable, during the Optionee's lifetime, only by him. No Option shall be pledged or hypothecated in any way and no Option shall be subject to execution, attachment, or similar process except with the express consent of the Committee.

(f) Death of Optionee. If an Optionee dies while holding an Option granted hereunder, his Option privileges shall be limited to the shares which were immediately purchasable by him at the date of death and such Option privileges shall expire unless exercised by his successor within four months after the date of death.

7. Reclassification, Consolidation, or Merger. If and to the extent that the number of issued shares of Common Stock of the Corporation shall be increased or reduced by change in par value, split up, reclassification, distribution of a dividend payable in stock, or the like, the number of shares subject to Option and the Option price per share shall be proportionately adjusted by the Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive. If the Corporation is reorganized or consolidated or merged with another corporation, an Optionee granted an Option hereunder shall be entitled to receive Options covering shares of such reorganized, consolidated, or merged company in the same proportion, at an equivalent price, and subject to the same conditions. The new Option or assumption of the old Option shall not give Optionee additional benefits which he did not have under the old Option, or deprive him of benefits which he had under the old Option.

8. Restrictions on Issuing Shares. The exercise of each Option shall be subject to the condition that if at any time the Company shall determine in its discretion that the satisfaction of withholding tax or other withholding liabilities, or that the listing, registration, or qualification of any shares otherwise deliverable upon such exercise upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or that the consent or approval of any regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, such exercise or the delivery or purchase of shares purchased thereto, then in any such event, such exercise shall not be effective unless such withholding, listing, registration, qualification, consent, or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company.

Unless the shares of stock covered by the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, each optionee shall, by accepting an option, represent and agree, for himself and his transferees by will or the laws of descent and distribution, that all shares of stock purchased upon the exercise of the option will be acquired for investment and not for resale or distribution. Upon such exercise of any portion of an option, the person entitled to exercise the same shall, upon request of the Company, furnish evidence satisfactory to the Company (including a written and signed representation) to the effect that the shares of stock are being acquired in good faith for investment and not for resale or distribution. Furthermore, the Company may, if it deems appropriate, affix a legend to certificates representing shares of stock purchased upon exercise of options indicating that such shares have not been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and may so notify the Company's transfer agent. Such shares may be disposed of by an optionee in the following manner only: (1) pursuant to an effective registration statement covering such resale or reoffer, (2) pursuant to an applicable exemption from registration as indicated in a written opinion of counsel acceptable to the Company, or (3) in a transaction that meets all the requirements of Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. If shares of stock covered by the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, no such restrictions on resale shall apply, except in the case of optionees who are directors, officers, or principal shareholders of the Company. Such persons may dispose of shares only by one of the three aforesaid methods.

9. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds received by the Company from the sale of Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of Options granted under the Plan shall be added to the Company's general funds and used for general corporate purposes.

10. Amendment, Suspension, and Termination of Plan. The Board of Directors may alter, suspend, or discontinue the Plan at any time.

Unless the Plan shall theretofore have been terminated by the Board, the Plan shall terminate ten years after the effective date of the Plan. No Option may be granted during any suspension or after the termination of the Plan. No amendment, suspension, or termination of the Plan shall, without an Optionee's consent, alter or impair any of the rights or obligations under any Option theretofore granted to such Optionee under the Plan.

11. Limitations. Every right of action by any person receiving options pursuant to this Plan against any past, present or future member of the Board, or any officer or employee of the Company arising out of or in connection with this Plan shall, irrespective of the place where such action may be brought and irrespective of the place of residence of any such director, officer or employee cease and be barred by the expiration of one year from the date of the act or omission in respect of which such right of action arises.

12. Governing Law. The Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware.

13. Expenses of Administration. All costs and expenses incurred in the operation and administration of this Plan shall be borne by the Company.

**SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2006 STOCK BONUS PLAN**

1. **Purpose.** The purpose of this Stock Bonus Plan is to advance the interests of Security Devices International, Inc. (the "Company") and its shareholders, by encouraging and enabling selected officers, directors, consultants and key employees upon whose judgment, initiative and effort the Company is largely dependent for the successful conduct of its business, to acquire and retain a proprietary interest in the Company by ownership of its stock, to keep personnel of experience and ability in the employ of the Company and to compensate them for their contributions to the growth and profits of the Company and thereby induce them to continue to make such contributions in the future.

2. **Definitions.**

- A. "Board" shall mean the board of directors of the Company.
- B. "Committee" means the directors duly appointed to administer the Plan.
- C. "Plan" shall mean this Stock Bonus Plan.
- D. "Bonus Share" shall mean the shares of common stock of the Company reserved pursuant to Section 4 hereof and any such shares issued to a Recipient pursuant to this Plan.
- E. "Recipient" shall mean any individual rendering services for the Company to whom shares are granted pursuant to this Plan.

3. **Administration of Plan.** The Plan shall be administered by a committee of two or more directors appointed by the Board (the "Committee"), or in the absence of a Committee, by the Company's Board of Directors. The Committee shall report all action taken by it to the Board. The Committee shall have full and final authority in its discretion, subject to the provisions of the Plan, to determine the individuals to whom and the time or times at which Bonus Shares shall be granted and the number of Bonus Shares; to construe and interpret the Plan; and to make all other determinations and take all other actions deemed necessary or advisable for the proper administration of the Plan. All such actions and determinations shall be conclusively binding for all purposes and upon all persons.

4. **Bonus Share Reserve.** There shall be established a Bonus Share Reserve to which shall be credited 150,000 shares of the Company's common stock. In the event that the shares of common stock of the Company should, as a result of a stock split or stock dividend or combination of shares or any other change, or exchange for other securities by reclassification, reorganization, merger, consolidation, recapitalization or otherwise, be increased or decreased or changed into or exchanged for, a different number or kind of shares of stock or other securities of the Company or of another corporation, the number of shares then remaining in the Bonus Share Reserve shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect such action. Upon the grant of shares hereunder, this reserve shall be reduced by the number of shares so granted. Distributions of

Bonus Shares may, as the Committee shall in its sole discretion determine, be made from authorized but unissued shares or from treasury shares. All authorized and unissued shares issued as Bonus Shares in accordance with the Plan shall be fully paid and non-assessable and free from preemptive rights.

5. **Eligibility, and Granting and Vesting of Bonus Shares.** Bonus Shares may be granted under the Plan to the Company's (or the Company's subsidiaries) employees, directors and officers, and consultants or advisors to the Company (or its subsidiaries), provided however that bona fide services shall be rendered by such consultants or advisors and such services must not be in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction.

The Committee, in its sole discretion, is empowered to grant to an eligible Participant a number of Bonus Shares as it shall determine from time to time. Each grant of these Bonus Shares shall become vested according to a schedule to be established by the Committee directors at the time of the grant. For purposes of this plan, vesting shall mean the period during which the recipient must remain an employee or provide services for the Company. At such time as the employment of the Recipient ceases, any shares not fully vested shall be forfeited by the Recipient and shall be returned to the Bonus Share Reserve. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may also impose restrictions on the future transferability of the bonus shares, which restrictions shall be set forth on the notification to the Recipient of the grant.

The aggregate number of Bonus Shares which may be granted pursuant to this Plan shall not exceed the amount available therefore in the Bonus Share Reserve.

6. **Form of Grants.** Each grant shall specify the number of Bonus Shares subject thereto, subject to the provisions of Section 5 hereof.

At the time of making any grant, the Committee shall advise the Recipient by delivery of written notice, in the form of Exhibit A hereto annexed.

7. **Recipients' Representations.**

A. The Committee may require that, in acquiring any Bonus Shares, the Recipient agree with, and represent to, the Company that the Recipient is acquiring such Bonus Shares for the purpose of investment and with no present intention to transfer, sell or otherwise dispose of shares except such distribution by a legal representative as shall be required by will or the laws of any jurisdiction in winding-up the estate of any Recipient. Such shares shall be transferable thereafter only if the proposed transfer shall be permissible pursuant to the Plan and if, in the opinion of counsel (who shall be satisfactory to the Committee), such transfer shall at such time be in compliance with applicable securities laws.

B. To effectuate Paragraph A above, the Recipient shall deliver to the Committee, in duplicate, an agreement in writing, signed by the Recipient, in form and substance as set forth in Exhibit B hereto annexed, and the Committee shall forthwith acknowledge its receipt thereof.

8. Restrictions Upon Issuance.

A. Bonus Shares shall, forthwith after the making of any representations required by Section 6 hereof, or if no representations are required then within thirty (30) days of the date of grant, be duly issued and a certificate or certificates for such shares shall be issued in the Recipient's name. The Recipient shall thereupon be a shareholder with respect to all the shares represented by such certificate or certificates, shall have all the rights of a shareholder with respect to all such shares, including the right to vote such shares and to receive all dividends and other distributions (subject to the provisions of Section 7(B) hereof) paid with respect to such shares. Certificates of stock representing Bonus Shares shall be imprinted with a legend to the effect that the shares represented thereby are subject to the provisions of this Agreement, and to the vesting and transfer limitations established by the Committee, and each transfer agent for the common stock shall be instructed to like effect with respect of such shares.

B. In the event that, as the result of a stock split or stock dividend or combination of shares or any other change, or exchange for other securities, by reclassification, reorganization, merger, consolidation, recapitalization or otherwise, the Recipient shall, as owner of the Bonus Shares subject to restrictions hereunder, be entitled to new or additional or different shares of stock or securities, the certificate or certificates for, or other evidences of, such new or additional or different shares or securities, together with a stock power or other instrument of transfer appropriately endorsed, shall also be imprinted with a legend as provided in Section 7(A), and all provisions of the Plan relating to restrictions herein set forth shall thereupon be applicable to such new or additional or different shares or securities to the extent applicable to the shares with respect to which they were distributed.

C. The grant of any Bonus Shares shall be subject to the condition that if at any time the Company shall determine in its discretion that the satisfaction of withholding tax or other withholding liabilities, or that the listing, registration, or qualification of any Bonus Shares upon such exercise upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law, or that the consent or approval of any regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the issuance of any Bonus Shares, then in any such event, such exercise shall not be effective unless such withholding, listing, registration, qualification, consent, or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company.

D. Unless the Bonus Shares covered by the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, each Recipient shall, by accepting a Bonus Share, represent and agree, for himself and his transferees by will or the laws of descent and distribution, that all Bonus Shares were acquired for investment and not for resale or distribution. The person entitled to receive Bonus Shares shall, upon request of the Committee, furnish evidence satisfactory to the Committee (including a written and signed representation) to the effect that the shares of stock are being acquired in good faith for investment and not for resale or distribution. Furthermore, the Committee may, if it deems appropriate, affix a legend to certificates representing Bonus Shares indicating that such Bonus Shares have not been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and may so notify the Company's transfer agent. Such shares may be disposed of by a Recipient in the

following manner only: (1) pursuant to an effective registration statement covering such resale or reoffer, (2) pursuant to an applicable exemption from registration as indicated in a written opinion of counsel acceptable to the Company, or (3) in a transaction that meets all the requirements of Rule 144 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. If Bonus Shares covered by the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, no such restrictions on resale shall apply, except in the case of Recipients who are directors, officers, or principal shareholders of the Company. Such persons may dispose of shares only by one of the three aforesaid methods.

9. **Limitations.** Neither the action of the Company in establishing the Plan, nor any action taken by it nor by the Committee under the Plan, nor any provision of the Plan, shall be construed as giving to any person the right to be retained in the employ of the Company.

Every right of action by any person receiving shares of common stock pursuant to this Plan against any past, present or future member of the Board, or any officer or employee of the Company arising out of or in connection with this Plan shall, irrespective of the place where action may be brought and irrespective of the place of residence of any such director, officer or employee cease and be barred by the expiration of one year from the date of the act or omission in respect of which such right of action arises.

10. **Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan.** The Board of Directors may alter, suspend, or discontinue the Plan at any time.

Unless the Plan shall theretofore have been terminated by the Board, the Plan shall terminate ten years after the effective date of the Plan. No Bonus Share may be granted during any suspension or after the termination of the Plan. No amendment, suspension, or termination of the Plan shall, without a recipient's consent, alter or impair any of the rights or obligations under any Bonus Share theretofore granted to such recipient under the Plan.

11. **Governing Law.** The Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware.

12. **Expenses of Administration.** All costs and expenses incurred in the operation and administration of this Plan shall be borne by the Company.

- EXHIBIT A -

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
STOCK BONUS PLAN

TO: Recipient:

PLEASE BE ADVISED that Security Devices International, Inc. has on the date hereof granted to the Recipient the number of Bonus Shares as set forth under and pursuant to the Stock Bonus Plan. Before these shares are to be issued, the Recipient must deliver to the Committee that administers the Stock Bonus Plan an agreement in duplicate, in the form as Exhibit B hereto. The Bonus Shares are issued subject to the following vesting and transfer limitations.

Vesting:

Number of Shares

Date of Vesting

Transfer Limitations:

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Date

By : _____

- EXHIBIT B -

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
464 Old Orchard Grove
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5M 2G4

Gentlemen:

I represent and agree that said Bonus Shares are being acquired by me for investment and that I have no present intention to transfer, sell or otherwise dispose of such shares, except as permitted pursuant to the Plan and in compliance with applicable securities laws, and agree further that said shares are being acquired by me in accordance with and subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of said Plan, to all of which I hereby expressly assent. These agreements shall bind and inure to the benefit of my heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

My address of record is:

and my social security number:

Very truly yours,

Receipt of the above is hereby acknowledged.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Date

By: _____
its: _____

Security Devices Stock Bonus Plan 10-11-06

Bridge Loan Instrument

Effective Date: March 14, 2013

Pursuant to this Bridge Loan Instrument (the "Loan Instrument") Gregory Sullivan (the "Lender") has loaned **Security Devices International Inc.** (the "Borrower", or the "Company"), on the Effective Date, the sum of CDN \$ 100,000 (the "Principal Amount").

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the Borrower acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay, on the earlier of a demand for payment by the Lender or July 30, 2013 (the "Maturity Date"), to the order of the Lender at 180-3017 St. Clair Ave., Burlington, Ont., or such other address as the Lender may specify from time to time, the Principal Amount, with interest thereon at an annual rate of interest equal to six percent per annum (6%), accrued and calculated daily (the "Interest Rate"). Any demand of payment by the Lender shall be in writing, and the Borrower shall have ten (10) days to repay the indebtedness, including all interest accrued. If the Loan Instrument is not paid in full after the ten (10) day period, at the Lender's option, the Lender may convert the Principal Amount and all earned, and accrued interest into common shares of the Company. The conversion rate of the Loan Instrument into common shares shall be calculated as the twenty day moving average of the share price at that time. The Lender shall receive the maximum allowable discount to market for the conversion, if applicable. Interest shall be payable on the Maturity Date, and shall be calculated annually, not in advance, before as well as after maturity, and both before and after default and judgement, on such portion of the Principal Amount as remain from time to time unpaid on the last day of each and every month, in each year, until the Principal Amount and interest thereon are fully paid. Default interest at a rate of six percent per annum (6%) above the Interest Rate shall accrue on any amount that is overdue and not paid in full by the Maturity Date.

At the Lender's option, the Lender may convert the Principal Amount of the Loan Instrument, including all accrued and unpaid interest, into common shares of the Company, on or after the Maturity Date. The conversion rate of the Loan Instrument into common shares shall be calculated as the twenty day moving average of the share price at that time. The Lender shall receive the maximum allowable discount to market for the conversion, if applicable.

Unless a default in a payment of the Principal Amount or interest hereunder has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower shall have the right to prepay, at any time or times after the date of this Loan Instrument, the whole or any part of the Principal Amount and any accrued and unpaid interest thereon from time to time outstanding, without notice, bonus or penalty.

As a top up mechanism, on or before the Maturity Date, the Borrower shall pay the Lender six (6) months of fully accrued interest, equal to CDN\$6,000. The top up mechanism in no way will affect the annualized six (6) percent Interest Rate of the Principal Amount due on or before the Maturity Date.

The Lender and the Borrower agree as follows:

1. For purposes hereof, an "Event of Default" shall be deemed to occur upon the occurrence of any of the following:
 - (a) if the Borrower fails to pay the Principal Amount when due hereunder;

- (b) if the Borrower fails, in any material respect, to perform or comply in any material respect with any covenant, agreement or undertaking contained in any document entered into in connection with this Loan Instrument, which failure is not cured within fifteen (15) days following the Borrower's receipt of written notice of such failure, which notice sets out in reasonable detail the document and provision with which the Lender claims the Borrower has failed to comply;
 - (c) if any proceedings are commenced by or against the Borrower under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), or if any order is made or resolution is passed for the winding-up of the Borrower, or if a receiving order is made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) against the Borrower, or an authorized assignment is made by the Borrower, or if a receiver or manager or receiver and manager or agent is appointed by or on behalf of a creditor of the Borrower (whether by court or private appointment), over all or part of the assets of the Borrower, or if a proposal is made by the Borrower to its creditors under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada); or
 - (d) if the Borrower ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business, commits any act of bankruptcy, becomes insolvent, proposes a compromise or arrangement to its creditors, merges or amalgamates with any other person or makes an unauthorized sale in bulk of its assets or transfers or in any way parts with possession of all or a substantial part of the Collateral to any person.
2. The Borrower undertakes to issue the Lender 50,000 warrants with an expiry date of 24 months from the Effective Date. Each warrant will have a strike price of CDN\$0.50.
 3. Any demand to be made hereunder on, or written notice to be delivered to the Borrower, shall be in writing and delivered in person or transmitted by facsimile transmission to 905-582-9404 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario, L6J 1P1, attention Executive Vice President, Allen Ezer. Such demand shall be deemed to have been given and received on the day on which it was delivered or transmitted, with confirmation of transmission or, if any such day is not a business day, on the next following business day; provided, however, that the Borrower may change its address for service by giving notice in writing to the Lender at the address for the Lender stated above or such other address as the Lender may give written notice of to the Borrower.
 4. The Borrower and all endorsers of this Loan Instrument do hereby waive notice of non-payment, protest, notice of protest and notice of dishonour of this Loan Instrument, and do hereby consent to all extensions and renewals thereof, without notice, and do hereby agree to pay all costs and expenses (including all legal costs calculated on a solicitor and his own client basis), paid or incurred by the Lender in the collection or enforcement hereof.
 5. This Loan Instrument shall extend to and ensure to the benefit of the Lender, and its heirs, executors, administrators, legal personal representatives and assigns, and every reference herein to the Borrower, its successors and assigns, to and upon whom this Loan Instrument shall extend and be binding.
 6. This Loan Instrument constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters covered hereby and supersedes any other prior agreements or representations.
 7. The Borrower shall from time to time at its own expense promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered to the Lender all such other and further documents, agreements
-

and instruments which may be requested by the Lender if necessary or desirable to more fully record or evidence the obligations intended to be entered into herein.

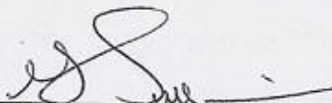
8. This Loan Instrument may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original agreement and all of which shall constitute one agreement. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.
9. This Loan Instrument is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario, Canada and is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario, Canada.

Signed on the Effective Date:

Company

_____ **Security Devices International Inc.**

Company



Name / Signature

GREGORY SULLIVAN



Name / Signature



FORM 5D
ESCROW AGREEMENT
(Select: VALUE SECURITY/SURPLUS SECURITY)

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the _____ day of _____, _____

AMONG:

(the “**Issuer**”)

AND:

(the “**Escrow Agent**”)

AND:

EACH OF THE UNDERSIGNED SECURITYHOLDERS OF THE ISSUER

(a “**Securityholder**” or “**you**”)

(collectively, the “**Parties**”)

This Agreement is being entered into by the Parties under Exchange Policy 5.4 - *Escrow, Vendor Consideration and Resale Restrictions* (the **Policy**) in connection with a [Reverse Takeover, Change of Business, Qualifying Transaction, or other transaction (please describe)]. The Issuer is a [Tier 1/Tier 2 Issuer] as described in Policy 2.1 - *Initial Listing Requirements*.

For good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

PART 1 ESCROW

1.1 Appointment of Escrow Agent

The Issuer and the Securityholders appoint the Escrow Agent to act as escrow agent under this Agreement. The Escrow Agent accepts the appointment.

1.2 Deposit of Escrow Securities in Escrow

- (1) You are depositing the securities (**escrow securities**) listed opposite your name in Schedule “A” with the Escrow Agent to be held in escrow under this Agreement. You will immediately deliver or cause to be delivered to the Escrow Agent any share certificates or other evidence of these securities which you have or which you may later receive.

- (2) If you receive any other securities (**additional escrow securities**):
- (a) as a dividend or other distribution on escrow securities;
 - (b) on the exercise of a right of purchase, conversion or exchange attaching to escrow securities, including securities received on conversion of special warrants;
 - (c) on a subdivision, or compulsory or automatic conversion or exchange of escrow securities; or
 - (d) from a successor issuer in a business combination, if Part 6 of this Agreement applies,

you will deposit them in escrow with the Escrow Agent. You will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Escrow Agent any share certificates or other evidence of those additional escrow securities. When this Agreement refers to **escrow securities**, it includes additional escrow securities.

- (3) You will immediately deliver to the Escrow Agent any replacement share certificates or other evidence of additional escrow securities issued to you.

1.3 Direction to Escrow Agent

The Issuer and the Securityholders direct the Escrow Agent to hold the escrow securities in escrow until they are released from escrow under this Agreement.

PART 2 RELEASE OF ESCROW SECURITIES

2.1 Release Provisions

The provisions of Schedule(s) **[Insert schedule reference(s)]** are incorporated into and form part of this Agreement.

Select applicable schedule(s)

- Value Security Escrow Agreement for Tier 1 Issuer – attach schedule B(1)]
- Value Security Escrow Agreement for Tier 2 Issuer – attach schedule B(2)]
- Surplus Security Escrow Agreement for Tier 1 Issuer – attach schedule B(3)]
- Surplus Security Escrow Agreement for Tier 2 Issuer – attach schedule B(4)]

2.2 Additional escrow securities

If you acquire additional escrow securities in connection with the transaction to which this agreement relates, those securities will be added to the securities already in escrow, to increase the number of remaining escrow securities. After that, all of the escrow securities will be released in accordance with the applicable release schedule.

2.3 Additional Requirements for Tier 2 Surplus Escrow Securities

Where securities are subject to a Tier 2 Surplus Security Escrow Agreement [Schedule B(4)], the following additional conditions apply:

- (1) The escrow securities will be cancelled if the asset, property, business or interest therein in consideration of which the securities were issued, is lost, or abandoned, or the operations or development of such asset, property or business is discontinued.
- (2) The Escrow Agent will not release escrow securities from escrow under schedule B(4) unless the Escrow Agent has received, within the 15 days prior to the release date, a certificate from the Issuer that:
 - (a) is signed by two directors or officers of the Issuer;
 - (b) is dated not more than 30 days prior to the release date;
 - (c) states that the assets for which the escrow securities were issued (the "Assets") were included as assets on the balance sheet of the Issuer in the most recent financial statements filed by the Issuer with the Exchange; and
 - (d) states that the Issuer has no reasonable knowledge that the Assets will not be included as assets on the balance sheet of the Issuer in the next financial statements to be filed by the Issuer with the Exchange.
- (3) If, at any time during the term of this Agreement, the Escrow Agent is prohibited from releasing escrow securities on a release date specified schedule B(4) as a result of section 2.3(2) above, then the Escrow Agent will not release any further escrow securities from escrow without the written consent of the Exchange.
- (4) If as a result of this section 2.3, the Escrow Agent does not release escrow securities from escrow for a period of five years, then:
 - (a) the Escrow Agent will deliver a notice to the Issuer, and will include with the notice any certificates that the Escrow Agent holds which evidence the escrow securities; and
 - (b) the Issuer and the Escrow Agent will take such action as is necessary to cancel the escrow securities.

- (5) For the purposes of cancellation of escrow securities under this section, each Securityholder irrevocably appoints the Escrow Agent as his or her attorney, with authority to appoint substitute attorneys, as necessary.

2.4 Delivery of Share Certificates for Escrow Securities

The Escrow Agent will send to each Securityholder any share certificates or other evidence of that Securityholder's escrow securities in the possession of the Escrow Agent released from escrow as soon as reasonably practicable after the release.

2.5 Replacement Certificates

If, on the date a Securityholder's escrow securities are to be released, the Escrow Agent holds a share certificate or other evidence representing more escrow securities than are to be released, the Escrow Agent will deliver the share certificate or other evidence to the Issuer or its transfer agent and request replacement share certificates or other evidence. The Issuer will cause replacement share certificates or other evidence to be prepared and delivered to the Escrow Agent. After the Escrow Agent receives the replacement share certificates or other evidence, the Escrow Agent will send to the Securityholder or at the Securityholder's direction, the replacement share certificate or other evidence of the escrow securities released. The Escrow Agent and Issuer will act as soon as reasonably practicable.

2.6 Release upon Death

- (1) If a Securityholder dies, the Securityholder's escrow securities will be released from escrow. The Escrow Agent will deliver any share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities in the possession of the Escrow Agent to the Securityholder's legal representative provided that:
- (a) the legal representative of the deceased Securityholder provides written notice to the Exchange of the intent to release the escrow securities as at a specified date which is at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the proposed release; and
 - (b) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date.
- (2) Prior to delivery the Escrow Agent must receive:
- (a) a certified copy of the death certificate; and
 - (b) any evidence of the legal representative's status that the Escrow Agent may reasonably require.

2.7 Exchange Discretion to Terminate

If the Escrow Agent receives a request from the Exchange to halt or terminate the release of escrow securities from escrow, then the Escrow Agent will comply with that request, and will not release any escrow securities from escrow until it receives the written consent of the Exchange.

2.8 Discretionary Applications

The Exchange may consent to the release from escrow of escrow securities in other circumstances and on terms and on conditions it deems appropriate. Securities may be released from escrow provided that the Escrow Agent receives written notice from the Exchange.

PART 3 EARLY RELEASE ON CHANGE OF ISSUER STATUS

3.1 Early Release – Graduation to Tier 1

- (1) When a Tier 2 Issuer becomes a Tier 1 Issuer, the release schedule for its escrow securities changes.
- (2) If the Issuer reasonably believes that it meets the Initial Listing Requirements of a Tier 1 Issuer as described in Policy 2.1 – *Initial Listing Requirements*, the Issuer may make application to the Exchange to be listed as a Tier 1 Issuer. The Issuer must also concurrently provide notice to the Escrow Agent that it is making such an application.
- (3) If the graduation to Tier 1 is accepted by the Exchange, the Exchange will issue an Exchange Bulletin confirming final acceptance for listing of the Issuer on Tier 1. Upon issuance of this Bulletin the Issuer must immediately:
 - (a) issue a news release:
 - (i) disclosing that it has been accepted for graduation to Tier 1; and
 - (ii) disclosing the number of escrow securities to be released and the dates of release under the new schedule; and
 - (b) provide the news release, together with a copy of the Exchange Bulletin, to the Escrow Agent.
- (4) Upon completion of the steps in section 3.1(3) above, the Issuer’s release schedule will be replaced as follows:

Applicable Schedule Pre-Graduation	Applicable Schedule Post-Graduation
Schedule B(2)	Schedule B(1)
Schedule B(4)	Schedule B(3)

- (5) Within 10 days of the Exchange Bulletin confirming the Issuer's listing on Tier 1, the Escrow Agent must release any escrow securities from escrow securities which under the new release schedule would have been releasable at a date prior to the Exchange Bulletin.

PART 4 DEALING WITH ESCROW SECURITIES

4.1 Restriction on Transfer, etc.

Unless it is expressly permitted in this Agreement, you will not sell, transfer, assign, mortgage, enter into a derivative transaction concerning, or otherwise deal in any way with your escrow securities or any related share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities. If a Securityholder is a private company controlled by one or more Principals of the Issuer, the Securityholder may not participate in a transaction that results in a change of its control or a change in the economic exposure of the Principals to the risks of holding escrow securities.

4.2 Pledge, Mortgage or Charge as Collateral for a Loan

Subject to Exchange acceptance, you may pledge, mortgage or charge your escrow securities to a financial institution as collateral for a loan, provided that no escrow securities or any share certificates or other evidence of escrow securities will be transferred or delivered by the Escrow Agent to the financial institution for this purpose. The loan agreement must provide that the escrow securities will remain in escrow if the lender realizes on the escrow securities to satisfy the loan.

4.3 Voting of Escrow Securities

Although you may exercise voting rights attached to your escrow securities, you may not, while your securities are held in escrow, exercise voting rights attached to any securities (whether in escrow or not) in support of one or more arrangements that would result in the repayment of capital being made on the escrow securities prior to a winding up of the Issuer.

4.4 Dividends on Escrow Securities

You may receive a dividend or other distribution on your escrow securities, and elect the manner of payment from the standard options offered by the Issuer. If the Escrow Agent receives a dividend or other distribution on your escrow securities, other than additional escrow securities, the Escrow Agent will pay the dividend or other distribution to you on receipt.

4.5 Exercise of Other Rights Attaching to Escrow Securities

You may exercise your rights to exchange or convert your escrow securities in accordance with this agreement.

PART 5 PERMITTED TRANSFERS WITHIN ESCROW

5.1 Transfer to Directors and Senior Officers

- (1) You may transfer escrow securities within escrow to existing or, upon their appointment, incoming directors or senior officers of the Issuer or any of its material operating subsidiaries, if the Issuer's board of directors has approved the transfer and provided that:
 - (a) you make application to transfer under the Policy at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the date of the proposed transfer; and
 - (b) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date.
- (2) Prior to the transfer the Escrow Agent must receive:
 - (a) a certified copy of the resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer approving the transfer;
 - (b) a certificate signed by a director or officer of the Issuer authorized to sign, stating that the transfer is to a director or senior officer of the Issuer or a material operating subsidiary and that any required acceptance from the Exchange the Issuer is listed on has been received;
 - (c) an acknowledgment in the form of Form 5E signed by the transferee; and
 - (d) a transfer power of attorney, completed and executed by the transferor in accordance with the requirements of the Issuer's transfer agent.

5.2 Transfer to Other Principals

- (1) You may transfer escrow securities within escrow:
 - (a) to a person or company that before the proposed transfer holds more than 20% of the voting rights attached to the Issuer's outstanding securities; or
 - (b) to a person or company that after the proposed transfer
 - (i) will hold more than 10% of the voting rights attached to the Issuer's outstanding securities, and
 - (ii) has the right to elect or appoint one or more directors or senior officers of the Issuer or any of its material operating subsidiaries,provided that:

- (c) you make an application to transfer under the Policy at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the date of the proposed transfer; and
 - (d) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date.
- (2) Prior to the transfer the Escrow Agent must receive:
- (a) a certificate signed by a director or officer of the Issuer authorized to sign, stating that:
 - (i) the transfer is to a person or company that the officer believes, after reasonable investigation, holds more than 20% of the voting rights attached to the Issuer's outstanding securities before the proposed transfer; or
 - (ii) the transfer is to a person or company that:
 - (A) the officer believes, after reasonable investigation, will hold more than 10% of the voting rights attached to the Issuer's outstanding securities; and
 - (B) has the right to elect or appoint one or more directors or senior officers of the Issuer or any of its material operating subsidiariesafter the proposed transfer; and
 - (iii) any required approval from the Exchange or any other exchange on which the Issuer is listed has been received;
 - (b) an acknowledgment in the form of Form 5E signed by the transferee; and
 - (c) a transfer power of attorney, completed and executed by the transferor in accordance with the requirements of the Issuer's transfer agent.

5.3 Transfer upon Bankruptcy

- (1) You may transfer escrow securities within escrow to a trustee in bankruptcy or another person or company entitled to escrow securities on bankruptcy provided that:
- (a) you make application to transfer under the Policy at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the date of the proposed transfer; and
 - (b) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date.

- (2) Prior to the transfer, the Escrow Agent must receive:
- (a) a certified copy of either
 - (i) the assignment in bankruptcy filed with the Superintendent of Bankruptcy, or
 - (ii) the receiving order adjudging the Securityholder bankrupt;
 - (b) a certified copy of a certificate of appointment of the trustee in bankruptcy;
 - (c) a transfer power of attorney, duly completed and executed by the transferor in accordance with the requirements of the Issuer's transfer agent; and
 - (d) an acknowledgment in the form of Form 5E signed by
 - (i) the trustee in bankruptcy or
 - (ii) on direction from the trustee, with evidence of that direction attached to the acknowledgement form, another person or company legally entitled to the escrow securities.

5.4 Transfer Upon Realization of Pledged, Mortgaged or Charged Escrow Securities

- (1) You may transfer escrow securities you have pledged, mortgaged or charged under section 4.2 to a financial institution as collateral for a loan within escrow to the lender on realization provided that:
- (a) you make application to transfer under the Policy at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the date of the proposed transfer; and
 - (b) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date.
- (2) Prior to the transfer the Escrow Agent must receive:
- (a) a statutory declaration of an officer of the financial institution that the financial institution is legally entitled to the escrow securities;
 - (b) evidence that the Exchange has accepted the pledge, mortgage or charge of escrow securities to the financial institution;
 - (c) a transfer power of attorney, executed by the transferor in accordance with the requirements of the Issuer's transfer agent; and
 - (d) an acknowledgement in the form of Form 5E signed by the financial institution.

5.5 Transfer to Certain Plans and Funds

- (1) You may transfer escrow securities within escrow to or between a registered retirement savings plan (RRSP), registered retirement income fund (RRIF) or other similar registered plan or fund with a trustee, where the beneficiaries of the plan or fund are limited to you and your spouse, children and parents provided that:
 - (a) you make application to transfer under the Policy at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the date of the proposed transfer; and
 - (b) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date.
- (2) Prior to the transfer the Escrow Agent must receive:
 - (a) evidence from the trustee of the transferee plan or fund, or the trustee's agent, stating that, to the best of the trustee's knowledge, the annuitant of the RRSP or RRIF or the beneficiaries of the other registered plan or fund do not include any person or company other than you and your spouse, children and parents;
 - (b) a transfer power of attorney, executed by the transferor in accordance with the requirements of the Issuer's transfer agent; and
 - (c) an acknowledgement in the form of Form 5E signed by the trustee of the plan or fund.

5.6 Effect of Transfer Within Escrow

After the transfer of escrow securities within escrow, the escrow securities will remain in escrow and released from escrow under this Agreement as if no transfer has occurred, on the same terms that applied before the transfer. The Escrow Agent will not deliver any share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities to transferees under this Part 5.

5.7 Discretionary Applications

The Exchange may consent to the transfer within escrow of escrow securities in other circumstances and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate.

PART 6 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

6.1 Business Combinations

This Part applies to the following **(business combinations)**:

- (a) a formal take-over bid for all outstanding securities of the Issuer or which, if successful, would result in a change of control of the Issuer
- (b) a formal issuer bid for all outstanding equity securities of the Issuer
- (c) a statutory arrangement
- (d) an amalgamation
- (e) a merger
- (f) a reorganization that has an effect similar to an amalgamation or merger

6.2 Delivery to Escrow Agent

- (1) You may tender your escrow securities to a person or company in a business combination. At least five business days prior to the date the escrow securities must be tendered under the business combination, you must deliver to the Escrow Agent:
 - (a) a written direction signed by you that directs the Escrow Agent to deliver to the depository under the business combination any share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities and a completed and executed cover letter or similar document and, where required, transfer power of attorney completed and executed for transfer in accordance with the requirements of the Issuer's depository, and any other documentation specified or provided by you and required to be delivered to the depository under the business combination;
 - (b) written consent of the Exchange; and
 - (c) any other information concerning the business combination as the Escrow Agent may reasonably require.

6.3 Delivery to Depository

- (1) As soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event no later than three business days after the Escrow Agent receives the documents and information required under section 6.2, the Escrow Agent will deliver to the depository, in accordance with the direction, any share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities, and a letter addressed to the depository that
 - (a) identifies the escrow securities that are being tendered;

- (b) states that the escrow securities are held in escrow;
- (c) states that the escrow securities are delivered only for the purposes of the business combination and that they will be released from escrow only after the Escrow Agent receives the information described in section 6.4;
- (d) if any share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities have been delivered to the depositary, requires the depositary to return to the Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable, the share certificates or other evidence of escrow securities that are not released from escrow into the business combination; and
- (e) where applicable, requires the depositary to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable, share certificates or other evidence of additional escrow securities that you acquire under the business combination.

6.4 Release of Escrow Securities to Depositary

- (1) The Escrow Agent will release from escrow the tendered escrow securities provided that:
 - (a) you or the Issuer make application to release the tendered securities under the Policy on a date at least 10 business days and not more than 30 business days prior to the date of the proposed release date; and
 - (b) the Exchange does not provide notice of its objection to the Escrow Agent prior to 10:00 a.m. (Vancouver time) or 11:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on such specified date;
 - (c) the Escrow Agent receives a declaration signed by the depositary or, if the direction identifies the depositary as acting on behalf of another person or company in respect of the business combination, by that other person or company, that
 - (i) the terms and conditions of the business combination have been met or waived; and
 - (ii) the escrow securities have either been taken up and paid for or are subject to an unconditional obligation to be taken up and paid for under the business combination.

6.5 Escrow of New Securities

- (1) If you receive securities (**new securities**) of another issuer (**successor issuer**) in exchange for your escrow securities, the new securities will be subject to escrow in substitution for the tendered escrow securities, unless, immediately after completion of the business combination,
 - (a) the successor issuer is an exempt issuer as defined in the National Policy;

- (b) the escrow holder was subject to a Value Security Escrow Agreement and is not a Principal of the successor issuer; and
- (c) the escrow holder holds less than 1% of the voting rights attached to the successor issuer's outstanding securities. (In calculating this percentage, include securities that may be issued to the escrow holder under outstanding convertible securities in both the escrow holder's securities and the total securities outstanding.)

6.6 Release from Escrow of New Securities

- (1) The Escrow Agent will send to a Securityholder share certificates or other evidence of the Securityholder's new securities as soon as reasonably practicable after the Escrow Agent receives:
 - (a) a certificate from the successor issuer signed by a director or officer of the successor issuer authorized to sign
 - (i) stating that it is a successor issuer to the Issuer as a result of a business combination;
 - (ii) containing a list of the securityholders whose new securities are subject to escrow under section 6.5;
 - (iii) containing a list of the securityholders whose new securities are not subject to escrow under section 6.5;
 - (b) written confirmation from the Exchange that it has accepted the list of Securityholders whose new securities are not subject to escrow under section 6.5.
- (2) The escrow securities of the Securityholders, whose securities are not subject to escrow under section 6.5, will be released, and the Escrow Agent will send any share certificates or other evidence of the escrow securities in the possession of the Escrow Agent in accordance with section 2.4.
- (3) If your new securities are subject to escrow, unless subsection (4) applies, the Escrow Agent will hold your new securities in escrow on the same terms and conditions, including release dates, as applied to the escrow securities that you exchanged.
- (4) If the Issuer is a Tier 2 Issuer and the successor issuer is a Tier 1 Issuer, the release provisions in section 3.1(4) relating to graduation will apply.

PART 7 RESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENT

7.1 Resignation of Escrow Agent

- (1) If the Escrow Agent wishes to resign as escrow agent, the Escrow Agent will give written notice to the Issuer and the Exchange.
- (2) If the Issuer wishes to terminate the Escrow Agent as escrow agent, the Issuer will give written notice to the Escrow Agent and the Exchange.
- (3) If the Escrow Agent resigns or is terminated, the Issuer will be responsible for ensuring that the Escrow Agent is replaced not later than the resignation or termination date by another escrow agent that is acceptable to the Exchange and that has accepted such appointment, which appointment will be binding on the Issuer and the Securityholders.
- (4) The resignation or termination of the Escrow Agent will be effective, and the Escrow Agent will cease to be bound by this Agreement, on the date that is 60 days after the date of receipt of the notices referred to above by the Escrow Agent or Issuer, as applicable, or on such other date as the Escrow Agent and the Issuer may agree upon (the “resignation or termination date”), provided that the resignation or termination date will not be less than 10 business days before a release date.
- (5) If the Issuer has not appointed a successor escrow agent within 60 days of the resignation or termination date, the Escrow Agent will apply, at the Issuer’s expense, to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor escrow agent, and the duties and responsibilities of the Escrow Agent will cease immediately upon such appointment.
- (6) On any new appointment under this section, the successor Escrow Agent will be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and obligations as if it had been originally named herein as Escrow Agent, without any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed. The predecessor Escrow Agent, upon receipt of payment for any outstanding account for its services and expenses then unpaid, will transfer, deliver and pay over to the successor Escrow Agent, who will be entitled to receive, all securities, records or other property on deposit with the predecessor Escrow Agent in relation to this Agreement and the predecessor Escrow Agent will thereupon be discharged as Escrow Agent.
- (7) If any changes are made to Part 8 of this Agreement as a result of the appointment of the successor Escrow Agent, those changes must not be inconsistent with the Policy and the terms of this Agreement and the Issuer to this Agreement will file a copy of the new Agreement with the Exchange.

PART 8 OTHER CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS

[You may insert any other contractual arrangements the Parties to this Agreement wish to provide to govern the responsibilities, remuneration, liabilities, and indemnities for the duties of the Escrow Agent or any other matter which the Parties wish to include in this Agreement provided that the terms are not inconsistent with the applicable Exchange Policies and the terms of this Agreement.]

PART 9 INDEMNIFICATION OF THE EXCHANGE

9.1 Indemnification

(1) The Issuer and each Securityholder jointly and severally:

- (a) release, indemnify and save harmless the Exchange from all costs (including legal cost, expenses and disbursements), charges, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses and expenses incurred by the Exchange;
- (b) agree not to make or bring a claim or demand, or commence any action, against the Exchange; and
- (c) agree to indemnify and save harmless the Exchange from all costs (including legal costs) and damages that the Exchange incurs or is required by law to pay as a result of any person's claim, demand or action,

arising from any and every act or omission committed or omitted by the Exchange, in connection with this Agreement, even if said act or omission was negligent, or constituted a breach of the terms of this Agreement.

(2) This indemnity survives the release of the escrow securities and the termination of this Agreement.

PART 10 NOTICES

10.1 Notice to Escrow Agent

Documents will be considered to have been delivered to the Escrow Agent on the next business day following the date of transmission, if delivered by fax, the date of delivery, if delivered by hand during normal business hours or by prepaid courier, or 5 business days after the date of mailing, if delivered by mail, to the following:

[Name, address, contact person, fax number]

10.2 Notice to Issuer

Documents will be considered to have been delivered to the Issuer on the next business day following the date of transmission, if delivered by fax, the date of delivery, if delivered by hand or by prepaid courier, or 5 business days after the date of mailing, if delivered by mail, to the following:

[Name, address, contact person, fax number]

10.3 Deliveries to Securityholders

Documents will be considered to have been delivered to a Securityholder on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand or by prepaid courier, or 5 business days after the date of mailing, if delivered by mail, to the address on the Issuer's share register.

Any share certificates or other evidence of a Securityholder's escrow securities will be sent to the Securityholder's address on the Issuer's share register unless the Securityholder has advised the Escrow Agent in writing otherwise at least ten business days before the escrow securities are released from escrow. The Issuer will provide the Escrow Agent with each Securityholder's address as listed on the Issuer's share register.

10.4 Change of Address

- (1) The Escrow Agent may change its address for delivery by delivering notice of the change of address to the Issuer and to each Securityholder.
- (2) The Issuer may change its address for delivery by delivering notice of the change of address to the Escrow Agent and to each Securityholder.
- (3) A Securityholder may change that Securityholder's address for delivery by delivering notice of the change of address to the Issuer and to the Escrow Agent.

10.5 Postal Interruption

A party to this Agreement will not mail a Document if the party is aware of an actual or impending disruption of postal service.

PART 11 GENERAL

11.1 Interpretation – "holding securities"

Unless the context otherwise requires, all capitalized terms that are not otherwise defined in this Agreement, shall have the meanings as defined in Policy 1.1 - *Interpretation* or in Policy 5.4 - *Escrow, Vendor Consideration and Resale Restrictions*.

When this Agreement refers to securities that a Securityholder “holds”, it means that the Securityholder has direct or indirect beneficial ownership of or control or direction over the securities.

11.2 Enforcement by Third Parties

The Issuer enters this Agreement both on its own behalf and as trustee for the Exchange and the Securityholders of the Issuer, and this Agreement may be enforced by either the Exchange, or the Securityholders of the Issuer, or both.

11.3 Termination, Amendment, and Waiver of Agreement

- (1) Subject to subsection 11.3(3), this Agreement shall only terminate:
 - (a) with respect to all the Parties:
 - (i) as specifically provided in this Agreement;
 - (ii) subject to subsection 11.3(2), upon the agreement of all Parties; or
 - (iii) when the Securities of all Securityholders have been released from escrow pursuant to this Agreement; and
 - (b) with respect to a Party:
 - (i) as specifically provided in this Agreement; or
 - (ii) if the Party is a Securityholder, when all of the Securityholder’s Securities have been released from escrow pursuant to this Agreement.
- (2) An agreement to terminate this Agreement pursuant to section 11.3(1)(a)(ii) shall not be effective unless and until the agreement to terminate
 - (a) is evidenced by a memorandum in writing signed by all Parties;
 - (b) if the Issuer is listed on the Exchange, the termination of this Agreement has been consented to in writing by the Exchange; and
 - (c) has been approved by a majority vote of securityholders of the Issuer excluding in each case, Securityholders.
- (3) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the obligations set forth in section 9.1 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent.

- (4) No amendment or waiver of this Agreement or any part of this Agreement shall be effective unless the amendment or waiver:
- (a) is evidenced by a memorandum in writing signed by all Parties;
 - (b) if the Issuer is listed on the Exchange, the amendment or waiver of this Agreement has been approved in writing by the Exchange; and
 - (c) has been approved by a majority vote of securityholders of the Issuer excluding in each case, Securityholders.
- (5) No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision (whether similar or not), nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver, unless expressly provided.

11.4 Severance of Illegal Provision

Any provision or part of a provision of this Agreement determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable shall be deemed stricken to the extent necessary to eliminate any invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, and the rest of the Agreement and all other provisions and parts thereof shall remain in full force and effect and be binding upon the parties hereto as though the said illegal and/or unenforceable provision or part thereof had never been included in this Agreement.

11.5 Further Assurances

The Parties will execute and deliver any further documents and perform any further acts reasonably requested by any of the Parties to this agreement which are necessary to carry out the intent of this Agreement.

11.6 Time

Time is of the essence of this Agreement.

11.7 Consent of Exchange to Amendment

The Exchange must approve any amendment to this Agreement if the Issuer is listed on the Exchange at the time of the proposed amendment.

11.8 Additional Escrow Requirements

A Canadian exchange may impose escrow terms or conditions in addition to those set out in this Agreement.

11.9 Governing Laws

The laws of {insert principal jurisdiction} and the applicable laws of Canada will govern this Agreement.

11.10 Counterparts

The Parties may execute this Agreement by fax and in counterparts, each of which will be considered an original and all of which will be one agreement.

11.11 Singular and Plural

Wherever a singular expression is used in this Agreement, that expression is considered as including the plural or the body corporate where required by the context.

11.12 Language

This Agreement has been drawn up in the [English/French] language at the request of all parties. Cet acte a été rédigé en [anglais/français] à la demande de toutes les parties.

11.13 Benefit and Binding Effect

This Agreement will benefit and bind the Parties and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns and all persons claiming through them as if they had been a Party to this Agreement.

11.14 Entire Agreement

This is the entire agreement among the Parties concerning the subject matter set out in this Agreement and supersedes any and all prior understandings and agreements.

11.15 Successor to Escrow Agent

Any corporation with which the Escrow Agent may be amalgamated, merged or consolidated, or any corporation succeeding to the business of the Escrow Agent will be the successor of the Escrow Agent under this Agreement without any further act on its part or on the part or any of the Parties, provided that the successor is recognized by the Exchange.

The Parties have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date set out above.

[Escrow Agent]

Authorized signatory

Authorized signatory

[Issuer]

Authorized signatory

Authorized signatory

If the Securityholder is an individual:

Signed, sealed and delivered by _____)
[Securityholder] in the presence of: _____)

Name _____)

Address _____)

Occupation _____)

[Securityholder]

If the Securityholder is not an individual:

[Securityholder]

Authorized signatory

Authorized signatory

Schedule "A" to Escrow Agreement

Securityholder

Name:

Signature:

Address for Notice:

Securities:

<i>Class and Type (i.e. Value Securities or Surplus Securities)</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Certificate(s) (if applicable)</i>

SCHEDULE B(1) – TIER 1 VALUE SECURITY ESCROW AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF SECURITIES

Timed Release

Release Dates	Percentage of Total Escrowed Securities to be Released	Total Number of Escrowed Securities to be Released
[Insert date of Exchange Bulletin]	25%	
[Insert date 6 months following Exchange Bulletin]	25%	
[Insert date 12 months following Exchange Bulletin]	25%	
[Insert date 18 months following Exchange Bulletin]	25%	
TOTAL	100%	

*In the simplest case where there are no changes to the escrow securities initially deposited and no additional escrow securities, then the release schedule outlined above results in the escrow securities being released in equal tranches of 25%.

SCHEDULE B(2) – TIER 2 VALUE SECURITY ESCROW AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF SECURITIES

Timed Release

Release Dates	Percentage of Total Escrowed Securities to be Released	Total Number of Escrowed Securities to be Released
[Insert date of Exchange Bulletin]	10%	
[Insert date 6 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 12 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 18 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 24 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 30 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 36 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
TOTAL	100%	

*In the simplest case where there are no changes to the escrow securities initially deposited and no additional escrow securities, the release schedule outlined above results in the escrow securities being released in equal tranches of 15% after completion of the release on the date of the Exchange Bulletin.

SCHEDULE B(3) – TIER 1 SURPLUS SECURITY ESCROW AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF SECURITIES

Timed Release

Release Dates	Percentage of Total Escrowed Securities to be Released	Total Number of Escrowed Securities to be Released
[Insert date of Exchange Bulletin]	10%	
[Insert date 6 months following Exchange Bulletin]	20%	
[Insert date 12 months following Exchange Bulletin]	30%	
[Insert date 18 months following Exchange Bulletin]	40%	
TOTAL	100%	

SCHEDULE B(4) – TIER 2 SURPLUS SECURITY ESCROW AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF SECURITIES

Timed Release

Release Dates	Percentage of Total Escrowed Securities to be Released	Total Number of Escrowed Securities to be Released
[Insert date of Exchange Bulletin]	5%	
[Insert date 6 months following Exchange Bulletin]	5%	
[Insert date 12 months following Exchange Bulletin]	10%	
[Insert date 18 months following Exchange Bulletin]	10%	
[Insert date 24 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 30 months following Exchange Bulletin]	15%	
[Insert date 36 months following Exchange Bulletin]	40%	
TOTAL	100%	

UNDERTAKING OF HOLDING COMPANY

TO: THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE

• (the "Securityholder") has subscribed for and agreed to purchase, as principal, • Common Shares of • (the "Escrowed Securities"). The Escrowed Securities will be held in escrow as detailed in the escrow agreement entered into between • (the "Issuer"), • and the Securityholder.

The undersigned Securityholder undertakes that, to the extent reasonably possible, it will not permit or authorize its securities to be issued or transferred, nor will it otherwise authorize any transaction involving any of its securities that could reasonably result in a change of its control without the prior consent of the TSX Venture Exchange, as long as any Escrowed Securities remain held or are required to be held in escrow.

DATED this • day of •.

(Name of Securityholder - please print)

(Authorized Signature)

(Official Capacity - please print)

(Please print here name of individual whose signature appears above)

The Securityholder is directly controlled by the undersigned who undertakes that, to the extent reasonably possible, he will not permit or authorize securities of the Securityholder to be issued or transferred, nor otherwise carry out any transaction that could reasonably result in a change of control of the Securityholder without the prior consent of the TSX Venture Exchange, as long as any Escrowed Securities remain held or are required to be held in escrow.

DATED this ● day of ●.

(Signature)

(Name of Controlling Securityholder – please print)

(Signature)

(Name of Controlling Securityholder – please print)

Dor, Boaz

Issue Date: June 1, 2007

Expiry Date: May 31, 2017

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE OCTOBER 1, 2007.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL OCTOBER 1, 2007.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 17,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **BOAZ DOR**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **17,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on **June 1, 2017**, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. **Exercise of Warrants**

- (a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:
- (i) **\$0.25** per Warrant with respect to the **17,000** Warrants exercised.
- (b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:
- (i) this Certificate;
 - (ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and
 - (iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

- (c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".
- (d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder.

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) Fractional Shares. No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) Expiry. Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. Adjustments

- (a) Subdivision or Share Dividend. If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) Consolidation of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) Change or Reclassification of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) Corporate Changes. If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) Notice of Adjustment Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**


Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 1st day of June 2007.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: Director

SCHEDULE "A"

ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name:

Signature:

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Don Boaz

Issue Date: September 30, 2010

Expiry Date: October 1, 2015

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE JANUARY 30, 2011.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL JANUARY 30, 2011.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 50,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **BOAZ DOR**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **50,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on **October 1, 2015**, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. **Exercise of Warrants**

- (a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:
- (i) **\$0.20** per Warrant with respect to the **50,000** Warrants exercised.
- (b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:
- (i) this Certificate;
 - (ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and
 - (iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

- (c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".
- (d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) Fractional Shares. No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) Expiry. Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. Adjustments

- (a) Subdivision or Share Dividend. If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) Consolidation of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) Change or Reclassification of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) Corporate Changes. If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) Notice of Adjustment. Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**

Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 30th day of September 2010.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name:

Signature:

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Doc, B142

Issue Date: January 4, 2012

Expiry Date: January 3, 2016

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE MAY 4, 2012.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL MAY 4, 2012.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 125,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **BOAZ DOR**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **125,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on January 3, 2016, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. **Exercise of Warrants**

(a) **Exercise Price.** The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:

(i) \$0.13 per Warrant with respect to the 125,000 Warrants exercised.

(b) **Election to Exercise.** The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:

(i) this Certificate;

(ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and

(iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

(c) **Issuance.** Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".

(d) **Share Certificates.** As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. **Adjustments**

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. Time

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. Currency


Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 4th day of January, 2012.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Sullivan, Gregory

Issue Date: October 6, 2009

Expiry Date: October 5, 2014

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE FEBRUARY 6, 2010.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL FEBRUARY 6, 2010.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 50,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **GREGORY SULLIVAN**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **50,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on **October 5, 2014**, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. Exercise of Warrants

(a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:

(i) **\$0.25** per Warrant with respect to the **50,000** Warrants exercised.

(b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:

(i) this Certificate;

(ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and

(iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

(c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".

(d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. **Adjustments**

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) Notice of Adjustment. Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. Time

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. Currency

Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 6th day of October 2009.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Boaz Dor

Title: Director

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Sullivan, Gregory

Issue Date: September 30, 2010

Expiry Date: October 1, 2015

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE JANUARY 30, 2011.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL JANUARY 30, 2011.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 397,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **GREGORY SULLIVAN**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **397,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on **October 1, 2015**, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. Exercise of Warrants

(a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:

(i) **\$0.20** per Warrant with respect to the **397,000** Warrants exercised.

(b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:

(i) this Certificate;

(ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and

(iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

(c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".

(d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) Fractional Shares. No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) Expiry. Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. Adjustments

- (a) Subdivision or Share Dividend. If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) Consolidation of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) Change or Reclassification of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) Corporate Changes. If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) **Notice of Adjustment.** Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**

Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 30th day of September 2010.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By: 

Name: Boaz Dor

Title: Director

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Sullivan, Gregory

Issue Date: January 4, 2012

Expiry Date: January 3, 2016

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE MAY 4, 2012.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL MAY 4, 2012.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 400,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **GREGORY SULLIVAN**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **400,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on January 3, 2016, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. Exercise of Warrants

- (a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:
- (i) **\$0.13** per Warrant with respect to the **400,000** Warrants exercised.
- (b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:
- (i) this Certificate;
 - (ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and
 - (iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

- (c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".
- (d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) Fractional Shares. No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) Expiry. Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. Adjustments

- (a) Subdivision or Share Dividend. If and whenever the Corporation shall

- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
- (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) Consolidation of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) Change or Reclassification of Common Shares. If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) Corporate Changes. If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) Notice of Adjustment. Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**

Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 4th day of January, 2012.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Allen Ezer

Title: VP Corporate Development

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

level 4

Issue Date: January 4, 2012

Expiry Date: January 3, 2016

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE May 4, 2012.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL FEBRUARY 17, 2011.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 800,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **LEVEL 4 CAPITAL**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of 800,000 common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on June 30, 2014, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. **Exercise of Warrants**

(a) **Exercise Price.** The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:

(i) \$0.13 per Warrant with respect to the 800,000 Warrants exercised.

(b) **Election to Exercise.** The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:

(i) this Certificate;

(ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and

(iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

(c) **Issuance.** Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".

(d) **Share Certificates.** As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. Adjustments

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) **Notice of Adjustment.** Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**


Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 4th day of January, 2012.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Waring

Issue Date: August 9, 2012

Expiry Date: August 8, 2016

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE DECEMBER 9, 2012.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL DECEMBER 9, 2012.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 400,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), LUMINA GLOBAL PARTNERS INC., (the "Holder") is the registered holder of 400,000 common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of Security Devices International Inc., a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on December 9, 2016, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. Exercise of Warrants

- (a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:
- (i) \$0.20 per Warrant with respect to the 400,000 Warrants exercised.
- (b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:
- (i) this Certificate;
 - (ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and
 - (iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

- (c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".
- (d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. Adjustments

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) **Notice of Adjustment.** Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. Common Shares to be Reserved

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. Issuance Charge

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. Voting

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. Limitation on Transfer

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. Replacement

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. Governing Law

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. Successors

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. No Waiver

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**


Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this ___^{gth}___ day of August, 2012.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Lumina Global Partners

Issue Date: January 4, 2012

Expiry Date: January 3, 2016

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE MAY 4, 2012.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL MAY 4, 2012.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 250,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), LUMINA GLOBAL PARTNERS INC., (the "Holder") is the registered holder of 250,000 common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of Security Devices International Inc., a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on **January 4, 2016**, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. **Exercise of Warrants**

(a) **Exercise Price.** The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:

(i) \$0.13 per Warrant with respect to the 250,000 Warrants exercised.

(b) **Election to Exercise.** The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:

(i) this Certificate;

(ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and

(iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

(c) **Issuance.** Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".

(d) **Share Certificates.** As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. **Adjustments**

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) Notice of Adjustment. Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**


Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 4th day of January, 2012.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Malhotra, Rakesh

Issue Date: January 4, 2012

Expiry Date: January 3, 2016

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE MAY 4, 2012.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL MAY 4, 2012.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 20,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that, for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **RAKESH MALHOTRA**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of 20,000 common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on January 3, 2016, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. Exercise of Warrants

- (a) Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:
- (i) \$0.13 per Warrant with respect to the 20,000 Warrants exercised.
- (b) Election to Exercise. The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:
- (i) this Certificate;
 - (ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and
 - (iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

- (c) Issuance. Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".
- (d) Share Certificates. As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. **Adjustments**

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) **Notice of Adjustment.** Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. Time

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. Currency


Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 4th day of January, 2012.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name:

Signature:

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Maihotra, Rakesh

Issue Date: September 30, 2010

Expiry Date: October 1, 2015

UNLESS PERMITTED UNDER SECURITIES LEGISLATION, THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY MUST NOT TRADE THE SECURITY BEFORE JANUARY 30, 2011.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF SUCH SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), NOR QUALIFIED UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS OF ANY STATE NOR UNDER OR PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY PROVINCE IN CANADA. SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE ASSIGNED, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO (i) A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SECURITIES WHICH IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (ii) RULE 144 OR RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (iii) ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND FROM QUALIFICATION UNDER ANY SECURITIES LAWS APPLICABLE IN CANADA, IF AVAILABLE, AND IN EACH CASE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR PROVINCIAL SECURITIES LAWS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE RESALE RESTRICTIONS AND HOLD PERIODS.

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, HYPOTHECATED OR OTHERWISE TRADED ON OR THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF THE TSX VENTURE EXCHANGE OR ANY OTHER EXCHANGE IN THE UNITED STATES, OR ANY OTHER OTHERWISE IN CANADA OR THE UNITED STATES TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A CANADIAN RESIDENT UNTIL JANUARY 30, 2011.

EXERCISABLE ONLY PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA TIME, ON THE

EXPIRY DATE

AFTER WHICH TIME THESE WARRANTS

SHALL BE NULL AND VOID

WARRANTS TO PURCHASE COMMON SHARES

OF

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

(Incorporated under the laws of Delaware)

Number of Warrants represented by this certificate --- 175,000

**CERTIFICATE REPRESENTING WARRANTS
TO ACQUIRE COMMON SHARES OF
SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.**

THIS CERTIFIES that for good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged), **RAKESH MALHOTRA**, (the "Holder") is the registered holder of **175,000** common share purchase warrants (the "Warrants") of **Security Devices International Inc.**, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA (the "Corporation"). Each Warrant entitles the Holder, subject to the terms, conditions and adjustments set forth in this warrant certificate (the "Certificate"), to acquire from the Corporation, at an exercise price per common share as set out below (the "Exercise Price"), one fully paid and non-assessable common share (each a "Common Share") in the capital of the Corporation. The number of Common Shares which the Holder is entitled to acquire upon exercise of each Warrant is subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

The Warrants are exercisable at any time and from time to time until 5:00PM (Toronto time) on **October 1, 2015**, (the "Expiry Time"), in accordance with the terms set out in this Certificate.

1. **Exercise of Warrants**

(a) **Exercise Price.** The Exercise Price of the Warrants shall be:

(i) **\$0.20** per Warrant with respect to the **175,000** Warrants exercised.

(b) **Election to Exercise.** The Warrants may be exercised by the Holder at any time and from time to time during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending at the Expiry Time. The Warrants may be exercised, in whole or in part, by delivering of each of the following (the "Exercise Deliveries") to the Corporation:

(i) this Certificate;

(ii) an election to exercise (the "Exercise Notice"), in substantially the form attached to this Certificate as Schedule A, specifying the number of Warrants being exercised and otherwise properly completed and executed by the Holder, and

(iii) payment to the Corporation (in cash, by certified cheque or by bank draft) of the Exercise Price for the Warrants being exercised.

In order to be effective, the Exercise Deliveries must be received by the Corporation prior to the Expiry Time at the Corporation's Canadian offices at 338 Church Street, Oakville, Ontario Canada, L6J 1P1 or at such other address in Canada as may be notified in writing by the Corporation. The date upon which the Corporation receives the Exercise Deliveries is referred to as the "Exercise Date".

(c) **Issuance.** Upon exercise of any Warrants, the person or persons to whom securities are to be issued shall be deemed to have become the holder or holders of record of the securities to which they are entitled. The securities issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants are referred to as the "Warrant Shares".

(d) **Share Certificates.** As promptly as practicable after the Exercise Date, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to the Holder:

- (i) a certificate or certificates for the Warrant Shares, registered as called for in the Exercise Notice, and
 - (ii) a new warrant certificate containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate, and representing the unexercised Warrants (if any).
- (e) **Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares shall be issued upon exercise of any Warrant. The number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- (f) **Expiry.** Each unexercised Warrant shall expire and all rights to exercise that Warrant shall cease and become null and void at the Expiry Time.

2. **Adjustments**

- (a) **Subdivision or Share Dividend.** If and whenever the Corporation shall
- (i) subdivide or redivide the outstanding Common Shares into a greater number of shares; or
 - (ii) issue any Common Shares of the Corporation to the holders of all or substantially all of the outstanding Common Shares as a share dividend;

the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such subdivision or redivision, or on or after the record date for the share dividend, as the case may be, shall be increased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such subdivision, redivision or dividend bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such subdivision, redivision or dividend. Any issue of Common Shares as a share dividend shall be deemed to have been made on the record date fixed for that share dividend for the purpose of calculating the number of outstanding Common Shares under this section.

This section shall not apply to Common Shares distributed to holders of Common Shares in lieu of a cash dividend, if the value at which those shares are issued in satisfaction of the cash dividend is not less than 90% of the Market Price. The "Market Price" on any date means the average of the closing price of the Common Shares on any stock exchange on which the Common Shares are listed during the 10 consecutive trading days ending on the trading day prior to such date, or if the Common Shares are not listed on any exchange, the Market Price on any date means the fair value of the Common Shares on that date as determined by the directors of the Corporation.

- (b) **Consolidation of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall reduce, combine or consolidate the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of shares, the number of Common Shares to be received upon exercise of any Warrant after such reduction, combination, or consolidation shall be decreased in that proportion which the number of Common Shares outstanding before such reduction, combination, or consolidation bears to the number of Common Shares outstanding after such reduction, combination or consolidation.
- (c) **Change or Reclassification of Common Shares.** If and whenever the Corporation shall change or reclassify its outstanding Common Shares into a different class of securities, the number and kind of securities to be received upon exercise of any Warrants after that change or reclassification shall be that number of the successor class of securities which a holder of the number of Common Shares subject to each such exercised Warrant immediately prior to the change or reclassification would have been entitled to by reason of such change or reclassification.
- (d) **Corporate Changes.** If there shall occur:
- (i) any reorganization of the share capital of the Corporation not provided for in sections 2(a), 2(b) or 2(c), or

- (ii) any consolidation or merger of the Corporation with another corporation, or the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's assets to another corporation, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Shares shall be entitled to receive shares, securities or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Shares,

each unexercised Warrant shall be adjusted so as to be exercisable for the shares, securities or assets to which the Holder would have been entitled by reason of such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale had the Holder exercised the Warrant prior to such reorganization, consolidation, merger or sale.

- (e) Notice of Adjustment. Upon any adjustment of the number of Common Shares, the Corporation shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, which notice (i) shall state the number of Common Shares or other shares, securities or assets subject to each unexercised Warrant resulting from such adjustment, if any, and (ii) shall set forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

3. **Common Shares to be Reserved**

The Corporation will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Warrant Shares for issuance upon the exercise of the Warrants. The Corporation agrees that all Warrant Shares will, upon issuance, be duly authorized and issued as fully paid and non-assessable.

4. **Issuance Charge**

The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder.

5. **Voting**

A Warrant shall not entitle the Holder to any rights as a shareholder of the Corporation, including voting or dividend rights, until it is exercised in accordance with the terms herein and the Holder becomes registered as a shareholder of the Corporation.

6. **Limitation on Transfer**

The Warrants are personal to the Holder and may not be transferred. The Common Shares issued upon exercise of any Warrants will bear a legend in the form required by applicable securities laws.

7. **Replacement**

Upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Corporation of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Certificate, the Corporation will issue to the Holder a replacement Certificate (containing the same terms and conditions as this Certificate).

8. **Governing Law**

The laws of the State of Delaware applicable therein shall govern this Certificate.

9. **Successors**

The rights under this Certificate shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Holder and the Corporation and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10. **No Waiver**

No waivers of, or exceptions to, any term, condition or provision set out in this Certificate, shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Corporation. No such waiver or exception shall be

deemed to be, or construed as, a continuing waiver of or exception, unless agreed to in writing and signed by the Corporation.

11. **Time**

Time is of the essence of this Certificate.

12. **Currency**

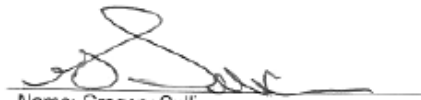
Unless otherwise specified, all references to money in this Certificate are references to the lawful currency of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporation has caused this Certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer.

DATED this 30th day of September 2010.

SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC.

By:


Name: Gregory Sullivan

Title: President

SCHEDULE "A"
ELECTION TO EXERCISE

TO: SECURITY DEVICES INTERNATIONAL INC. (the "Corporation")

The undersigned holder of the accompanying warrant certificate hereby exercises _____ warrants (the "Warrants") represented by that certificate. Full payment of the exercise price for those warrants accompanies this election.

The undersigned directs that the securities issued as a result of the exercise of the Warrants be registered as set out below and mailed to the address set out below unless otherwise indicated.

DATED this _____ day of _____.

Name:

Signature:

Registration instructions:

Please check box if the securities issued under this exercise are to be collected from the Corporation's office, failing which the securities will be mailed to the subscriber at the address set out above.

If any Warrants represented by the attached certificate are not being exercised in full, a new certificate will be issued and delivered to the Holder representing the unexercised Warrants.

Schwartz Levitsky Feldman LLP

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
TORONTO • MONTREAL

April 11, 2013

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors
Security Devices International Inc.

To Whom It May Concern:

Schwartz Levitsky Feldman LLP hereby consents to the use in this Amendment No. 1 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933 of Security Devices International Inc. (No. 333-187138) of our report dated February 26, 2013, relating to the financial statements of Security Devices International Inc., a Delaware Corporation, as of November 30, 2012 and 2011 and for the years ended November 30, 2012 and 2011 and for the period from inception (March 1, 2005) to November 30, 2012, and the reference to us under the caption "Experts".

Yours very truly,

SCHWARTZ LEVITSKY FELDMAN LLP
Chartered Accountants
Licensed Public Accountants

"SCHWARTZ LEVITSKY FELDMAN LLP"

2300 Yonge Street, Suite 1500
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1E4
Tel: 416 785 5353
Fax: 416 785 5663
